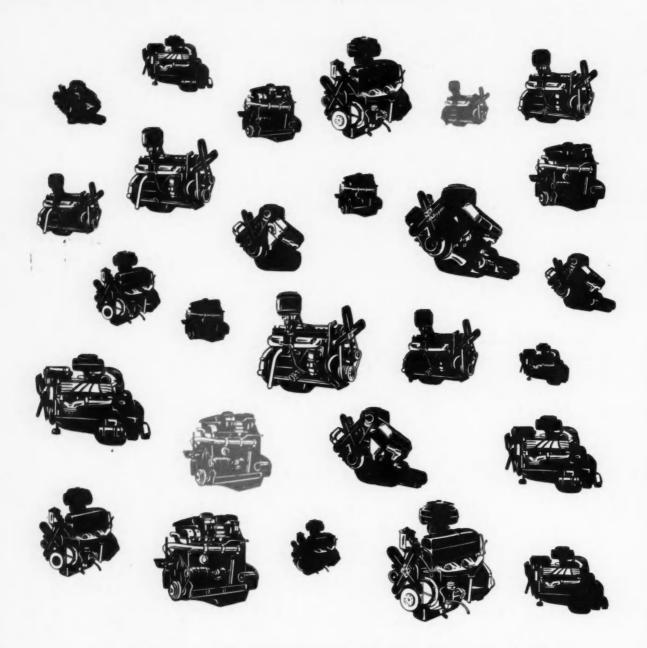
SAE JOURNAL

IN THIS ISSUE . . .

- JET-ENGINE economy can be improved. Here are some hints on how . . . page 17
- FLEET SERVICE SLANTS of slipstick specialists . . . page 20
- MARRIAGE of torque converters to highway trucks and tractors—what are the chances . . . page 38
- DUCTILE IRON makes good where toughness and wear resistance are needed . . . page 45
- GOLIATH forge presses in the works prove hot topic for aircraft production men . . . page 49

OCTOBER 1953



Here's a new engine ratio: 25 out of 27 leading engine manufacturers using chrome rings

specify Perfect Circle

The Standard of Comparison

The application of solid chrome plating to piston rings, as perfected by Perfect Circle, more than doubles the life of pistons, rings and cylinders. Performance data will be furnished on request. Write Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown 3, Indiana.

new speed

Watch that Walker Bulldog roll! It's the hardest-hitting, swiftest-striking tank of its type!



new agility

Twenty-six tons of armored fury, yet the Walker turns at a touch . . . has matchless maneuverability!



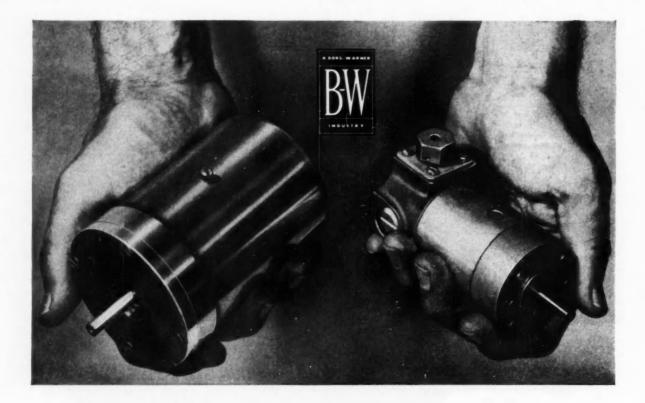


The Walker Bulldog is unequaled for ease of control—thanks to its CD-500 transmission, developed by Allison Division of General Motors. The CD-500 makes the driver's job much easier by hydraulically performing the functions of steering, shifting and braking.

In such an intricate mechanism, thousands of inter-connected moving parts must be supported with sustained accuracy and rigidity. This is the job performed by New Departures in many bearing applications in the CD-500. New Departures locate shafts in perfect alignment, and gears in exact pitch-line contact, under both radial and thrust loads. They maintain this accuracy without need for adjustments or time-wasting service.

In all transmissions, New Departures assure longest life . . . lowest frictional losses . . . maximum power output,





Compact, powerful, custom-built A.C. or D.C. motors for ELECTRONICS and ELECTRO-MECHANICS

Wherever you need electric motors for maximum power in minimum size, Pesco has the basic co-ordinated frame sizes and power elements you'll require.

For example—Pesco motors are now in use for: cooling (blowers for electronic equipment), tuning (radios and automatic finders), scanning antenna (civilian and military), antiaircraft radar fire control, as well as pump drives and mechanical actuators.

By using standardized parts in a series of six coordinated frame sizes, Pesco can provide you with electric motors for electronic applications with voltages from 6 to 120 volts D. C.; from 1/100 to 6 H. P. for operating speeds up to 15,000 R. P. M. Special, high-altitude design will operate from -65° to + 165° F.

Pesco high-frequency A.C. induction motors, squirrel-cage type, are built in a series of 5 co-ordinated frame sizes to meet horsepower requirements of .01 to 9.0, at 400 cycles per second.

Motors in these frame sizes can be built for your specific frequency, using standard parts to obtain the speed and power rating desired. Consult our Engineering Department concerning your requirements. Strictest confidence—and no obligation, of course!



BORG - WARNER CORPORATION

SAE JOURNAL, October, 1953, Vol. 61, No. 10. Published monthly by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$10 per year; foreign \$12 per year; to members 50 cents per number, \$5 per year. Entered as second class matter. September 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1948. Additional entry at New York, N. Y.



For look-proof scaling under high pressures, the Juli-flow hydraulic hose assemblies made by Resistoflex Corporation, Belleville, N. J., require "O" Rings engineered to the most exact tolerances. Naturally, Resistoflex engineers specify Procision "O" Rings—as their very name tells the story—complete accuracy.

Everyone is finding Precision "O" Rings the best answer to many sealing problems — and they are finding, too, that Precision leads the field in engineering help and proper deliveries to keep production lines going. Let us help you. Send for our "O" Ring Handbook and let us have your inquiries.

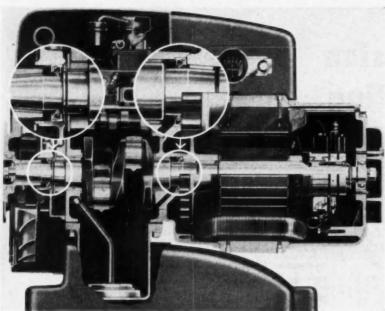
FREE-Write for your personal copy of our Handbook on "O" Rings.



3110 Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio Canadian Plant at: Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec

NATIONAL OIL SEAL LOGBOOK

Write our Redwood City office for reprints of this Logbook page



"Zero leakage" crankshaft sealing in Onan two-cylinder generator engine

The four-cycle "CK" gasoline engine used in Onan generator sets employs two pistons which move in and out at the same time. This creates a pulsating pressure in the crankcase which together with a speed range of 600 to 3,500 R.P.M. and an oil temperature range of -25° to 240° F. results in a serious crankshaft sealing problem. Zero leakage is mandatory because of the flywheel magneto and electric generator at either end of the shaft.

Onan engineers found that ordinary seals that were tight enough to retain oil absorbed too much engine horsepower, heated up, cracked and leaked. The oil leak rejection rate in the Onan test room averaged 15%.

Installation of modified National 50,000-S Syntech* (synthetic rubber) seals (Figure 2) returned maximum horsepower to useful load, eliminated hardening and cracking, cut test room °T.M. Reg.



rejections to .05% and performed satisfactorily even after 5,000 hours. Seals used were conventional National designs with precision molded, trimmed and bonded Syntech sealing members. These seals have a low-friction sealing lip, accurately spring-tensioned.

National Applications Engineers can apply one of 2,500 standard-design National Oil Seals to your problem, or design special seals for special conditions. Call or write the nearest National office for information and engineering

Sealing **News & Tips**

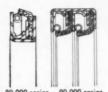
Standard-design National Oil Seals are available in many types, sizes and shapes for almost all applications. Here are just a few basic designs incorporating leather sealing members. Similar designs are available in synthetic rubber.











"Let Your Decision be Based on Precision"



NATIONAL MOTOR BEARING CO., INC. General Offices: Redwood City, California Plants: Redwood City, Calif.; Downey (Los Angeles County), Calif.; Van Wert, Ohio

CALL IN A NATIONAL APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

Room 4113 Field Building, FRanklin 2-2847 DOWNEY (Los Angeles Co.), CALIF. . 11634 Patter Rd., TOpas 2-8166 CHICAGO, ILL. CLEVELAND, OHIO . 210 Heights Rockefeller Bldg., Y Ellowstone 2-2720 DALLAS, TEXAS . . . 301/2 Highland Park Village, JUstin 8-8453

MILWAUKEE, WIS. . . 647 West Virginia Street, BRoadway 1-3234 Suite 814, 1180 Raymond Blvd., MItchell 2-7586 NEWARK, N. I. DETROIT, MICH. 726 Lothrop Avenue, TRinity 1-6363 REDWOOD CITY, CALIF. . Broadway and National, EMerson 6-3861 WICHITA, KANSAS 519 South Broadway, Wichita 2-6971



ANOTHER NEW BEAVER

... STEERED BY ROSS



▶ Beaver Metropolitan Coaches, Inc. says:

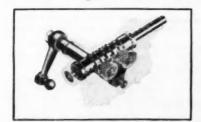
"Your Model TA-70 Ross Steering gives our Beaver Coaches the advantages of *pleasure car* operation."

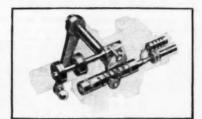
▶ Maximum steering ease and stability, in just the *right* combination . . . parking ease . . . minimum wear . . . simplicity and speed in any needed adjustment . . . sturdy, rugged construction . . . all these are distinguishing characteristics of Ross Cam & Lever Steering.

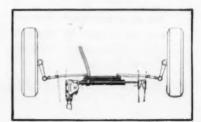
▶ We invite discussion of any steering problem.

ROSS GEAR & TOOL COMPANY . LAFAYETTE, INDIANA

STEERING







CAM & LEVER MANUAL . . . HYDRAPOWER INTEGERAL . . . HYDRAPOWER LINKAGE





EXPLODED VIEW

Ask about maintenance cost savings you can enjoy by using Lord Core Renewal Service on Dynafocal Suspensions.

THIS new Lord Dynafocal Mounting is interchangeable as to vibration characteristics and physical dimensions with any mounting now in use on Convair 240 and 340, Douglas DC 6 Series, Martin 404 and Military Aircraft using R-2800c engines. The Lord MR36M is stronger than any mounting of previous design. Its light weight saves up to 16 pounds per engine, depending on the type of mounting system now used. This new Lord Dynafocal can replace your present heavy mountings without any rework whatever.

The Lord MR36M Mounting is approved by CAA, USAF and Navy Bureau of Aeronautics. The reduced weight on 2 and 4 engine aircraft enables you to realize an immediate profit in additional payload. For complete details you are invited to write direct or refer to

the field offices listed below.

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA DALLAS, TEXAS PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA DAYTON 1, OHIO 233 South Third Street 413 Fidelity Union Life Building 725 Widener Building 410 West First Street

DETROIT 2. MICHIGAN NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS CLEVELAND 15, OHIO 280 Madison Avenue 520 N. Michigan Ave. Room 811 Hanna Building

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY . ERIE, PA.



Headquarters for VIBRATION CONTROL



WITHOUT costly change-overs of wheels or wheel designs, you can get up to 30% or more increased tire mileage, simply by changing over to Goodyear 70 Series Wide Base Rims on your vehicles.

No guesswork about it – it's been proved on hundreds of trucks and buses in all sorts of service. These rims will interchange with all demountable rims with standard 28° mounting bevel–provide all the advantages of wide base tapered bead seat rims — greater air volume, less tire heat, fewer tire failures, more and better tires for recaps and fewer road delays. They give you all this on your present wheels, because there's a rim for every tire size, and uniform design throughout the entire size range.

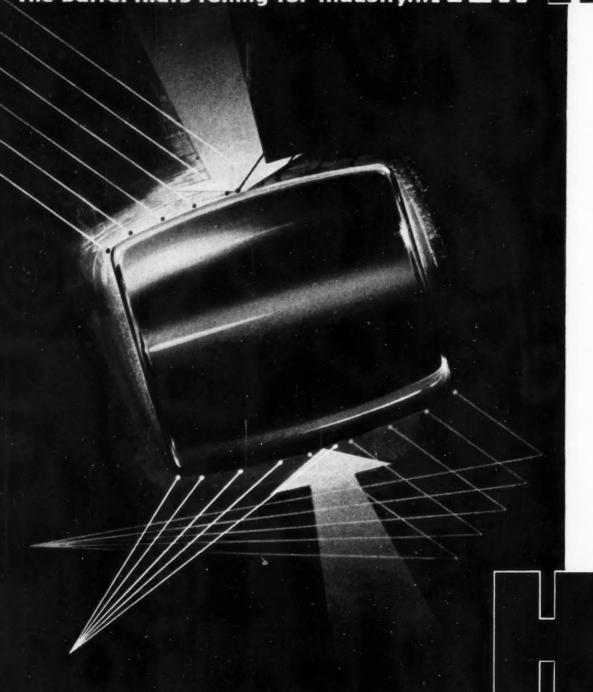
Ask for full details today at your nearest Goodyear Rim supplier or write Goodyear, Metal Products Division, Akron 16, Ohio.

GOODFYEAR

WIDE BASE RIMS

MORE TONS ARE CARRIED ON GOODYEAR RIMS THAN ON ANY OTHER KIND

The barrel that's rolling for industry... NEW



HYATT BEARINGS DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

YATT BARREL BEARING

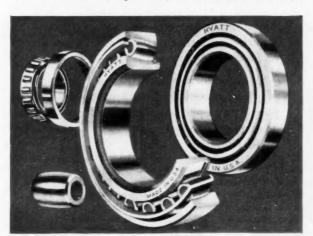
now available

in volume!

Hyatt is rolling out the barrels!... and a familiar shape is giving a big lift to modern industry! A new Barrel Bearing—pioneered and perfected by Hyatt—is available in volume for the first time! There's no other bearing quite like it—and it's ready for a starring role in industrial production!

The Barrel name comes from the barrel shape of the rollers . . . but its superiority in bearing applications comes from dual-purpose design and self-aligning ability! This unique bearing takes load from any direction . . . and operates at full load-carrying capacity under conditions of misalignment! And in addition, the barrel shape of the rollers combines the low rolling friction of a ball with the high load capacity of a cylindrical roller—so that the Barrel Bearing is ideal for a wide range of applications.

Expensive? Not at all! Advanced manufacturing processes—plus the facilities of one of the newest and finest bearing plants in the world—make the initial cost far lower than you would expect!... For full information on this newest solution to the friction problem, write to the address below.





Self-aligning action makes the Barrel Bearing ideal for tractors and farm implements. Over many years, its durable, dependable performance has been established in a wide range of these applications.



In trucks and construction equipment, too, Hyatt's Barrel Bearing operates with full efficiency under conditions of heavy, multiple-direction loading. Unique roller and race design distributes the load over large areas of contact.



Hyatt's new plant, in Clark Township, N. J., is among the most modern in the world. New equipment makes possible advanced manufacturing processes, and research facilities are the finest in the bearing industry.



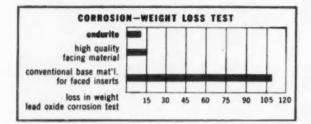
ROLLER BEARINGS

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

VALVE SEATS STAY TIGHT WHEN YOU SPECIFY



These charts indicate Endurite superiority over other types of materials used in valve seat insert manufacture.



VALVE SEATS made of Endurite stay tight in the cylinder head or block. They also permit more regrinds, since it is not used as a facing only—the entire seat is Endurite.

Thompson, which pioneered in the development of super-hard heat-resisting alloys for valve seat inserts, now offers this new, even better valve-seat material—Endurite.

Endurite has all the properties of the best heavy-duty valve seat facing materials—plus superior lead corrosion resistance—plus superior resistance to insert seat collapse or loosening.

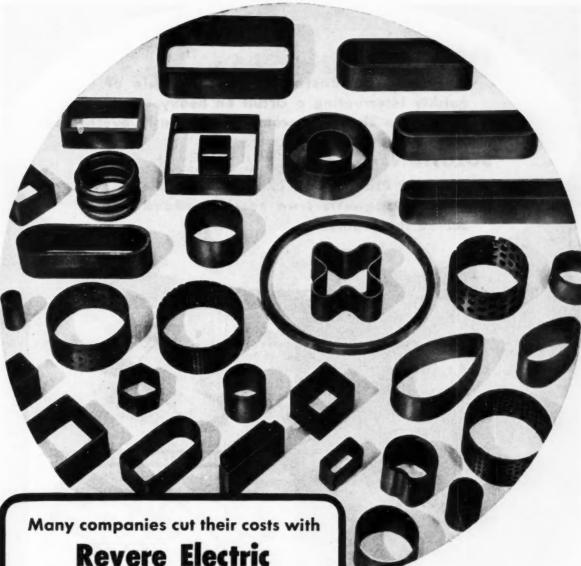
Our engineers will discuss valve seat inserts for your gasoline, Diesel or propane engine, if you write or phone Special Products Division, Thompson Products, Inc., 2196 Clarkwood Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio.



endurite
high quality
facing material
conventional base mat'l.
for faced inserts

Collapse temperature °F 200 400 500 800 1000 1200

COLLAPSE TEMPERATURES



Revere Electric Welded Steel Tubing

Available from 1/4" to 41/2" O.D. — Walls from .025" to .187"

A leading maker of appliances was using a heavy tubular member as a wringer post extension. With the collaboration of Revere Steel Tube engineers, the manufacturer developed a simple fabricated part of Revere Electric Welded Steel Tube, supplied ready for assembly. This reduced the thickness of the tube wall by half, cutting costs considerably and making the machine somewhat lighter and thus more attractive to users.

Revere offers you Electric Welded Steel Tube in the shapes shown here, and many others. The tube can be made so it is impossible to find the weld. Our Technical Advisory Service will gladly collaborate with you on applications to your product.

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Distributors of Revere Electric Welded Steel Tube are: Austin Hastings Company, Inc., Boston, Mass. • Peter A. Frasse & Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., Philadelphia, Pa., Buffalo, N. Y., Syracuse, N. Y. • C. A. Roberts Co., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Indianapolis, Ind., St. Louis, Mo., Tulsa, Okla. • Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Cleveland and Cincinnati, Obio, Pittsburgh, Pa., Los Angeles and San Francisco, Calif. • Peden Iron & Steel Co., Houston, Texas.

SEE REVERE'S "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION, SUNDAYS



Obtain a Thermostat Element capable of quickly interrupting a circuit on heavy overloads before the Element becomes dangerously overheated

SOLUTION:

General Plate TRUFLEX® THERMOSTAT METAL with a Magnetic Iron section added solved the problem



A leading manufacturer of Aircraft Circuit Breakers had the problem of obtaining a thermostat element that would interrupt a circuit running up to several thousand amperes. Previous elements didn't move fast enough and became overheated and destroyed on heavy overloads.

General Plate provided the solution with a TRUFLEX thermostat element with a magnetic iron section, butt welded to one end, which provided magnetic assistance to accelerate operation.

General Plate fabricates complete TRUFLEX thermostat metal elements and assemblies for installation in your products. You get accurate and consistent performance because every order comes to you an exact duplicate of the original...consistently uniform in tolerances, temperature reaction and performance, thus preventing rejects and costly adjustments in assembly.

General Plate TRUFLEX thermostat metal assemblies are made to meet your specific requirements for temperature range, electrical resistance, corrosion resistance, etc. If you prefer to make your own elements, General Plate will produce TRUFLEX thermostat metal strip to your material specifications. Write for TRUFLEX thermostat metal catalog and engineering assistance.

You can profit by using General Plate Composite Metals!

METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION GENERAL PLATE DIVISION

1110 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

For the Sake of Argument

On the Inside Looking Out . . .

By Norman G. Shidle

Most folks have some sort of personal philosophy of life . . . some better formulated than others. . . . But almost all of us have done some very private thinking on "what it's all about."

And, if we could see way down inside each other, chances are we'd find that that very private thinking made a lot of sense to each other. We'd likely find, at least, that it wasn't so different from our own as human actions and reactions had been indicating.

We'd probably find, too, that all of us are pretty much like the farmer to whom the County Agent was trying to sell new methods for farming more efficiently. The County Agent was getting nowhere. Finally, he said in some exasperation:

"Do you mean to stand there and tell me that you don't want to learn to farm better?"

"That's exactly what I'm standing here and telling you, mister," the farmer replied, adding: "Shucks, I ain't farmin' half as well now as I know how."

We're most of us like the farmer for several reasons. One is because of our attitude toward that personal philosophy we've developed in our very private thinking. We keep regarding it as something *outside* our daily life. We keep living and acting within a physical framework, occasionally peeking out to view briefly our private philosophy. Then we turn back and go about our business within the physical framework of the daily grind.

We'd get different results probably, if we reversed the whole relationship . . . if we made that personal philosophy of ours the framework within which we live and act.

Then our everyday, "practical" thinking would be referenced to it; not it to our everyday thinking.

Our private philosophy too often gets treated like a visitor or a friend in our home. We enjoy having him; we like to feel he'll stay nearby in time of trouble. We welcome his visits and thoroughly approve of him . . . but we never seriously consider giving up our present home and going to live with him.

Pertinently, Aldous Huxley once said: "Theory is not practice—and words are not the things for which they stand."



Extrusions are easier...

with BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE

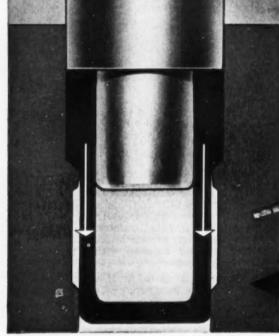
Many metal parts and products, previously regarded as impossible extrusions, are now successfully cold formed with the aid of Bonderite and Bonderlube.

Bonderite creates a nonmetallic coating integral with the surface of the metal. Bonderlube then reacts with the Bonderite to coat the work with a highly efficient dry-type lubricant which makes metal flow smoothly in the dies.

Bonderite and Bonderlube promote increased production, top quality and real economy.

Get full information on Bonderite and Bonderlube as aids in cold forming of metals. Write for free bulletin.

*Bonderite, Bonderlube, Parco, Parco Lubrite — Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.





Since 1915leader in the field

BONDERITE

BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE PARCO COMPOUND

PARCO LUBRITE

SAE JOURNAL

Norman G. Shidle

Joseph Gilbert Managing Editor

SAE JOURNAL PUBLICATION OFFICE

Business Press, Inc. 10 McGovern Ave. Lancaster, Pa.

EDITORIAL OFFICE

29 West 39th St. New York 18, N. Y. Tel.: LOngacre 5-7174

ADVERTISING OFFICES

E. L. Carroll
Eostern Advertising Manager
29 West 39th St.
New York 18, N. Y.
Tel.: LOngacre 5-7170

A. J. Underwood Western Advertising Manager 3-210 General Motors Bldg. Detroit 2, Mich. Tel.: TRinity 2-0606

SAE DETROIT OFFICE

808 New Center Bldg. Tel.: TRinity 5-7495 R. C. Sackett, Staff Representative

SAE WESTERN BRANCH OFFICE

Petroleum Bldg. 714 W. Olympic Blvd. Los Angeles 15, Calif. Tel.: Prospect 6559 E. W. Rentz, Jr., West Coast Manager

The Society is not responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or discussions at its meetings or in articles in the Journal.

All technical articles appearing in SAE Journal are indexed by Engineering Index, Inc.

Copyrightea 1953 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Contents - October, 1953

Curb that Jet Appetite for Fuel-J. G. BORGER	17
Engineers Take a Look at Fleet Service Problems—C. T. DOMAN, F. G. ALLEN, R. W. THOMAS, W. H. LANGSEDER, W. W. EDWARDS, and F. K. GLYNN	20
Car Brakes Rate a Break!W. R. RODGER	22
Sheet-Steel Drawability Measured by New Technique—C. B. BUKER and	
J. R. SPEER	24
How to Hit a Homer in the Bearing-Design League—E, CRANKSHAW and R. C. SAVAGE	26
Vapor Lock—T. W. LEGATSKI, O. C. BRIDGMAN, E. W. ALDRICH, and R. ROHDE	30
Tips on Forming and Joining Sheet Metal-M. H. JOYCE, JR.	31
Cast-In Inserts End Groove Wear Troubles—J. W. PENNINGTON	34
Design Changes Affect Airplane Operating Costs-J. E. STEINER	36
Can's and Can't's of Torque Converters in Highway Trucks and Tractors— P. L. GILLAN and W. S. COLEMAN	38
What Makes Production Procurement Click?—D. C. FEHLEISEN	42
Weapons System Approach—ARTHUR L. LOWELL	44
Ductile Iron Makes Good-H. L. DAY, R. W. MASON JR., and B. L. STOTT	45
Fuel Filter Ice-A. B. CRAMPTON, H. F. FINN, and J. J. KOLFENBACH.	48
Aero Industry Eager to Christen Monster Presses-J. R. DOUSLIN	49
Report of 1953 SAE International West Coast Meeting	55
How a New Design Is Put into Production—G. E. NELSON	60
Wet Blasting with Fine Particles—W. I. GLADFELTER, E. E. HAWKINSON, and V. W. NICHOLS	63
Cheaper Power—J. A. BRYNELSEN	63
Metal-Cutting Notes—C. H. JOHNSON	69
Air Challenges Oil for Job as Jet Pilot's Man Friday-ROBERT R. BAYUK	72
News of SAE	76
National Meetings	76
Program for 1953 SAE International Production Meeting and Forum	78
Program for 1953 SAE National Diesel Engine Meeting	80
Program for 1953 SAE Fuels and Lubricants Meeting	81
Program for 1953 SAE National Transportation Meeting	81
You'll Be Interested to Know	82
SAE Section Meetings	84
SAE Section News	85
About SAE Members	88
Technical Committee Progress	95
Technical Digests	102
New Members Qualified	112
Applications Received	118

Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Robert Cass President

John A. C. Warner Secretary and Gen. Manager B. B. Bachman Treasurer

Bendix the only performance PROVEN Low Pedal Power Brake



Now a PROVEN sales producer for leading car manufacturers



Specified by More Car Manufacturers Than Any Other Make

The car buying public has been quick to recognize that the Bendix* Low Pedal Power Brake is not only a most desirable new car feature, but that its effortless, quick and positive braking actually is a revolutionary advancement in motor car control. Thus, the car manufacturer offering his customers this advanced feature has a decided advantage over competition.

That this is an established fact and not a theory is unmistakably proven by the ever increasing percent of car buyers specifying the Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake on cars offering it as optional equipment... tangible evidence that the Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake is one of the most popular devices offered the public in years.

This greatest improvement in braking since four wheel brakes is unique in many ways. It is, for example, the only low pedal power brake that has met the test of millions of miles under all operating conditions. In fact, Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake is specified by more manufacturers than any other make. Remember, too, this new low pedal power brake is the product of Bendix—world's largest producer of power brakes and leader in braking developments since the earliest days of the industry.

For any car manufacturer interested in adding a big plus to his sales story, the Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake is the answer.

PREG. U.S. PAT. OFF

NOW Stopping
IS AS EASY AS accelerating



It is no longer necessary to lift the foot and exert leg power pressure to bring your cer to a step. With the Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake on about the same level as the accelerator, an easy ankle movement, much like working the accelerator, is all the physical effort required for braking. And by merely pivoting the foot on the heel, shifts from "go" to "stap" controls are made in fee less time.

Result! MORE DRIVING COMFORT, LESS FATIGUE AND GREATER SAFETY

Bendix Products Division

BENDIX PRODUCTS SOUTH BEND

Bendix

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. • Canadian Sales: Bendix-Eclipse of Canada, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada



Curb that Jet Appetite for Fuel

J. G. Borger, Pan American World Airlines

Excerpts from paper "Meeting the Jet Transport Challenge" presented at a meeting of the Metropolitan Section of the SAE, New York City, March 5, 1953.

THERE has been much talk that the jet transport is too uneconomical to permit operations at fares competitive with those offered with current piston-engined aircraft—for current fares are the lowest in history. These low fares have been achieved primarily through engineering development. True, full credit must be given to all of the people in the many varied jobs with the airlines and aircraft manufacturers for increased efficiency. But primarily these low fares can be attributed to the greater productivity of the airplane in terms of ton-miles per year and through increased payload, speed, and range performance of the airplane.

Why should not the jet exhibit the same characteristics? I am reminded of a study made slightly before my time. This very impressive document—written in 1939 or 1940—proved conclusively that any transport airplane that flew faster than 190 to 200 mph would be uneconomical. And, I can remember many competent people in the industry seriously questioning 10 years ago whether a 300-mph airplane such as the Constellation could be operated at fares competitive with the 200-mph transport.

It seems to me that this is the real challenge. There is no question that the jet transport has an appeal to the traveler through high speed and comfort. Four or five years from now, he is not going to be content until we airplane operators can offer him competitive jet service. To meet this demand

with economic equipment should be the next objective of air transport engineering.

One must agree that the operating economy of the first jet transport is not wholly satisfactory. The fuel consumption of the engine is high, the capacity of the airplane is relatively small, the range is limited. But that is why de Havilland has undertaken Comet II to follow after the original Comet I and Comet III to follow after Comet II.

Just how good is the Comet III? Well, it will carry 60 passengers, with baggage and mail, 2700 miles, with moderate reserve fuel remaining, at an average cruising speed of just under 500 mph. It will be powered by four Rolls-Royce Avon RA-16 engines rated at 9000 lb thrust each for take-off. It will have a fuel capacity of about 9700 U.S. gal. It will gross approximately 145,000 lb for take-off and 100,000 lb for landing. It will cruise at altitudes ranging from 37,000 to 45,000 ft with a cabin altitude not exceeding 8000 ft. In appearance, the major difference from the present Comet will be the additional fuselage length and the external fuel tanks projecting forward from the wing leading edge. It will be operated by a basic crew of three, plus two cabin attendants. Its interior can readily be converted from 60 passengers for first-class travel to 78 passengers in the tourist configuration. For take-off on flights of extreme range, it will operate on runways about 7500 ft long in hot weather; for landing under similar conditions, the runway

Table 1—Typical San Francisco-Honolulu Operation (2115 Nautical Miles)

DC-6B	DC-7	Comet III	
107,000	122,000	145,000	
56	60	60	
14,300	16,500	15,300	
9:15	8:00	6:00	
8:27	7:12	5:15	
21:42	19:12	15:15	
108/135	115/145	Kerosene	Light diesel
42,140	44,376	98,600	
7,140	7.520	14,730	14,230
0.205	0.205	0.135	0.125
5.9	5.9	6.7	7.0
8.65	9.09	20.2	
1.47	1.54	3.02	2.92
0.300	0.316	0.408	0.365
100	107	145	145
100	105	136	122
	107,000 56 14,300 9:15 8:27 21:42 108/135 42,140 7,140 0,205 5.9 8.65 1.47 0,300 100	107,000 122,000 56 60 14,300 16,500 9:15 8:00 8:27 7:12 21:42 19:12 108/135 115/145 42,140 44,376 7,140 7,520 0,205 0,205 5.9 5.9 8.65 9,09 1.47 1,54 0,300 0,316 100 107	107,000 122,000 145 56 60 16 14,300 16,500 15 9:15 8:00 15 8:27 7:12 12 21:42 19:12 1 108/135 115/145 Kerosene 42,140 44,376 98 7,140 7,520 14,730 0,205 0,205 0,135 5.9 5.9 6.7 8.65 9.09 1.47 1.54 3.02 0,300 0,316 0.408 100 107 145

* Includes 4-hr layover.

required is less than 7000 ft. And let no one underestimate the basic overall quality of the airplane.

As an example of the uneconomic characteristics of the jet transport, extreme differences in fuel consumptions of the jet- and piston-engine transport have been cited in terms of pounds of fuel consumed per mile flown. Well, let's take a look at Table 1, which gives the figures for two pistonengine airplanes and the Comet III. In this particular aspect the DC-6B probably is the best of those now flying. Neither the DC-7 nor the Comet III is flying yet, but their aerodynamic characteristics have been sufficiently well established to make a fair comparison. Just to play safe we'll use the customary 5% margin on fuel consumption for the compound engine, and 8% for the jet. The speeds for the jet not only include allowance for the higher winds at altitude, but a small cushion under anticipated values.

The fuel costs assumed in Table 1 are representative averages, used for purpose of obtaining a more uniformly applicable comparison. Specific costs for various points in the world will vary somewhat from those shown, but the conclusion will still apply. Analyses made for other routes will vary slightly, especially with regard to relative fuel costs, and where the currently greater range of the pistonengine plane enables it to skip over fueling stops that the jet has to make.

Note that pounds per mile is only one criterion. No one buys fuel by the pound. It is bought by the gallon. And you get more pounds—or Btu—for the gallon in jet fuel than you do in gasoline. It is probable that commercial turbine fuel will be no lighter than kerosene, and there are many attractive aspects to the use of diesel fuel, or the No. 2 heating oil that many of us use for heating our homes. These fuels are much cheaper than the high-octane aviation gasoline required for reciprocating engines. So, while in most cases we end up with a higher fuel cost per mile for the jet, the increase in relation to that for the DC-6B is less than

the increase in speed. Improvements in fuel consumption of the jet engine and incorporation of advanced aerodynamic features would serve to reduce the difference further. It always requires more energy to move a larger body faster; only improved thermodynamic efficiency would permit reduced fuel consumption in such a case. The history of transportation has shown that it is always desirable to use more fuel to obtain high operating speeds.

Note the difference in fuel cost per mile for the two types of turbine fuel. Another way of presenting such differences is shown in somewhat more detail in Table 2.

This shows the gains in fuel cost that can be achieved by using fuel with greater Btu per gallon content. If diesel fuel were used instead of kerosene, the annual savings on the basis of two round trips per day on this route alone would amount to \$150,000. Of course other problems are introduced: heating would probably have to be applied to the airplane fuel system to assure steady flow of the heavier fuel from tank to engine, but it now appears improbable that enough kerosene can be provided with a freezing point low enough to avoid such heating. Such heat should not be too costly, for there is waste heat generated in an airplane from such equipment as the intercoolers and other heat exchangers. Another problem may revolve around developing turbine-engine combustion chambers to be more tolerant of the heavier fuel.

This is one example of the means of meeting the challenge of jet transports. Through such application of aeronautical engineering abilities and a combined attack on the problem by the entire industry there is every reason to believe the economy of the jet transport can be superior to that currently experienced.

Here are some other suggestions as to ways and means of improving the economy of the jet:

 The airplane should be designed to be as fast as possible, up to drag rise limits of compressibility. Such features as swept wings, thin airfoil sections, and high cruising altitudes all contribute to operating economy. Studies can be made to show lower unit costs for other configurations, but we must also consider the revenue attracting abilities of higher speeds, for costs alone do not provide the whole picture of economy.

There is one other aspect of speed to consider. Faster airplanes can achieve greater utilization. Note in Table 1 the differences in round trip time, with allowance for 4-hr layover at the western end

of the flight.

It is too complex a subject to get into detail in this paper, but the decrease in time required to get back to the main terminal should permit the jet transport to be turned around again to go out on another schedule. These time differences can become days rather than hours on long haul operations. On short haul, where frequent schedules are offered, greater advantage can be taken of the smaller time increments. What we are really interested in is not hours per day but miles flown and payload carried per day.

2. Another way to improve the economy of the jet transport is to increase its carrying capacity. The easiest way to achieve low operating costs per seat mile still seems to be by combining as large a number of seats in as small a vehicle as possible. With the high initial costs predicted for a jet transport, it is necessary that it carry more passengers

to compensate.

3. The jet transport should be flexible. Pan American developed for its "Strato" Clippers a method permitting quick conversion of the cabin interiors from Sleeperette to standard layout. This basic idea was carried further by Douglas in our DC-6B's, so that we are now operating these same aircraft in three basically different interior arrangements: as a 56-passenger first-class arrangement to South America, as a 44-passenger sleeperette airplane for the long haul to South Africa, and as an 80-passenger tourist configuration in the transatlantic Rainbow service. This convertible cabin has been adopted by other operators, primarily in the international field. While further refinements are needed, it has been quite successful in improving operating flexibility.

4. If the advanced jet transport is going to cost so much—we've heard prices mentioned anywhere

from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ million dollars—we'd better know how to operate it when it finally comes. Not getting full utilization out of such an airplane will be extremely costly. The jet introduces many new operating problems. The only satisfactory way an airline can solve problems of this type is to put an airplane in actual operation. What better way to accomplish this than with a suitable cheaper airplane? Through experience gained with the Comets, air carriers will be ready for early efficient operation of the larger and improved advanced jet transport, when it arrives on the scene.

5. Indications are that turbine-engine maintenance may be rather costly, due primarily to low overhaul periods and high parts replacement rates at overhaul. Increasing the overhaul period from 500 to 1000 hr may have the effect of decreasing costs per seat-mile 10-15% and further decreases can be obtained by reducing the number of parts replaced each overhaul. Solution of this problem rests fundamentally with the engine designer, but development of engine reliability is not yet an exact science. New parts must be tried in field service. Experience shows that about 75% of service troubles with a new airplane are located in the powerplant. The airline operator has always made major contributions by developing operating and maintenance techniques that reflect the best compromise between his own requirements and those for best engine reliability. A trend toward more service activity between overhauls for the purpose of extending overhaul periods has already started. We can accomplish only so much in this direction through symposiums and committee action. Actual operating experience is absolutely necessary if we are to make the jet transport efficient.

6. For better economy, the jet transport should have more range. Every time an airplane stops, it costs money. Of course, some passengers don't want to go as far as others, but for maximum efficiency, the airplane should be designed to operate nonstop between the key traffic generating points on the route under consideration. Reserve requirements of a jet may limit its range under operating conditions. If reserve requirements can be reduced, proof under actual operating conditions must be obtained.

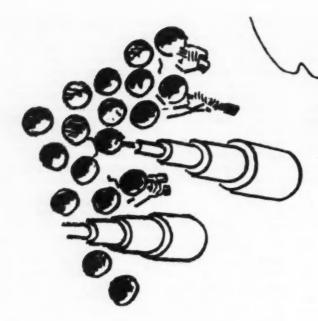
(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to

members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Table 2—Comparative Costs for Comet III—San Francisco-Honolulu Route

Round trip is 4230 nautical miles-Btu required is 1.831 × 109

Fuel Type	100/130 gasoline	JP-4	Kerosene	Light diesel
Reid Vapor Pressure at 100 F, psi	6.5	3	Below 0.1	Below 0.1
Freezing Point, F	Below - 76	Below - 76	-40	0 to +15
Weight, lb/gal	5.9	6.4	6.7	7.0
Heat Content, Btu/lb	18,900	18,550	18,575	18,400
Heat Content, Btu/gal	111,000	118,720	124,452	128,500
Cost, \$/U.S. gal	0.19	0.145	0.135	0.125
Fuel Required (Round Trip), gal	16,500	15,427	14,730	14,230
Fuel Cost, \$	3,135	2,237	1,989	1,782



Engineers Take a Look at

Why Dealer Shops?

C. T. Doman.

Ford Motor Co.

There are a whole flock of reasons why dealer service shops rate serious consideration by fleet operators. Here are a few:

· Less investment by fleet owners in land, buildings, equipment, and inventories.

· Close relationship of dealer shops with the factory.

• Faster availability of special service tools to dealer shops.

• Factory field schools keep dealer mechanics informed on how to handle routine and special jobs as they come up.

• Fewer shop personnel needed by fleet owner.

• Return of defective parts to the factory by dealers results in faster action.

• Through dealer shops, a fac-

tory can better study fleet operation, and make necessary changes in design.

· Often dealer shops can be equipped to do work at lower cost. bility is assumed for repairs, labor, mentioned for the second plan.

Buy Maintenance!

F. G. Allen.

White Motor Co.

Purchasing guaranteed maintenance is the road some fleet owners are taking . . . and for good reason. It can take some or all of the responsibility off their shoulders, depending on the plan they buy. There are three from which to choose. They are:

1. A strictly preventive maintenance contract which establishes a cost per month or per mile for making minor repairs, greasing, and washing a particular truck.

2. A contract wherein responsibility is assumed for repairs and labor for a given truck under given operating conditions at a given cost per mile for either of two periods: 50,000 to 100,000 miles per year or a flat 3-year period.

3. A contract wherein responsi-

and material under the conditions

Self-Service Best

R. W. Thomas,

Quality Bakers of America Cooperative, Inc.

We find it better to operate our own service shops than to use dealer shops. Here's why:

Bakeries operating fleets of 50 or more trucks can provide better, less costly service in their own shop than dealers can offer.

Few cities in the 50,000 to 100,-000 class where bakers operate 20-to-50-truck fleets have dealers competent to provide the needed service, at any price.

Mechanic Hits the Road

To service scattered units, we have outfitted a stripped house trailer with a bunk and shower for a traveling mechanic . . . and a work bench with a vise, light grinder, tool racks, and cabinets for spare parts. Among other things carried are a wheel balancer, air compressor, impact tool, and a jack.

The trailer is pulled by a spare

This symposium, "An Engineering Approach to Service Problems," was presented at SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 12, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.





Fleet Service Problems



arrives at the local distribution regarding maintenance: point, he detaches the trailer, gives his truck to the salesman, then proceeds to service the local truck.

Scattered Fleets

W. H. Langseder,

Thomas J. Lipton, Inc.

Scattered fleets are practically forced to rely on dealer service shops. But since not all dealer shops are good, operators should make their selections carefully.

Even though he uses dealer shops, the fleet owner still has be re-examined frequently.

route truck. When the mechanic these three management duties Keep Informed

1. Give a fleet superintendent responsibility for economical maintenance of the vehicles-and authority to achieve it. It should be the duty of this superintendent, or his deputy, to cooperate with the dealer shop by giving notice well in advance of work going in, assist in the diagnosis, and, if possible, write the repair orders.

2. Train drivers to operate vehicles properly and to recognize danger signs.

3. Set up a preventive maintenance program tailored to the fleet and an equipment retirement plan-both of which should

W. W. Edwards,

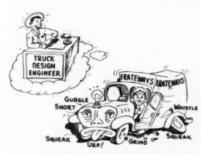
CMC Truck & Coach Division

A well-run dealer shop keeps up with the manuals, parts books, special service letters, and so forth put out by factory organizations. It also sends men to training courses and service conferences sponsored by factory service organizations.

These aids are available also to fleet shops. But fleet shops seldom can spare the men and time to take full advantage of them. This is true especially of shops working on several makes of ve-

Who's Got the Halo?

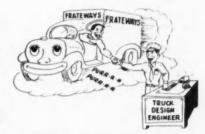
F. K. Glynn, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.



fattened the horse and forgot the and the truck design engineer, bugs. But who really rates the whiffletree?



namely, driver trouble reports.



Who put the halo on the truck 2 Let's open up a communica-design engineer—the guy who 2 Let's open up a communica-tion line between the driver 3 engineers can get rid of the halo-the driver!

Car Brakes Rate

W. R. Rodger, Chrysler Corp.

Based on secretary's report of Round Table on Prospects for Better Passenger Car Brakes held at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 9, 1953. Chairman was A. E. Kimberly, Chrysler Corp.

AUTOMOTIVE engineers have not been quite fair with brakes in the past five years. Without materially increasing their size or weight or changing their design or the materials in them, they have asked brakes to handle cars with much higher top speeds and greater accelerating ability. The problems which have been introduced result from the inability of brakes to dispose of heat.

The heat problem in modern brakes can best be illustrated by a simple computation. A 1947 car going 70 mph has 800,000 ft-lb of kinetic energy; a 1953 car going 100 mph has twice this amount. One would conclude that brakes should be twice as big.

When brakes have inadequate thermal capacity, the most common results are:

1. Increased pedal pressure necessary—as brakes become hotter, lining frictional coefficient decreases.

2. Pedal must be depressed farther—necessary because the drums expand thermally and mechanically due to high temperatures and forces imposed during lining fade.

Parts such as cups, boots, seals, and linings deteriorate rapidly.

4. Hydraulic fluids boil, causing the lines to fill with vapor. This makes it possible to "floorboard" the pedal without applying the brakes.

5. Parts are subject to greater strain because of the higher pressures. This tends to shorten their lives.

For practical reasons, it becomes necessary to consider the question, "How much punishment will a good, hard, fast driver (but still a sane one) give to a set of brakes, and in what way will this punishment be inflicted?" Although several of today's cars can reach 100 mph, the greatest problem doesn't seem to lie in frequent use of such speeds. Rather the greatest punishment seems to take place on hilly roads where straightaways allow 70 to 80

mph, but turns do not. The newer cars can accelerate between these speeds so rapidly that brake usage is more frequent, and brakes don't get a chance to recover.

It has been suggested that passenger-car brakes might be improved if they were made hybrids of racing-car, aircraft, railcar, and existing passenger-car brakes. Actually, however, there are relatively few ideas in aircraft, railroad or racing-car brakes which are directly applicable to present-day automobiles.

In the recent Mexican Pan-American road race, for example, modifications were made in the winning cars to provide additional brake cooling. Scoops were provided which forced air through specially perforated front brake backing plates. Air was forced into the rear brakes by electric motor-driven blowers. While drivers reported more rapid recovery in mountain driving, car speeds still were limited by brake fading. However, exposed brakes such as these are vulnerable to mud and water—something that could not be accepted in passenger-car brakes.

In Europe, many changes are made in brakes to adapt them to the requirements of road competition.

Reid Railton, for example, has applied aerodynamic brakes to his record-breaking car. (A flap on the roof can be raised when stopping.) Car makers in Italy have experimented with drums having built-in centrifugal blowers that pull air through the brakes. An automatic brake distribution control is now being tried by some Europeans. This device adjusts the relative amount of braking between front and rear, depending upon weight shift. It has also been used to vary the braking between the two sides of a car when rounding a turn. (This could be a very useful device on cars for providing equal front and rear braking for low deceleration stops, thereby lowering the thermal requirements of front brakes.) Wire wheels

a Break!

are being used, together with open backing plates, to obtain more cooling. In the interests of greater pedal reserve, automatic lining wear adjusters are receiving more attention. Special heat-resistant linings are being used which fade less.

Unfortunately, however, some of these ideas add such complications as to be unwarranted for gen-

eral use on American cars.

Aircraft brakes today are primarily of the disc type. On most designs, steel is used instead of iron (even though its friction coefficient is about 25% less) to prevent shrinkage and heat checking. The low friction value of steel detracts from its desirability as a passenger-car brake material, however. Also aircraft types of disc brakes have low effectiveness.

An old device now being applied to aircraft might be applicable to passenger cars, too. This is a non-skid unit which allows each wheel to be controlled at its maximum tractive condition. Aircraft tests have shown that this type of control will appreciably shorten stopping distances. And truck tests have shown that it will greatly enhance safety by lessening the chances of skids and jackknifing on slippery roads. Use of such a device on passenger cars, when coupled with non-self-energizing car braking, would provide an automatic and safer braking system which would probably be much more efficient than the most expert manual control now possible.

Brake linings on the latest high-speed railcars are applied in short segments on steel shoes. They are mounted on rubber inserts to provide more uniform contact distribution—a very important factor in increasing brake capacity. This would be impractical on cars, however, due to attendant com-

pression and increased pedal travel.

Thus, it can be seen that there are relatively few design features and materials in aircraft, railroad or racing-car brakes which can be applied directly to present-day passenger cars. Low fade linings

BRAKE SPECIALISTS...

. . . who served on the Passenger Car Brakes Round Table. This article was developed from their discussion.

A. E. Kimberly, Chairman

Chief Engineer DeSoto Division Chrysler Corp.

W. R. Rodger, Secretary

Supervising Engineer Mechanical Laboratories Chrysler Corp.

N. L. Blume

Chief Engineer Lincoln-Mercury Division Ford Motor Co.

A. J. Burkman

Project Engineer Research Laboratories Division General Motors Corp.

D. P. Dver

Assistant Executive Engineer Budd Co.

A. C. Gunsaulus

Manager, Wheel and Brake Development Goodyear Aircraft Corp.

G. T. Ladd

Chief Engineer Al-Fin Division Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

A. C. Sampietro

Advanced Engineering Section Willys-Overland Motors, Inc.

T. H. Thomas

Manager of Automotive Engineering Bendix Products Division Bendix Aviation Corp.

usually score drums and squeak; aircraft types of disc brakes have low effectiveness; exposed brakes are vulnerable to mud; and steel (for drums or discs) has a low friction value.

Considerable support was evidenced in the discussion, however, for the prediction that brakes of the future may be larger (probably wider), with a moderate increase in their heat dissipating ability through the use of finned drums. Power assistance will probably find more widespread application, perhaps by using less unit brake output to assist in gaining other beneficial characteristics. Improved lining materials will very likely result from the current rigorous development programs. But since critical temperatures of common lining substances are exceeded even now, cooling will be mandatory.

Sheet-Steel Drawability

SIMPLE test has been devised for determining the drawing quality of sheet and strip steel and its freedom from stretcher strain. Two instruments are used to perform the test: the Flex-tester and a specially designed spherometer.

Flex-Tester

The Flex-tester (shown in Fig. 1) is used to determine the force required to bend a corner of the sheet through a given arc. Its principle of operation is based on an observation long known to press and die men, who often bend the corner of a sheet to "feel" its resistance. Usually, the greater the effort required to bend the corner, the poorer its extra-deep drawing qualities will be. Some operators become very adept at predicting press performance by such means. The method is convenient but at best only roughly qualitative.

The resistance of the sheet to the bending force causes a tongue portion of the Flex-tester, acting as a cantilever spring, to deflect. This deflection is recorded on a dial gage in what are arbitrarily

termed F units.

In order to obtain comparative F values, a correction for sheet thickness is required. An investigation of the mechanics of the bend indicated that this correction should be in proportion to the square of the thickness. Such a correction was found to

be satisfactory empirically. As 0.035 in. is the most common thickness, it was made the standard for which no correction is required. The correction for other thicknesses can be obtained from the following formula:

Corrected F value =
$$\left(\frac{0.035}{Actual \ thickness}\right)^2 \times (F \ units \ from \ dial)$$

The conversion to the corrected F value is readily made by using a table of values, a slide rule, or a nomogram rather than by arithmetic substitution in the above formula.

Spherometer

The spherometer is used to measure the degree of curvature of the bend produced by the bending force. It appears that the radius of the bend under standard conditions is closely related to the yieldpoint extension. It is also known that the tendency to stretcher strain is directly proportional to the amount of yield-point elongation observed during a tension test. Thus, curvature of bend should be a measure of the tendency to stretcher strain.

The spherometer (shown in Fig. 2) actually measures the maximum curvature of the flexed corner. The highest dial unit obtained is the deflection of



Fig. 1-Flex-tester being used to determine force required to bend a corner of sheet through a given arc



Fig. 2—Specially designed spherometer being used to measure maximum curvature of bend

Measured by New Technique

C. B. Buker and J. R. Speer, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp

Excerpts from paper "A New Test for Drawability of Sheet Steel" presented at the SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 12, 1953. Complete paper appeared in 1953 SAE Transactions.

the material in 0.001 in. across the span of the two outside instrument points. The dial units have been arbitrarily termed R values.

Application

Enough experience has been gained using the Flex-tester and the spherometer to warrant certain conclusions as to their value and recommendations as to their use

R values provide the mills and stamping plants with the first production test to determine stretcher-strain characteristics.

Flex values will indicate most suitable stock for direction to a given application. This is particularly advantageous where stock sizes are used for more than one part

Estimates of quality can be made at receiving time at a stamping plant. A consideration of aging changes then permits the immediate use of borderline material and the storing of better material for

Flex values can be used to show the changes in rate and degree of aging in strip steels. For example, materials with low flex values a few weeks after mill tempering are probably of the nonaging type.

R values will show whether a cold-reduced material can be directly applied to smooth-surface parts, or whether a roller level pass is required prior to stamping. The jump-roll of the sheet processor should be used only when R values indicate it to be necessary.

During various series of tests in stamping plants it was found that results with deep-drawn parts could be improved by delivery to operations of material having F values within a reasonably close range. Attempting to stamp material of scattered F values caused delays for die adjustments with unnecessary scrap and salvage. Material for die spotting should have an F value in the range required for production purposes. Dies spotted with exceptionally low F values may not be suitable for production materials, while excessive die spotting

Why New Test Was Needed

THE two most desired characteristics of sheet and strip steels are good drawability and freedom from stretcher strains.

In the past, drawability has generally been estimated by hardness and cup ductility tests. Evaluation of stretcher strain has required a tensile specimen from which yield behavior is studied.

Such procedures leave a great deal to be desired in production line testing, where volume, convenience, and speed are essential. They are generally time-consuming, destructive in character, and extremely localized as to test result. Due to aging, the test result is often not indicative of the quality of the material at the time of its use

The test described here, on the other hand, requires no specimen preparation, so that it can be applied to the raw material. It is simple and convenient to use, and it is nondestructive.

time could be eliminated by selecting steels with F and R values in the desired bracket.

The future for the test appears very promising in both strip mills and stamping plants and should provide a tool for research investigation as well as a welcome addition to control methods.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

How to Hit a Homer

YEARS ago, designing a bearing was just a matter of using the appropriate PV factor, but it's no where near that easy any more. Today a whole flock of variables—load, speed, clearance, length, diameter, oil viscosity, oil flow, temperature rise, and so forth—must be considered.

To come up with a homer in the bearing-design league, a bearing designer must touch all these bases in order:

- Bearing material
- · Bearing oil grooving
- Bearing clearance
- Bearing housing design

1st Base-Selection of Bearing Material

Before he can get to what we shall call first base (selection of bearing material), a bearing designer must determine the lay of the land. He must find out such things as expected bearing loads, operating conditions (temperature, dust and vapors, fuels and lubricants, and so forth), and life expectancy of the bearing.

Loads on the bearings of an internal combustion engine are determined from the vector sum of the gas forces and the inertia forces. Crankpin loads are found first, then these are used to get the forces on the main bearings.

SAE JOURNAL

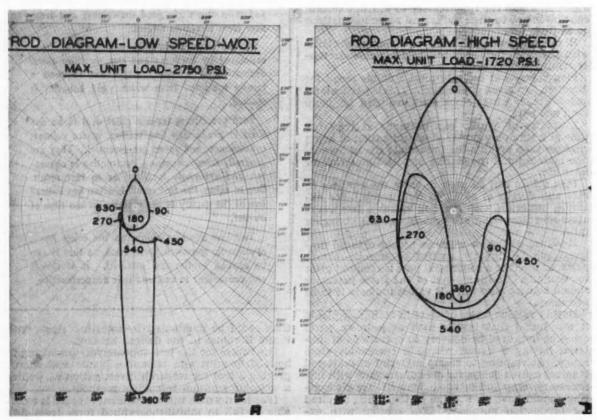


Fig. 1—These diagrams show the effect of engine speed on the magnitude and direction of the maximum rod bearing load. The plotted values are the vector sum of the gas forces and the inertia forces

in the Bearing-Design League

E. Crankshaw and R. C. Savage, Cleveland Craphite Bronze Co.

Based on paper, "Latest Engineering Techniques in the Bearing Industry," presented at a meeting of the SAE Chicago Section, Chicago, Feb. 10, 1953.

Gas forces are obtained from the familiar indicator diagram. Inertia forces are computed from the weights of the reciprocating parts and the unbalanced rotating weights. The combined effect of all these forces on the crankpin is generally plotted as shown in Fig. 1. (These diagrams also show the effect of engine speed on the magnitude and direction of the maximum load.)

Knowing the rod bearing loads, the unbalanced

W-8 ENGINE
MAIN BEARING LOAD DIAGRAM
RESULTANT GAS AND INERTIA LOADS

Fig. 2—Knowing rod bearing loads, unbalanced weights on the crankshaft, distance between bearings, and the firing order, it is possible to plot the main bearing loads. A typical main bearing load diagram for a V-8 engine is shown above

weights on the crankshaft, the distance between bearings, and the firing order, it is possible to plot the main bearing loads. Fig. 2 is a typical main bearing load diagram for a V-8 engine.

The shape of the main bearing load diagram is often just as important as the maximum value obtained from it. If the loads do not change much in magnitude throughout the circumference, they can be troublesome even though they are not excessive. This is particularly true of the center main bearing where there is a heavy load at the parting line, and shaft whip, deflection, and thermal distortion are greater than on any other bearing. All these facts must be considered in determining clearance, spreader groove dimensions, and chamfer.

Actually, it is impossible to establish permissible bearing loading values for various applications since consideration must be given to so many controlling variables. However, an indication of relative load-carrying capacity of various bearing materials can be obtained from carefully controlled laboratory tests. (See Fig. 3.)

2nd Base-Settling on Oil Grooving

Having decided what bearing material is to be used, the bearing designer then moves on to second base by settling on the necessary oil grooving.

This may or may not call for the introduction of spreader grooves and parting line chamfer. (Fig. 4 shows what is meant by a spreader groove; Fig. 5 is an illustration of parting line chamfer.) If it is necessary to find ways to keep bearing temperatures down, then these devices may well be used. Still another approach to the high-temperature problem is to give the bearing more horizontal clearance at the parting line than exists in the vertical direction. (See Fig. 6.)

Experience has established the fact that a bearing will usually operate satisfactorily if it can be kept cool enough. (Excessive heat reduces both fatigue life and hardness and compressive strength of a bearing. Fig. 7 shows how rapidly fatigue strength falls off with increased temperature; Fig. 8 shows reduction in hardness and compressive

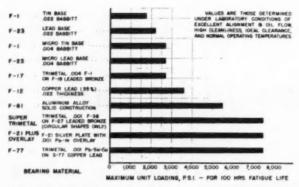
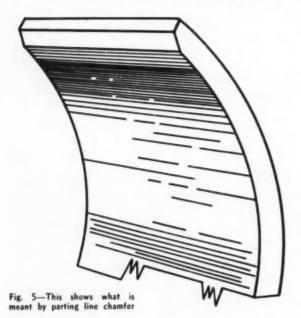


Fig. 3-Relative load-carrying capacity of various bearing materials



TEMPERATURE VS. FATIGUE LIFE
TIN BASE BABBITT
2000 PSI TEST

2000
150
160
180
200
220
240
260
280
300
300
250
BEARING TEMPERATURE - F

Fig. 7—Fatigue life of bearing materials falls off rapidly with increased temperature

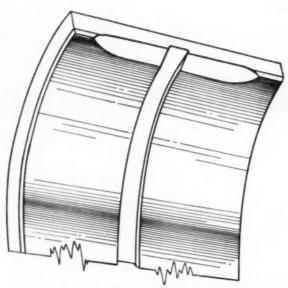
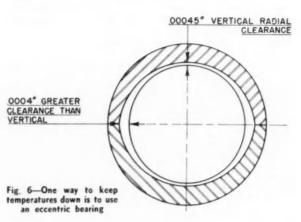


Fig. 4—This shows a spreader groove and chamfer at the parting line



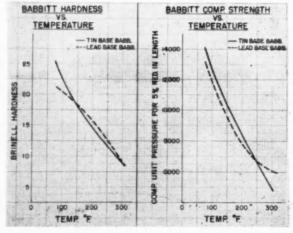


Fig. 8—Hardness and compressive strength of bearing materials decreases with increase in temperature

strength with increase in temperature.) Thus a lubrication study should be made to establish probable bearing temperatures . . . and to investigate ways to reduce these expected temperatures.

3rd Base-Determining Necessary Clearance

While circling into third base, the bearing designer must determine what bearing clearance range will best keep bearing temperatures down.

Knowing the bearing load, length and groove dimensions, shaft size and speed, probable oil sump temperature, grade of oil and its supply pressure, he can find reasonable values of the following for various clearances:

- 1. Effective oil viscosity
- 2. Rate of oil flow
- 3. Friction torque and accompanying power loss
- 4. Oil film thickness
- 5. Bearing temperature

Fig. 9 shows a typical graph of bearing temperature and oil film thickness, both plotted against clearance. Notice that the clearance range recommended by Cleveland Graphite Bronze is displaced to the right about 0.0012 in. from the clearance range suggested by the engine manufacturer. This range will give the bearing a thicker oil film and permit it to operate at a lower temperature, both of which are desirable.

In addition to this, it is a know fact that of all bearing failures, the greatest number by far are caused by foreign material in the oil. This fact makes it increasingly important to design bearings so as to attain the maximum possible oil film thickness.

Home—Coming Up With a Suitable Housing

Having selected a suitable bearing material, determined the oil grooving, and decided upon an appropriate clearance, the bearing designer is ready to swing into home. Getting to home in the bearing-design league means making sure that the bearing will maintain its shape when it is installed in the customer's engine.

The bearing manufacturer of 1953 faces a multitude of design requirements which were nonexistent thirty years ago. Today a bearing must:

- Perform at higher temperatures
- Resist higher loads repeated at increased rates.
- · Conform to its shaft for good "run-in"
- Absorb abrasive particles without damage
- Resist corrosion and disintegration from action of certain oils.

Yet the bearing must be simple, easy to make, and priced so that it will sell.

How the bearing manufacturer of today meets these requirements is described in this article.

To accomplish a tight fit between the bearing shells and the rod or crankcase bores, each half shell should be made slightly longer than a semicircle. This difference between the length of arc on the bearing back and the length of the arc of the bore is called crush. Crush is illustrated in the left view of Fig. 10. Tightening the cap bolts closes the gap between the cap and rod with the result shown in the right half of Fig. 10.

The bearing now fits snugly in its housing, but some deformation has taken place which, depending on housing yield, may or may not be serious. But this is not all. If high inertia loads exist on

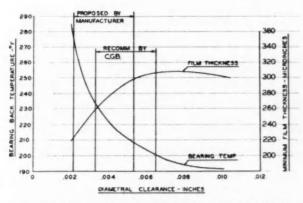


Fig. 9—This is a typical graph of bearing temperature and oil film thickness, both plotted against bearing clearance. Important thing to note here is that moving the clearance range to the right gave this bearing a thicker oil film and permitted it to operate at a lower temperature

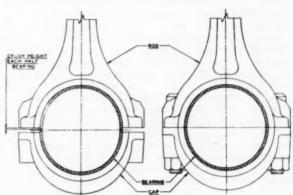


Fig. 10-This shows what is meant by bearing crush

the cap, as was shown in Fig. 1b, there will be a tendency for the bearing diameter to elongate in the direction of the rod and close in at the parting line.

To help decide if an eccentric bearing (see Fig. 6) should be used or whether a change in housing design is necessary, bore distortion studies are made from actual measurements taken from loaded housings.

Further complications are introduced if a customer wants to reduce engine weight by using a light metal, such as aluminum, for the housing. This is especially true if the equipment must operate over a wide temperature range. Take, for example, the case of a steel-backed bearing placed in an aluminum housing at room temperature, with the engine itself expected to start at -65 F . . . and

anticipated bearing temperature to be as high as 320 F. Because the expansion of aluminum is almost twice that of steel, to get satisfactory performance considerable attention would have to be given to the mass of the housing, the size of the bolts, and the press fit of the bearing.

With the bearing material selected, the oil grooving determined, the clearance established, and reasonable assurance that the bearing will maintain its dimensions when assembled, the chances of service failures have been reduced to a minimum. The bearing designer has hit a home run in his league!

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Departemnt. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Vapor Lock . . .

. . . problem is analyzed broadly in an attempt to reduce the subject to a few simple engineering charts.

Digest of paper by T. W. Legatski, O. C. Bridgman, E. W. Aldrich, and R. Rohde

Phillips Petroleum Co.

A DISCUSSION is given on the evaluation, correlation, interpretation, application, and significance of vapor-lock test data.

The evaluation of vapor lock is normally made by the so-called soak-type procedure, in which the fuel system of the vehicle is allowed to soak up heat from the engine after a prolonged run at high speed, and prior to a full-throttle acceleration to test for the occurrence of vapor lock. The procedure is reproducible, but more severe than normal operation by the average driver. The difference in severity is evaluated by comparison of the vapor-locking tendencies of a large number of vehicles by the

tendencies of a large number of vehicles by the soak-type procedure but on fuels that give acceptable freedom from vapor lock in service.

The correlation of observed vapor-lock data to a comparable reference state of sea level and 100 F ambient temperature is illustrated, based on the use of simple conversion charts previously developed. Where two or more fuel types are tested in a given vehicle, a plot of the Reid vapor pressure values at the reference state against the 10% point slope as the fuel characterizing variable permits drawing a line of equal vapor-locking tendency. This line is called an isovapor-lock line. It consti-

tutes the basic concept of the analysis. The interpretation of vapor-lock data is formulated in terms of practical variables, namely the intercept and slope of the isovapor-lock line. The intercept, expressed in terms of a derived scale designated as fuel system index, characterizes the basic quality of the fuel system. The index is independent of the V/L ratio (vapor-liquid volume capacity) of the fuel system, and from observed fuel temperature measurements, the fuel system pressure drop can readily be evaluated. The slope of the isovapor-lock line, defined as the difference between the intercept and the value at which the 10%

point slope equals 4, is designated as the fuel system sensitivity. From observed values of fuel temperatures, a simple chart permits evaluation of the V/L ratio from the fuel system sensitivity.

The application of vapor-lock data to fuel system design problems is treated from the standpoint of the relative importance of fuel system temperature, pressure drop, and V/L ratio. It is shown that increase in V/L ratio does not affect the fuel system index and affords only minor improvement in fuel system sensitivity. On the other hand, an increase in fuel system index through lowering the temperature rise or decreasing the pressure drop, automatically produces an overall gain in fuel system characteristics. A simple test method is proposed for direct evaluation of the fuel system index through the use of reference fuel blends having essentially zero 10% point slope.

The significance of test data on only one vehicle of a given make and model is questioned. Information is presented showing wide spreads between the vapor-locking tendencies of different vehicles of the same make and model. In contrast, the corresponding spread between competitive fuels is shown to be only about one-half as great as between vehicles of the same make and model, or only about one-third as great as between different makes and models on the road. The significance of the Reid vapor pressure method is questioned as regards its direct application to vapor-lock problems, without regard to other fuel characteristics, and a modified method at the same test temperature but at higher V/L ratio is proposed for consideration.

(Paper "Fuels and Fuel Systems—A Petroleum Viewpoint" was presented at the SAE Summer Meeting, June 11, 1953. Complete paper is available from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)



M. H. Joyce Jr., Budd Co.

Based on secretary's report of Panel on Precision Forming and Joining held as part of the Aeronautic Production Forum at the SAE Aeronautic Meeting, New York City, April 20, 1953. Leader was Michael Watter, Budd Co.

MANY tips on how to do a better job of welding and brazing were presented at this session. The panel members also discussed forming methods and sheet-metal design.

Resistance Welding

Question: In spot welding machined members, what surface finish is required and why?

Answer: When pressure is applied by the welding tool and the metal temperature is raised, the surrounding area must compress sufficiently to seal the molten pool. If the surface is too rough, molten metal will be allowed to seep or squirt out of the weld area, resulting in poor welds. The commercial finish on rolled sheets (usually 32 to 63 microin.) appears to provide adequate surface requirements in the majority of cases.

One participant reported that a slightly rough surface—as from a very light sandblast—sometimes proves better than a smooth surface finish in seam welding stainless steels. This has been attributed to improved current density.

Question: What are the limitations of spot welding aluminum with a single-phase machine and how does a 3-phase machine increase the potentialities?

Answer: It was generally agreed that, wherever possible, a capacitor-type machine, where a high voltage and a rapid discharge are employed, should be used for spot welding aluminum, since a high energy input for a short interval of time is necessary. It was pointed out that the 3-phase a-c machines were developed for welding hi-alloys and stainless steel, and are not designed for welding aluminum, but that they would produce better results than single-phase machines.

Question: For projection welding, should the projections be formed in the thinner material?

Answer: A considerable number of participants agreed that placing the projections in the thinner material has resulted in improved welds on many applications, this procedure being contrary to the metallurgists insistence that the projections be placed in the heavier stock to insure that the projection will not be burned off before the flat material has been raised to correct fusion temperature. One particular company, which allows projection welds only

on secondary members, invariably places the projections on the thinner material.

Inert Gas Shielded Arc Welding

Question: In butt-fusion joints, when is filler metal required and when may it be omitted?

Answer: When dissimilar metals that do not alloy well with each other are being joined, filler metal is a must, and in this case it is obvious that a careful selection of a third metal, which alloys well with each parent metal, must be made.

One company prefers to employ a filler metal in almost all cases, while another company reported an economic gain was possible in many cases where it was possible to hold the butt-joint gap to a minimum. Where flush welds are required, it was reported that the use of filler metal required a grinding operation, in many cases, while a joint without filler metal was accepted without further operations.

Another company has found that when forming operations are required after welding, the pieces are more likely to crack along the welded joint when filler metal is employed.

Question: To what value of yield stress does a 61S aluminum-alloy butt-fusion joint fall?

Answer: A drop in yield to 60% of the initial parent metal yield was reported, which, by proper heat-treatment, can be brought back up to 90%.

High-Temperature Brazing

A general discussion was held under this topic, chiefly centering around the brazing of stainless

Where high resistance to corrosion and good strength at high temperatures are required, brazing with Nicroloy at 2050-2200 F is generally employed. This process must take place in a pure dry hydrogen atmosphere, all traces of oxygen and water vapor being previously removed. In continuous processes, the parts are usually carried vertically in boxes through the oven, which must be equipped with door openings of minimum size, so that no air is admitted to contaminate the hydrogen. In the presence of the high temperature and hydrogen atmosphere, the oxids are reduced and the parts take on a bright finish. The dew point of the hydrogen gas must be at least -20 F for stainless-steel parts containing less than 10% Cr. For stainless steels containing more than 10% Cr the dew point of the hydrogen gas must be -80 F to -100 F going into the oven and not higher than -50 F coming out. The furnaces are uninsulated so that moisture will not develop on the refractory and contaminate the hydrogen gas. In batch process work the parts to be brazed are usually placed in metal retorts into which the pure hydrogen is blown.

Where strength at high temperatures is not required, and where there is no disadvantage due to surface nitriding, copper brazing is employed. In this process, a dissociated ammonia atmosphere can be used, which is much cheaper than bottled hydrogen.

One participant mentioned a brazed assembly of monel, inconel, and type 4387 parts, which could not be placed in an oven due to the incorporation of some glass beads as part of the assembly. This particular assembly was Nicrobrazed successfully and cheaply in an induction heating machine. The parts around the glass beads were water cooled while the assembly was placed under a glass beaker into which the pure dry hydrogen was blown.

Another example was cited where platinum electrodes were brazed successfully to inconel as part of experimental spark plugs. No inert atmosphere and no flux were used in the process. The brazing material was a paste made of Acroloy powder and electrical resistance used to obtain heat at the joint.

Forming Methods

Question: What are some of the newer methods for the extremely accurate fitup required in the sheet-metal construction of aircraft engines?

Answer: Because of many existing heat-treatment requirements, most materials should be completely annealed before assembling.

In the case of Timken alloy 1722AS, one company finds that heat-treating the parts before welding, *then* tempering, improved dimensional retention.

Most new designs coming off the boards stress butt-fusion welding in preference to lap spot welding.

Parts that cannot be formed from a flat sheet are sometimes preformed, then welded and the forming continued. Unit design with proper stress-relieving and subsequent heat-treatment is extremely important. More expensive tools are required to hold work during welding and heat-treating operations.

Question: How are the inside diameter at one end of a sheet-metal cylinder and the outside diameter of the opposite end held in forming when a roller seam-welded joint is called for?

Answer: The material specifications may have to be revised to call for closer tolerances on thickness. The contact pressure of roller welding may usually be so adjusted as to eliminate shrinkage and obtain proper diameter tolerances. It may be necessary to require sheetmetal workers to roll out each cylinder individually to meet tolerances.

Question: Is it possible to spin aluminumcoated steel without having the aluminum coat flake off?

Answer: Considerable study is now going on. At the present time aluminum coatings tend to flake easily when they are under confinement during forming. Spinning of this material is being successfully performed in certain shapes where excessive compression can be avoided in the operation. It was mentioned that the material will stretch up to about 5%, although an-

other participant reported 20% stretch as a maximum.

It was generally agreed that the preferred method—to be used wherever possible—is to form the part first and then coat with aluminum.

A general discussion was held on the press-working of metals. One participant expressed the belief that many manufacturers are going in the wrong direction by forming metals with slow-acting presses. He reported that recent experiments indicate that when using properly designed tools and dies in good operating condition, there is no limit to the speed of drawing in so far as the material is concerned. So long as the yield point has been successfully exceeded and the material is in the plastic range the participant claimed that there was no limit to the speed of deformation.

It was mentioned that dipping a blank in metallic lead for lubrication has eliminated 50% of the deep-draw operations on a particular piece. Phosphorous coating has also been used successfully as a lubricant on cold extrusion work and deep draws.

Sheet-Metal Design

Question: When ceramic coating is applied at 1750 F, what effect is produced on previously heat-treated material?

Answer: The ceramic coating is not applied after heat-treating but is applied either as part of the heat-treating cycle or before heat-treatment.

Question: Why are stainless steels and titanium usually rated lower in structural efficiency than aluminum alloys by most aircraft engineers?

Answer: On a theoretical basis, stainless is probably just as efficient as aluminum but it is more difficult to have every member of a stainless structure take its share of the load. Usually, a 10% weight reduction can be obtained with a proper aluminum design. In a stainless-steel structure very light cold-rolled gages must be used with a great deal of stiffening, and labor costs are very much higher. It was generally agreed that titanium probably lies somewhere between the two regarding structural efficiency, but information on this material is too spotty at the present time.

Question: At what temperature range does the structural efficiency of stainless steel drop off?

Answer: Up to about 1000-1100 F, the drop is in the order of 10%. Above this temperature range the efficiency starts to drop rapidly. Usually, the ultimate strength of the material at a given temperature is the only characteristic requiring consideration, since the particular stress-strain relationship remains similar to that found at room temperature.

Question: What is the tensile strength of Timken sheet stock 1722S?

Answer: In the spherodized annealed state

Members of Precision Forming and Joining Panel

Michael Watter, Leader

Director of Research Budd Co.

M. H. Joyce Jr., Secretary

Research Engineer Budd Co.

Jesse S. Sohn

Section Head, Process Research & Development Curtiss-Wright Corp.

Walter H. D'Ardenne

Chief Engineer—Research Heintz Mfg. Co.

H. M. Webber

Application Engineer General Electric Co.

Frank J. Gardiner

Chief Engineer Special Products Division 1TE Circuit Breaker Co.

(96-hr anneal) the ultimate strength is 85,000 psi with a 10% to 20% elongation in 2 in. When heat-treated to a hardness of Rockwell 26-32, the ultimate strength is 140,000 psi with a 2% elongation in 2 in.

One company forms this material to approximately ½% undersize, then anneals before restriking to size tolerance.

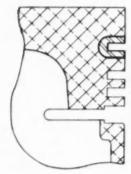
Question: Do the tolerances generally called for on precision formed parts exceed the functional requirements?

Answer: In most new applications, extremely close tolerances are demanded until the first assemblies are completed and tested, after which the tolerances are relaxed wherever possible. However, it was pointed out that the designer should be thoroughly cognizant of what each drawing notation means to his particular shop. Such notations as "drill," "ream," and "slide fit" infer specific tolerances in many shops and therefore must be used with care.

One company actually requires the signature of a representative of the production department on each part drawing before release to the shop.

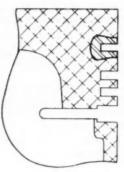
(The report on which this article is based is available in multilithographed form together with reports of the nine other panel sessions of the 1953 SAE Aeronautic Production Forum. This publication is available as SP-302 from the SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

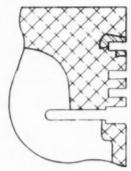
Cast-In Inserts End



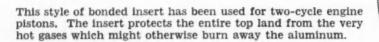
The parallel-side insert depends solely on the bond between the aluminum and the insert to keep the insert tight. For successful bonding, the insert material must have a high coefficient of expansion approximating that of the aluminum. No field failures have been found when the insert bonded properly during manufacture. But when the insert does not bond properly during the casting process, failure is likely to occur.

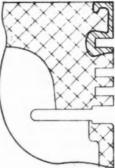
Dovetail-shape inserts achieve a mechanical lock as well as bonding. Besides, the aluminum pulls in the insert, reducing the stress carried by the bond during the cooling of the piston casting. This design has been widely used for both cast iron and austenitic iron inserts. Caterpillar Tractor reports they've experienced no failures among their several hundred thousand aluminum alloy pistons with cast iron dovetail inserts, despite the difference in coefficients of expansion.





Machining the ring groove of this type of bonded insert notches it. The result is that the insert exerts spring tension on the aluminum. In production, most inserts of this design have been made of austenitic iron.





Groove Wear Troubles

J. W. Pennington, Koppers Co., Inc.

Based on secretary's report of round table on Cast-In Groove Inserts as a Solution to the Groove Wear Problem held as part of the SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 10, 1953. Chairman was A. M. Brenneke, Perfect Circle Corp.

THE cast-in groove insert has been a universally successful solution to the problem of top groove wear in aluminum pistons. On this point, there was general agreement at the round table discussion on cast-in groove inserts at the SAE Summer Meeting.

Cast-in inserts were used experimentally in the 1920's and early 1930's when the groove wear problem in aluminum pistons for high-output engines began to appear. As engine outputs and piston temperatures have increased, the problem has become common and the same solution has been applied. Caterpillar Tractor Co. started using an assembled piston with a cast-iron top groove carrier in production starting about 15 years ago. Since then the four design approaches described in the accompanying box have been used.

All four of the designs shown apparently have operated successfully in the field. Tests have been run with unbonded inserts, but as far as discussion participants knew, no production use is being made of unbonded inserts at the present time.

With bonded inserts, one of the most difficult problems is to determine if a good bond has been obtained between the insert and the aluminum piston casting. When the insert is taken from the aluminum dip prior to casting of the piston, a scratch test will determine if the aluminum coating has bonded to the insert. However, the most serious problem seems to be the formation of an oxide film on the aluminum coating of the insert which prevents the bonding of this coating to the aluminum piston casting in the mold.

The most successful test for bond seems to be the use of a dye penetrant on the edge of the insert after the piston has been turned. Various sonic methods have been tried but have not been successful to date.

Evidence was presented to show that the use of an insert increases the piston crown temperature, probably by reducing the path for heat flow from the crown. In so far as this would reduce the top ring groove temperature, it would be advantageous. Special means for additional crown cooling might, however, be necessary. Ideas reported in the accompanying article were voiced at a round table discussion for which the panel consisted of:

A. M. Brenneke, Chairman Perfect Circle Corp.

J. W. Pennington, Secretary Koppers Co., Inc.

Richard Frank Caterpillar Tractor Co.

George Ladd
Al-Fin Division
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

James Smith Aluminum Co. of America

Malcolm Smith Zollner Machine Works

Ray Sulprizio
United Engine and Machine Co.

Design Changes Affect

THE effect of several design changes on direct operating costs of commercial airplanes can be calculated from the formula given in Table 1. This formula can be used for all three types of engines—reciprocating, turboprop, and turbojet—by applying the proper constants, which are also included in the table.

To develop this material, example domestic designs were set up, using comparable luxury levels, size and date of manufacture and of operation. ATA formulas were used, where applicable.

This formula was then used to examine the effect of variations in basic cost variables. Range and payload were held constant and the effects of the variations listed below were examined, one at a time.

- 1. Increase operating weight empty by 10%. To show the minimum effect and to make results applicable to an engine discussion, it was assumed that:
 - a. The weight increase occurred in equipment

(such as engines) a considerable distance out on the wing span.

b. The airplane was not critical at take-off, so that the take-off weight could be increased without increasing take-off thrust.

(Operating weight empty increased by 10% and take-off weight increased by the original increase in empty weight plus structure and fuel. Cruise altitude was reduced, but block speed remained almost unchanged.)

- 2. Reduce block speed by 20 knots. The decrease considered here could be due to an increase in design headwind or to other factors. Again it was assumed that take-off performance was not critical, and that the fuel used and take-off weight could be increased without increasing take-off thrust.
- 3. Increase specific fuel consumption 10%. Using assumptions similar to those above, fuel quantity was increased by 10% plus the quantity to extend the trip to a higher take-off weight for the addi-

Table 1—Formula for Determining Direct Operating Cost of Typical Commercial Airplanes

Cost non mile -	$A + BW + CW_a + DT + EW_o + FV_b + G(Q/R)V_b$
Cost per mile =	V _b
where:	Take-off weight, lb
	Airframe weight, lb

T = Sea-level static power thrust, lb W_o = Operating weight empty, lb V_b = Block speed, knots

Q = Quantity of fuel used, lb R = Trip length, nautical miles

	Reciprocating	Turboprop	Turbojet
A	30.8	32.4	31.7
В	0.000021	0.000021	0.000021
C	0.00133	0.00211	0.00189
D	0.00573 (bhp)	0.00535 (eshp)	0.00370 (slst)
E	0.000304	0.000304	0.000282
F	0.0340	0.0306	0.0306
G	0.0369	0.0231	0.0231

Airplane Operating Costs

J. E. Steiner, Boeing Airplane Co.

Based on paper "Effect of Engine Weight, Drag, and Fuel Consumption on Direct Operating Cost of a Commercial Airplane" presented at the SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 15, 1953,

tional fuel and for the structure required for the higher weight.

Results of these three changes are shown in Fig. 1.

The formula can also be used to show that a 5% increase in turbojet powerplant drag will cause an increase in direct operating cost of about 1.5%.

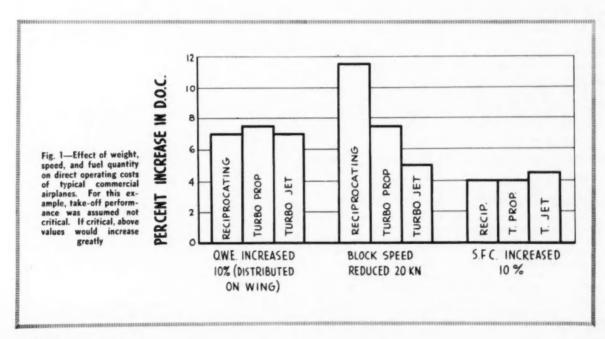
Many other investigations could be made, such as:

1. Conditions where take-off weight is increased as above but where engine thrust must be increased to permit the weight increase. In this case, take-off weight will be further increased by the effects

of the powerplant weight required to produce the thrust.

2. Conditions where payload is decreased instead of take-off weight increased. The effect of increases in engine weight, drag, or fuel consumption may be very large if payload is reduced and direct operating costs are calculated on the basis of cost per tonmile or per passenger-mile.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)



Can's and Can't's

of Torque Converters in

WILL torque-converter type transmissions become as popular in medium and heavy-duty highway trucks and tractors as they have in off-highway trucks, transit buses, and passenger cars? Right now it's difficult to say.

It's true that a truck driver's job would be made a lot easier with a good converter transmission design. Also, where an operator is experiencing high engine and drive-line maintenance costs, we believe a torque-converter transmission would help to reduce them.

But until a torque-converter transmission is designed specifically for medium and heavy-duty highway trucks, no one can say what initial cost and weight could be. And only experience in actual service will tell whether it would offer savings in overall maintenance costs.

To get an idea of what converter transmissions do and don't offer as drives for medium and heavyduty highway trucks and tractors, White Motor Co. decided to road test some converter-equipped vehicles.

Before we discuss what we did—and the results we got—it might be well to define what we mean by medium and heavy-duty highway trucks and tractors. For the purposes of this discussion, then:

Medium truck 16,000 to 24,000 lb (gvw)

Heavy-duty truck 24,000 lb and up (gvw)

Medium tractor 30,000 to 55,000 lb (gcw)

Heavy-duty tractor 55,000 lb and up (gcw)

Also, since power to weight ratio of a vehicle affects transmission requirements, Table 1 is shown to illustrate how these classes of highway trucks compare with vehicles currently equipped with torque converters.

Now let's consider the case of a 16,000-lb gross weight truck operating in store-to-store or door-todoor delivery service in a metropolitan area. Since White manufactures a truck of this type, it was considered advisable to study what advantages and disadvantages would result from installation of a torque-converter transmission in one of them. Before trying out such a truck in actual customer service, however, we decided to run a series of tests with a converter-equipped experimental truck.

An investigation revealed that a passenger-car converter transmission could be modified slightly and adapted for our use. (This transmission has a split reaction member converter coupling, combined with a hydraulically controlled two-speed transmission and direct-drive clutch. Transmission ratios are direct and 1.82. Stall torque of the converter is 2.4 to 1. The low ratio in the transmission can be manually selected.) It was obvious, however, that the range of torque multiplication of this converter transmission would not be adequate to compare with the mechanical transmission used in the standard truck. To obtain additional gear reduction without resorting to the expense and suffer-

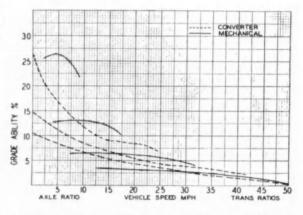


Fig. 1—Gradeability versus road speed curves for two 16,000 lb gww highway trucks—one equipped with a torque-converter transmission, the other with a mechanical transmission

Highway Trucks and Tractors

P. L. Gillan and W. S. Coleman, White Motor Co.

Excerpts from paper "Advantages and Disadvantages of Torque Converter Type Transmissions for Medium and Heavy Duty Trucks and Tractors in both Multiple Stop and Long Distance Operation" presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 10, 1953.

ing the delay involved in a complete redesign of the transmission, we decided to supplement the converter transmission with a two-speed axle.

Table 2 shows the general specifications of the vehicle and both transmissions. You will note that the converter-equipped truck cannot transmit as much torque to the rear wheels in starting as the geared unit can—even when the two-speed axle is used. This, at once, indicated that the geared vehicle would have a decided advantage if heavily loaded and operated on a severe grade. A comparison of the gradeability versus road speed curves

for the two vehicles further illustrates this deficiency. (See Fig. 1.) Although grades of 18 to 20% are seldom encountered in service, it is plain that the geared vehicle would provide substantially more speed under such a requirement.

Fig. 2 illustrates the computed acceleration curves for the two types of drive. It can be seen that they definitely are comparable. Note that the fast shift in the converter transmission plays an important part in the performance of this unit.

Test Results

Now let's take a look at what we found when the standard (mechanical transmission) and experimental (converter transmission) trucks were put through several tests. The results came out like this:

- 1. The converter-equipped truck required 31% more time to climb a one mile hill having a maximum grade of $8\frac{1}{2}\%$.
- 2. The geared unit used 22% less fuel in 500 miles of multiple-stop service which averaged two stops per mile.
- 3. The converter unit was much easier to handle in traffic and on snow and ice.

Although these results were not too encouraging, the converter transmission and two-speed axle were installed in one of a fleet of trucks of the type shown in Fig. 3. (This fleet was selected because (1) traffic conditions were tough, (2) terrain included many small grades, and (3) operation was

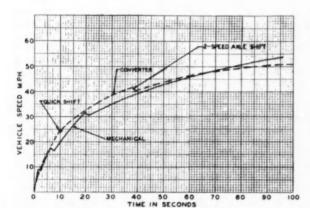


Fig. 2—Acceleration curves for two 16,000 lb gvw highway trucks one equipped with a special torque converter and two-speed axle, the other with a four-speed mechanical transmission



Fig. 3.—The special torque-converter transmission and two-speed axle were installed on this vehicle and evaluated in actual multiple-stop service

Table 1—Power to Weight Ratios of Trucks, Transit Buses, and Passenger Cars

Vehicle	Passenger Car	Off-Highway Truck	Transit Coach	Medium Truck	Heavy-Duty Truck	Medium	Heavy-Duty Tractor
Gross Hp	112	300	200	114	184	145	200
Gross Weight, in tons Hp/Ton	1.63 68.7	44.0 6.83	14.14 14.14	9.5 12.0	16.0 11.5	25 5.8	38.4 5.21

Table 2—General Specifications of Test Truck and Its Transmissions

Vehicle Rated	Gros	s Weight—16,000 lb	
Engine			
Displacement		245 cu	in.
Horsepower at 3400 R	pm		
			lb
Tire Size		8.25-20)
Mechanical Transmiss	ion	Converter Transmission	on
Axle Ratios	6.8	Axle Ratio High	6.33
Transmission Ratios		Low	8.81
4th	1.00	Converter Stall	2.40
3rd	1.69	Transmission Ratios	
2nd	3.09	High	1.00
1st	5.90	Low	1.82
Maximum Total		Maximum Torque	
Ratio	40.2	Ratio	38.1

representative of multiple-stop store-to-store service.

Over a period of 10 months of service, during which the vehicle traveled 15,405 miles with an estimated average gross weight of 13,000 lb, it was found that:

- 1. Practically all operation in the city was in the low range of the two-speed axle. The high range was used mainly on runs to the suburbs. Percentage use of each was estimated at 75% low range and 25% high range.
- 2. Maintenance expense of engine, transmission, and rear axle was nil.
 - 3. The truck was slow on steep grades.
- 4. Fuel consumption was 6 mpg as compared with $5\frac{1}{2}$ mpg for the same truck before equipping it with the torque converter.
- 5. Both the equipment manager and the driver were pleased with the truck.

Except for the fuel consumption data, these results were in line with expectations. As for the improvement in fuel consumption, it might have been influenced somewhat by the fact that the operator changed from a power take-off driven tailgate to an electrically operated one at about the same time the converter transmission was installed. However, the vehicle speed at which this converter transmission locks up is inversely proportional to throttle opening. Thus, it is believed that partthrottle operation (caused by heavy traffic and only 13,000 lb gross as compared with 16,000 lb in our experimental tests) was an important factor. In any event, we know that the performance and ease of operation made a favorable impression on our customer.

Now as long as power to weight ratio remains approximately the same, it is reasonable to assume that a larger truck would give similar results in similar multiple-stop service.

Tractor-trailer operation, however, introduces an entirely new set of conditions. Here the power to weight ratio is about one-half that of medium and heavy-duty highway trucks. Consequently, lack of acceleration and flexibility in tractor-trailer combinations makes them unsuitable for multiple-stop Nevertheless, periods of multiple-stop service. service are often encountered where routes pass through large metropolitan areas. This condition, together with the requirement for maximum speed on varying grades, highlights the need for a flexible transmission. As a result, many combinations on the road today have from 8 to 15 speeds. Frequently, therefore, the driver is faced with the arduous job of continually changing gears.

Take, for example, a combination widely used in this country with a 145 hp engine hauling gross loads of 45,000 to 60,000 lb. Where such combinations operate mainly in open, flat country, some operators are getting along with five speeds. Where there are substantial variations in grade or traffic conditions, the trend has been toward more than five speeds.

With either 8 speeds having approximately 36% steps or 10 speeds with approximately 29% steps,

it is possible to provide good performance under a wide variety of operating conditions. It is also possible to provide excellent flexibility with a five-speed transmission and a torque converter. We have not shown the gradeability curve comparison in this case because the curves are superimposed on each other and are difficult to read. We can say, however, that the curves for either of the mechanical combinations or for the five-speed and torque-converter combination indicate complete coverage of the usual operating requirements.

Comparative acceleration curves for a 10-speed combination and the five-speed converter combination show the good initial acceleration and reduced amount of gear shifting possible with a torque converter. (See Fig. 4.)

Consider a 60.000-lb Tractor-Tandem-Semitrailer

Several companies, including White, have been exploring the performance of converters in conjunction with five-speed transmissions in heavyduty, long distance, tractor-trailer operation. Our work has been done with a 60,000-lb gross combination tractor and tandem semitrailer.

The tractor was equipped with a 504 cu in. gasoline engine, Spicer two-stage torque converter with a 3 to 1 stall torque ratio, and a five-speed synchronized transmission. Transmission ratios were direct, 1.33, 1.78, 3.05, and 5.08. The axle ratio was 6.29. The converter was governor controlled to lock out above 2400 rpm and return to converter drive below 1500 rpm. A 14 in. single plate clutch, placed between converter and transmission, was used to interrupt the drive line to permit manual shifting of the synchronized transmission.

The installation was so arranged that test trips of 200 miles could be run alternately with and without the torque converter. With the torque converter locked out, best acceleration was obtained when going progressively up through the five transmis-

sion speeds. When the converter was in use, acceleration was best when starting in second gear. It was almost as good when starting in third gear.

The test route was over rolling country and through numerous small towns. It also included about 10 miles of heavy city traffic at each end of the trip. (During the tests, we found that, by using the converter in conjunction with third gear of the transmission, we could operate in city traffic without making any gear shifts.)

Test Results

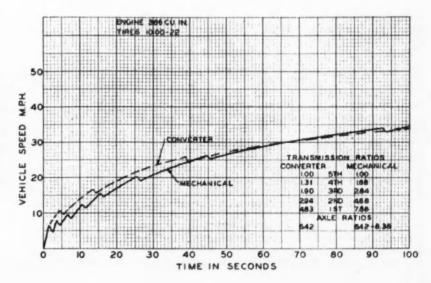
Data from these tests were compared with that obtained by two other companies making similar tests. It was found that:

- 1. The average number of gear shifts per mile was 35 to 55% less on converter units.
- 2. Fuel consumption varied a maximum of 7%, with the converter proving superior in several of the runs.
- 3. There was a maximum variation of 3% in average speed on each series of tests. In some cases, the converter unit was faster; in others, the geared unit was faster.
- 4. Average engine revolutions per mile were consistently less on the converter units, the maximum difference being 12%.

These results were favorable enough to justify further study under actual operating conditions. We have, therefore, arranged to deliver a test tractor to a petroleum hauler for use in a fleet of similar mechanically equipped vehicles.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Fig. 4—Acceleration curves for two 50,000 lb gcw tractor - trailer combinations—one equipped with a five-speed mechanical transmission and two-speed rear axle, the other with a torque converter and five-speed transmission. Note the good initial acceleration and reduced amount of gear shifting possible with the torque converter



What Makes

Production

ARMING out aircraft parts and assemblies for manufacture is a dead serious business. A whole production operation can stand or fall on whether subcontractors "deliver the goods." Since overall costs, product quality, and ability to meet manufacturing schedules hinge so much on suppliers, prime contractors have to be darn careful in selecting them. And having made their selections, production procurement departments have to make sure that responsibility is fixed . . . and that things keep running smoothly.

Among the things that have to be considered by a production procurement department are:

- Source development
- Policies and relations with subcontractors
- Maintenance of engineering change control
- · Vendor follow-up

Source Development

One company maintains a group within its purchasing department that handles all outside contacts on procurement matters, including the development of new sources. This group reports directly to the manager of the procurement department. Its personnel has been selected because of their:

- 1. Engineering, manufacturing or inspection experience.
 - 2. Administrative ability.
 - 3. Overall knowledge of the operation of the firm.
- Previous business experience or good business acumen.

This group maintains complete files on present suppliers and potential new sources. These files include current data on suppliers' personnel, equipment, relative financial standing, inspection facilities, and catalog data if the supplier produces proprietary items. All new sources are thoroughly investigated and educated by this group prior to receiving orders. All contacts between prime and subcontractor, either internal or external, are coordinated with this group. All contemplated engineering changes and experimental designs are

transmitted through this group, thereby providing the procurement section with additional time to effect change-overs or to locate optimum suppliers prior to actual release of change instructions.

A simple but effective method has been adopted by one company to aid salesmen in contacting the proper personnel within its organization. A pictorial chart in this company's reception room indicates commodities purchased by the firm, together with the buyer (and his telephone extension) authorized to procure these items.

In the event that a new source must be developed for a highly specialized item, the following steps might be necessary in locating a source:

- 1. Check vendor file for a source previously investigated but not currently a supplier . . . and advertised sources as found in Thomas' Register or trade journals.
 - 2. Secure leads from allied buyers.
- 3. Request processing data and equipment requirements from the internal production engineering department. With this information available, a check with machine suppliers may uncover possible sources which have necessary equipment to produce the required part.
- 4. In extreme cases, it may be necessary to circularize the entire field on a mass inquiry basis.

Education of suppliers is a prime responsibility of procurement. If successfully accomplished, it will eliminate costly misunderstandings at the time when deliveries commence. (Education problems are not unique to new suppliers. It frequently becomes necessary to re-educate current sources.) Unless prospective vendors are thoroughly educated, trouble can be anticipated when procuring aircraft quality parts from firms producing commercial grade material.

Trouble can also be expected when attempts are made to run experimental material in a plant currently producing a similar type part on a production basis.

Prior to releasing an order, "aircraft quality" must be defined, inspection standards finalized, and responsibilities assigned. This can be done within

Procurement CI

Click!

D. C. Fehleisen, Fairchild Engine Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

Based on secretary's report of Panel on Production Procurement held as part of the Aeronautic Production Forum at the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 20, 1953. Panel Leader was J. Ralph Walker, Fairchild Engine Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

the body of the purchase order, and by the transmittal of supplementary specifications, inspection manuals, and gages. In cases where it is necessary to maintain resident inspectors, engineers or troubleshooters in a vendor's plant or where periodic visits of a plant are required, "over-quality" must be guarded against.

Policies and Relations with Subcontractors

Different policies exist between firms with respect to furnishing raw material to subcontractors. It is the policy of some companies to furnish material to subcontractors only on close delivery items. Others furnish all raw material to their subcontractors.

Different methods of billing are used, but in all cases material is billed at cost, with no charges imposed by the prime contractor for handling or profit.

The furnishing of material to subcontractors usually presents problems of affixing responsibility in the event that defective material is discovered after parts have been completed. It is extremely important, therefore, that a clear understanding exists between prime and subcontractor on overall responsibilities prior to the release of a purchase order. To prevent any misunderstandings, the prime contractor should make certain that the subcontractor realizes it is his responsibility to inspect all material received by him, regardless of the source of the material. In short, the subcontractor must realize that he is responsible for the end product produced; that future rejections by the prime contractor cannot take into consideration defective raw material.

In cases where it is necessary to use multiple vendors to produce a single product, the problem of responsibility can become quite complex. One firm has solved this problem by assigning the responsibility of assuring the quality of the final product

Members of the

Production Procurement Panel

J. Ralph Walker, Leader

Assistant Procurement Manager Fairchild Engine Division Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

D. C. Fehleisen, Secretary

Assistant Production Control Manager Fairchild Engine Division Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

A. C. Hartman

Production Manager Air Associates, Inc.

C. E. Reid

Procurement Director Republic Aviation Corp.

J. W. Dunnell

Purchasing Manager Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division United Aircraft Corp.

E. T. Sturgis, Jr.

Purchasing Agent Glenn L. Martin Co. to the last vendor to perform an operation. (This, of course, makes it necessary for him to inspect previous operations performed by other vendors before he performs his operation on the parts.) Another firm performs interim inspections at its home plant before reshipping material to subsequent vendors for additional processing. Still another solution does not have the disadvantages inherent in the previous plans, but unfortunately it cannot always be used. It involves the elimination of procurement from all vendors except the one performing the last operation. In effect, this vendor becomes a prime contractor who must deal directly with the other supplying sources. Of course, use of any of these plans is dependent on the type of vendors used in procuring the part in question.

Dual sources of supply should be sought on all parts to insure continued production in the event

of a shutdown of any one supplier.

In some cases where dual sources of suppliers are maintained, prices are different for the same part. Price differentials may result from variations in processing methods or overhead costs of the different suppliers. Where price differentials exist, the purchasing agent must keep in his records an adequate explanation that justifies the price differentials.

Maintenance of Engineering Change Control

Engineering change notices can be divided into these two general classifications: (1) mandatory changes which are of an emergency nature, and (2) convenience changes which facilitate manufacture or decrease costs.

With reference to contemplated changes, some

firms have adopted a practice of advising the procurement section of all anticipated changes before approval and actual release. This practice enables procurement to take preliminary action on contemplated changes and, in many cases, saves the prime contractor considerable expense in effecting a smooth changeover. However, in no case is the procurement section authorized to take any action on change notice instructions without prior approval from the production control department.

Mandatory changes require special handling to insure rapid execution. In plants where special processing of mandatory changes is authorized, the procurement department is permitted to furnish change instructions verbally to the suppliers. Sufficient curbs must be established, however, to pre-

vent abuse of this method.

Vendor Follow-Up

To insure smooth operation, the number of personnel dealing with vendors should be kept to an absolute minimum. In firms where buyers do not perform the expediting function, the expeditor should be given a complete background resumé of previous contacts before he makes his initial contact with the supplier. An uninformed expeditor may, in his zeal to maintain a schedule, irritate rather than cement relations with a supplier.

(The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of the nine other panel sessions held at the 1953 SAE Aeronautic Production Forum, New York. This publication, SP-302, can be obtained from SAE Special Publications Department. Price:

\$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

Weapons System Approach . . .

... is easy to understand if you compare it to the study a football coach, faced with a radical rules change, might make.

Based on paper by Arthur L. Lowell, McDonnell Aircraft Corp.

To illustrate what is meant by the new, muchtalked-of "weapons system approach," let's suppose you are head football coach at a large university. And let's suppose also that the rules of the game are suddenly changed to limit teams not to 11 players but to 2500 lb of players.

With the rules change, you'll have to restudy all the situations of play, varying the number of players

on your side and on the opposing side.

Probably you soon find that football team redesign is taking all of your time. So you take on as helper a young instructor from the mathematics department, a man versed in the theory of probability and the theory of games.

This mathematician expresses the probability of success of various team and tactics combinations by complicated equations. To evaluate the equations, he needs numerical effectiveness ratings for standard players of various weights in performing different operations occurring in team play. So he

runs time and motion studies. He also evaluates such things as starting acceleration, momentum, kinetic energy, and maneuverability of various sizes of players.

His computations completed, the mathematician presents you with a pattern for a new, supposedly optimum football team to match the new situation.

By commissioning this study and being guided by its findings, you have adopted the "system approach." Our military experts are now taking the "weapons system approach" to the business of protecting our country. The chief difference between the football analogy and the real case is, of course, that the "rules" change all the time and there are many more "players" to consider. (Paper "Guided Missiles and the Weapon System Concept" was presented at the SAE St. Louis Section, April 14, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Ductile Iron Makes Good

THIS relatively new, spheroidal-graphite type of cast iron has already achieved a secure place in the spectrum of engineering materials, despite patent and license uncertainties. It is proving especially useful in a number of applications requiring toughness and wear resistance. Here are some of them:

Spindles for Grain Drills

Switching to ductile iron cut costs of spindles for grain drill disc openers considerably for National Farm Machinery Cooperative.

Originally the Co-op had made the casting in ordinary white cast iron and chilled the wear points to insure durability. Chill maintenance was a constant source of trouble, and faulty chilling sent many parts to the scrap bin.

Then the Co-op tried ductile iron. The foundry found that by casting a pipe bushing into the body for a grease fitting they could cast a completely satisfactory spindle from white magnesium-containing iron. Strength and shock resistance were adequate. Scrap losses diminished. And overall costs dropped.

Runners for Corn Planters

Ductile iron successfuly replaced forged and welded steel runners for National Farm Machinery Cooperative's corn planters, before the Co-op went out of business.

Body of the cast runner was ¼-in. thick. Its cutting edge was about 1/16-in. thick. That way, the body had sufficient toughness, yet the carbides formed in the thin edge resisted wear.

Field tests showed that the cast runner was better than the old type. Just as important, cost figures showed that it was a lot cheaper to cast the runner than to make it the old way—which was to forge it out of SAE 1045 carbon steel, weld it, rivet into place the cast runner block, straighten the assembly, heat-treat it, and grind it.

Crankshafts for a Press

Ductile iron has served satisfactorily for the crankshaft of the large press in which the ductile iron heading dies shown on page 47 are used.

State Foundry and Machine Co. made the first cast ductile iron crankshaft for the press when its owner couldn't get delivery of the regular forged SAE 4150 steel replacement crankshafts soon enough to keep shell production going.

The fully annealed cast crankshaft lasted longer

The accompanying article is based on the papers:

Nodular Iron in Tractor Motors

by H. L. Day

Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Inc.

Irons with Spheroidal Graphite

by R. W. Mason, Jr.

Engineering Castings Inc. and formerly with National Farm Machinery Cooperative, Inc.

Ductile Iron as an Engineering Material

by B. L. Stott

State Foundry & Machine Co.

These papers were presented at a symposium on ductile iron at the SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 13, 1953.

The complete papers are available in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department at 25¢ each paper to SAE members and 50¢ to nonmembers.

than the usual steel shafts, probably because of the improved damping capacity due to the presence of free graphite. So the first order for one cast crankshaft has led to an order for three more like it.

Pump Rotors

These priming rotors for a fire truck high pressure pump are cut from solid ductile iron blanks. The blanks are heated to 1300 F for 5 hr. They have a

Liners for Concrete Pumps

In a test of liners used in a pump raising concrete vertically through a pipe, a ductile iron liner ran twice as long as a steel liner. This is an indication of ductile iron's resistance to abrasive wear.

The ductile was cast, machined, and then oil quenched from 1650 F to a hardness of Rc 58. The steel liner was torch cut from plate, rolled up, welded, bored, and hardened.

Ductile iron proved itself a superior engineering material in this case. But steel liners are cheaper. The manufacturer still makes steel liners because he does not feel the performance of ductile iron justifies the extra cost.



hardness of 170 Bhn. Physical properties are good, and machinability is excellent, according to State Foundry, the producer.

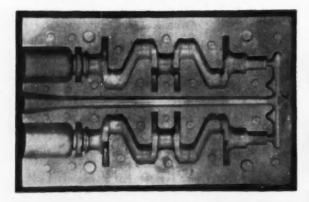
Crankshafts for Tractor Engines

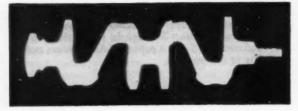
For crankshafts, ductile iron has advantages over other materials, Auto Specialties Mfg. Co. found. Ductile iron's better castability results in sounder castings and closer size fidelity.

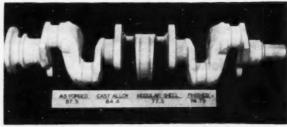
Besides, ductile iron cast in shell molds gives a better casting yield than steel or cast alloy does. The sprues and feeders can be small, as the photograph of the mold shows, yet do a good job, as the 1,000,000-v X-ray radiograph proves.

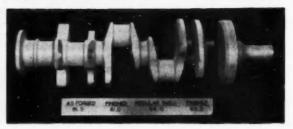
The photographs comparing ductile iron crankshafts cast in shell molds show the magnitude of the savings in metal. As much as 17.5 lb can be eliminated, and along with it the costly machining otherwise required to remove this metal. More recent information indicates that it is possible to core out the crank pins of the V-8 crankshaft so that only 0.75 lb need be machined off to finish it.

Ductile iron crankshafts exhibit favorable damping characteristics because of their lower modulus of elasticity.









46

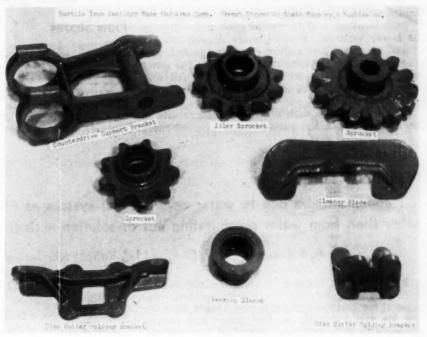
SAE JOURNAL

Sprockets for a Trenching Machine

State Foundry is very proud of the ductile iron sprockets it makes along with other parts for a trenching machine.

Before switching to ductile iron, the foundry had tried many materials and found them wanting. Materials treated for maximum wear broke. Materials that were tough enough so that they didn't break wore.

But with ductile iron, the shop heat-treats the sprockets differentially, obtaining teeth that have hardness close to Rc 60 along with hubs that are machinable. Now the chains wear out faster than the sprockets, and the sprockets don't break either.



Sprockets for Farm Machinery

Ductile iron has replaced gray iron as the material for this light-section sprocket to cut down on failures from wear and breakage. State Foundry makes the part.

In ductile iron it contains some carbides as cast, which promote wear resistance. For this reason, the heat-treatment consists only of a draw at 1300 F to increase toughness without destroying the carbides.



Heading Dies

Heading dies for a 20-mm shell when made of ductile iron instead of tool steel lasted more than 10 times as long and cost half as much as when made of tool steels. In ductile iron, die life is about 875,000 shells; in tool steel, it's 45,000-60,000 shells.



Main Drive Pinion on Drag Line

Ductile iron replaced manganese steel castings and heat-treated SAE 4340 forgings for the main drive pinion on a large drag line. The ductile iron pinion was installed, with an SAE 4640 steel driven gear that was already pitted, on the machine that gave the most trouble with breakage in the field. After two weeks of operation the pitting disappeared from the driven gear, and both gears were in excellent condition. After two years, the drive pinion

was still in operation.

This amazing pinion was made of ductile iron incorporating between 2.75 and 3.00% nickel to aid in heat-treating and to secure good properties in the heavy sections. Sample gears showed 250-300 Brinell as cast. The castings were annealed, and gear teeth and faces were finished. Then the gears were packed in the bore, heated, quenched and drawn to a hardness of 425-450 Brinell, then finish bored and splined.

This process gave such sustained good results in the field test that the customer has ordered more

of these ductile iron pinions from the producer, State Foundry & Machine Co.

Plow Shares

Farmers found that plowshares made experimentally of ductile iron didn't break and wore just as well as any of the steel shares with which they were compared. The National Farm Machinery Cooperative, which cast the plowshares, found it difficult at first to make sound castings. But after trying various gate and riser arrangements, they quite consistently produced clean, sound shares.

Fuel Filter Ice

. . . appears to be due to water entering fuel system as condensate on fuel tanks rather than from water precipitating out of solution with the fuel.

Digest of paper by A. B. Crampton, H. F. Finn, and J. J. Kolfenbach, Esso Laboratories, Standard Oil Development Co.

DISSOLVED water and entrained water in fuels is of particular interest in aircraft operation because at low temperatures this water could form ice. The ice would deposit on fuel filters and control mechanisms and adversely affect fuel flow and engine performance. Long-range, high-altitude flights will aggravate the problem, and the use of micronic filters in fuel lines will maximize the danger of

plugging from any ice present.

Studies indicate that filter icing from dissolved water precipitating from a warm fuel on cooling may not be the problem originally envisioned. With good venting, water should have a chance to escape before the fuel temperature is low enough to cause freezing. When tanks are adequately vented, the real problem may be caused by water condensed in the plane tanks when descending from altitude to warmer air of high absolute humidity, rather than by water originally dissolved in the fuel at time of This situation leads to absorption of refueling. water by the fuel and condensation of water on tank surfaces.

Water coming from this source will probably initially form ice which could plug filters, or it will melt as the tank surfaces and fuel become warmer. Dry gas inerting systems could undoubtedly be used to advantage in overcoming the initial condensation problem. Water will also condense in cold fuel tanks while the plane is on the ground. On subsequent refueling this could result in entrained water of sufficient amount to have obvious adverse effect. Consequently, the water should be removed before refueling, or the condensation prevented by some type of vent closure.

The potential seriousness of the problem is such that the conclusions reached through studies with laboratory scale equipment should be checked in actual aircraft. (Paper "What Happens to the Dissolved Water in Aviation Fuels" was presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 11, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers).

Based on Discussion

By Allan Eaffy,

Wright Air Development Center

The handling of fuel in the trailers is one of the most important steps in eliminating water from fuel. Trailers should be filled at the end of each day, allowed to soak and then drained of condensate. When full there is a minimum surface vent area exposed and less chance for condensation to occur. The segregator should be drained again in the morning.

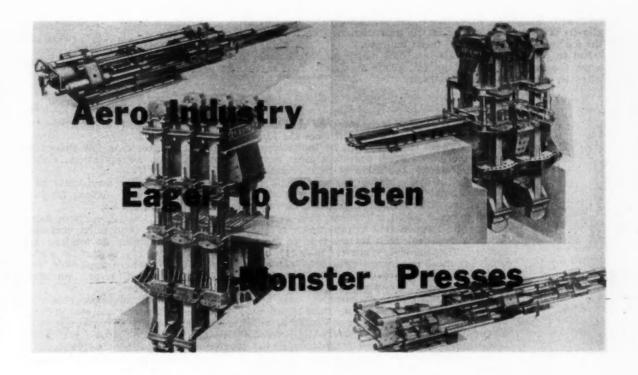
Similar precautions should be taken in handling aircraft. They should be serviced after each flight, particularly the last flight of the day. After 15 to 30 min the tank should be opened and drained of condensate. Special care should be taken in filling, soaking, and draining, when a plane has been taken from a warm hanger to a cold atmosphere for refueling.

By R. R. Higginbotham,

Republic Aviation Corp.

The necessity for filter de-icing should be promptly and definitely established, or else the heavy, bulky, expensive alcohol de-icing systems should be discarded. If established, filter de-icing should be accomplished by the waste heat of the engine.

Unfortunately, tests have been inconclusive, but there is evidence that dissolved water alone would not constitute an icing hazard where there is a suitable ratio of filter surface area to fuel tank capacity. If true, icing can be avoided by proper ground servicing equipment. Further reduction of water content could be achieved by venting storage tanks, other than water displacement tanks, and particularly servicing trucks, to the atmosphere through a dessicant chamber. This would be in line with the encouraging trend toward conditioning the fuel on the ground instead of carrying a refinery in the plane.



J. R. Douslin, Wyman-Cordon Co.

Based on secretary's report of Panel on Large Forgings and Castings held as part of the SAE Aeronautic Production Forum at the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 20, 1953. Panel Leader was G. W. Motherwell, Wyman-Gordon Co.

Question: When will the large presses being installed under the U. S. Air Force program swing into action?

Answer: Several forging presses imported from Germany after World War II already are operating. (They range in capacity up to 16,500 tons.) It is reported that one German extrusion press of 14,000-ton capacity will be in operation this year.

The first of the new forging presses (there are a total of eight under construction, ranging in size from 25,000 to 50,000 tons) i; expected to be in operation the second quarter of 1954. The others are expected to follow in close succession.

Question: Is overemphasis being placed on the use of large light metal forgings in aircraft?

Answer: No. In fact, many people close to the problem believe that even greater emphasis is needed. Why? It's because design and manufacturing problems encountered in building modern aircraft have multiplied many times since World War II. More and more performance has had to be built into less and less space. This has called for new design thinking and new manufacturing techniques.

Large forgings with high strength/weight ratios make possible designs not otherwise considered producible. At the same time, they offer large savings in assembly and machining man-hours . . . and in material.

There are many who believe that liberal use of large forgings would be the only practical way to mass produce modern aircraft in an emergency.

Question: Are aircraft designers thinking in terms of large forgings and extrusions?

Answer: Yes. A recent survey of 18 aircraft companies on the West Coast and in the

Southwest indicated widespread and practical interest, as evidenced by designs actually on drafting boards and in the procurement stage. Similar interest is reported on the part of Midwest and East Coast builders.

Not to be overlooked is the fact that many aircraft companies are and have been using the largest forgings and extrusions obtainable . . . and expect to use larger ones when the new presses are available.

Question: Will aircraft designers be able to get the kind of product they need and want from the large presses?

Answer: There obviously will be limitations on what can be produced. At this stage even experienced press operators must base their estimates on extrapolation of data secured from the operation of smaller presses.

As regards size, forging operators believe that forgings of average complexity having 3000 sq in. projected area can be made on a 50,000-ton press. Actual forgings may be larger or smaller, depending on relative difficulty of forging.

Closer dimensional tolerances, thinner webs, and smaller draft angles must be listed among the more urgent requirements of the aircraft designer. And press operators face the fact that such factors tend to move in the wrong direction as forgings get larger. They believe, however, that (1) better die lubricants, (2) better die materials, (3) more rigid press structures, (4) use of die quenching where applicable, and (5) other improved manufacturing techniques already well along will more than offset the size factor . . . and result in larger forgings to closer tolerances.

Aircraft designers must think at least five years ahead. To stimulate progress, they must continually ask for more than is presently available. This constant search for a better product should not be construed as reluctance to go along with press operators as they strive to solve manufacturing problems. However, it does dictate an ever closer cooperation between user and producer if the maximum potential of the new tools is to be realized.

Question: How will the rigidity of the new forging presses affect forging tolerances?

Answer: Increased press rigidity will result in better die closure. This will permit better control of forging thickness and minimize thickness variation from edge to center of forging.

Such improvement will be particularly helpful in assisting development of integrally-stiffened, thin-skinned wing panels and other similar parts.

Members of the Large Forgings and Castings Panel

G. W. Motherwell, Leader

Vice-President, Charge of Manufacturing, Worcester Division Wyman-Gordon Co.

J. R. Douslin, Secretary

Superintendent, Grafton Plant Wyman-Gordon Co.

Alexander Zeitlin

Vice-President Loewy Construction Co.

W. C. Shulte

Chief Metallurgist, Curtiss Propeller Division Curtiss-Wright Corp.

Frank Herlihy

50

Assistant Chief Metallurgist American Brake Shoe Co.

W. A. Dean

Chief Metallurgist, Cleveland Works Aluminum Company of America

G. D. Welty

Product Manager, Forging Division Aluminum Company of America

Gerhard Ansel

Technical Director, Madison Division Dow Chemical Co.

Paul P. Zeigler

Director of Metallurgical Research Division Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.

Question: Can an aircraft manufacturer afford the cost of forging dies if only a few pieces are needed?

Answer: In many cases, dies can be amortized economically with as few as 15 to 20 sets of forgings. Where prototype forgings are required in quantities of only 4 to 6 pieces, limited (less costly) tooling will frequently suffice to produce a "blocker-type" forging suitable for the first few pieces.

One forging vendor reports promising results using cast Kirksite dies reinforced with steel for producing small quantities of blocker-type forgings. This method, if successful, promises even lower tooling costs for prototype quantities.

Question: Will use of higher die temperatures during forging improve producibility of large light metal parts?

Answer: Die temperatures of at least 500 F are considered essential. For many thinsectioned jobs, die temperatures as close as possible to stock temperatures are desirable. At present, a practical top limit appears to be in the neighborhood of 800 F. Above this, adequate die lubrication is difficult and strength of standard die materials begins to be affected.

Die heating must be done with care to avoid damage to the dies. For best results, temperature of the die should be uniform and maintained at the desired level during forging.

Question: What is being done about getting orders on the books for parts to be produced by the large presses?

Answer: Press operators are leaving no stone unturned in working with designers and builders to promote the development of large forging and extrusion applications.

The USAF, too, is doing its part in urging builders to utilize the new tools. Practical evidence of this is the report that the USAF is prepared to authorize duplicate procurement of suitable items, thereby assuring that plane production schedules would be met by the use of built-up structures should unforseen difficulties arise in using the large integral parts.

Question: Will cast steel dies be used for the large

Answer: There should be a place for them if they can be produced with enough strength and ductility, in large enough sizes, and to close enough tolerances. The biggest block produced by one foundry (to a tolerance of 0.002 in./in.) weighed 8000 lb. Press operators feel that available sizes must be much greater than this 8000-lb block if they are to be useful for the large press forgings.

Question: In spite of what has just been said, we understand that very few, if any, actual orders are now on the books for large forgings or extrusions from the new presses. Tooling-up time is reported to be 9 to 12 months. If the first press is to be in operation the second quarter of 1954, shouldn't orders be on the books now?

Answer: From the standpoint of the press operators, the answer is very definitely in the affirmative. Some of the reasons for hesitancy in placing orders have been indicated previously. Other reasons are frequently groundless or based on misconceptions. For instance, the fear that large enough die blocks or adequate die sinking capacity will not be available is discounted by most operators. Provisions for interchangeability of dies for operation on one press or another in case of unexpected press or die failure have been provided for.

Question: Will raw material of adequate quality and size be available?

Answer: Aircraft builders are looking for something better than has been available in the past. Whether or not they get it will have a bearing on how many large parts

are designed. All major producers of rod and bar are working on the problem and some notable success has already been achieved.

Question: These presses will have a tremendous capacity to produce forgings and extrusions. Will there be enough raw material available?

Answer: Magnesium producing capacity appears adequate. Aluminum producing capacity is being rapidly expanded. The current scarcity of forging quality rod and bar is temporary.

Question: Assuming sufficient pig is available, what about facilities for converting it to ingots and shapes? Is there enough emphasis on this part of the program?

Answer: There are two main aspects to this problem: (1) the making of sound ingots, (2) transformation into shapes of maximum quality by the proper type and amount of work.

One producer claims much progress in producing ingot up to 30 in. diameter that is virtually free of gas and porosity. A USAF contract is being procured to cover development of ways to reduce such ingot to desired shapes and sizes with highest quality. Methods to be studied include upsetting, cross working, cogging, drawing, rolling and extruding. It is expected this work will be complete by the time the new presses are ready. Meanwhile the facilities for making ingot are being converted to the new process.

Another producer has been working on the problem for a number of years. This company reports that it can now produce sound ingots in 148 and 758 up to 6000 lb; that it has produced ingots up to 9000 lb experimentally; that larger ingots are in the works.

Question: What are the factors that affect soundness of ingot?

Answer: There is more than one source of unsoundness. Shrinkage, H₂ solubility, and fluxing practice must be considered.

Question: What effect does the type of melting equipmet currently in use have on ingot soundness? Aren't electrically heated furnaces better?

Answer: The basic problem is one of properly cleaning and degassing the melt . . . and keeping it that way. One method used is to degas and clean the melt after it has been poured into an electrically heated ladie. Another way involves use of an auxiliary chamber into which the metal is drawn for cleaning and degassing before pouring.

Electrically heated furnaces may simplify the job of obtaining and maintaining a good melt, but if the same results can be obtained with present equipment by other methods this should be the answer.

Question: Why isn't more use made of blanks cast to rough shape, then finish-forged to final shape?

Answer: This has been and can be done. It is a question of economics and quality. Present indications are that forgings made in this way will not be as strong or ductile as those forged from bar.

Question: Most of this discussion has been about light metal forgings and extrusions. What about steel?

Answer: One of the new extrusion presses is being built expressly for steel.

There is a need for hollow extruded steel landing gear. The extrusion presses and large forging presses with side cylinders are expected to make possible hollow formed shapes in steel, with or without attached bosses, tapered sections, and so forth.

Castings

Question: What difficulties are experienced in casting steel of the 25-12 type with 3% tungsten?

Answer: Soundness and porosity do not present too much of a problem. There is an end effect in which the grains solidify in a direction perpendicular to the mold wall. In many applications this has not been found harmful to performance. The material is susceptible to tearing. This presents a problem where fins must be cast.

Question: What can be done to reduce the variation in quality of aluminum castings? In a recent test case, a 220 alloy casting was ordered from several sources and results were all over the lot.

Answer: Good aluminum castings of consistent quality can and are being made, but to secure such parts certain common-sense rules must be observed.

First, engineering people at the customer's plant and at the foundry should get together and determine what is the best design and what is the proper alloy.

Second, do not ask purchasing to order any casting from any foundry.

Question: Why is it that castings sometimes have lower properties than test bars or a properly cast ingot?

Answer: Test bars and ingots can be cast under conditions that approach the ideal. On the other hand, a shape may have many difficult configurations, changes in section, thin walls, and so forth, all of which call for higher skill to produce a sound part. However, a reputable foundry will make sure that (1) design and alloy selection are proper, and (2) methods are used which will produce a part in which the relationship between test bar and casting is consistent and dependable.

Question: What is the size limitation on magnesium

Answer: Naturally, it depends on the part and the casting method employed. A 400 lb undercarriage being used in England is about 7 ft long and has an average section of 1 in. Many castings are mass-produced today in the 100 to 150 lb range. The largest casting which comes to mind is a 1600 lb base for a radar station.

Question: What are the minimum wall thicknesses which can be obtained? Is it possible to get as low as 0.090 in.?

Answer: It is reported that a California concern is having some success in this range. A 2-ft square magnesium panel has been cast with walls averaging 0.080 in.

High density alloys have not yet been successfully cast with $\frac{1}{16}$ in. walls using normal

practices. Using the frozen mercury process, however, 14 in. diameter rings with $\frac{1}{8}$ in. walls have been successfully made as have 20 in. diameter rings with walls only slightly over $\frac{1}{8}$ in. In SAE 4140 and types 310 and 410 stainless, such rings can be made up to 36 in. in diameter.

Question: What about tolerances on these ring castings?

Answer: The higher the casting temperature required the more difficult it is to hold tolerances. It is not just a matter of shrinkage. It is also a question of finding mold materials and binders which will withstand the high temperatures.

One foundry makes thin-walled rings up to 2 ft in diameter with a tolerance of $\pm 1/16$ in. Another foundry is making 36 in. diameter rings to ± 0.030 in., but in this case wall thickness is greater, there being $\frac{1}{2}$ in. excess material allowed on the ID.

Using the frozen mercury or the plastic process, very close tolerances and thin walls are possible, although at present the size of such castings is limited.

Question: How are some of these limitations in wall thickness and tolerances being overcome?

Answer: In many cases, by machining. One promising method involves casting, followed by rolling to thinner walls and to shape.

Question: Are there any programs underway in the casting field, comparable to the large press program in the forging field, aimed at improving the present limitations on size, wall thickness, tolerances, and so forth?

Answer: Probably not anything that could be called comparable. Nevertheless, there is much work underway all over the country to develop new and better methods. The frozen mercury and shell-molding processes, for instance, are in their infancy . . . and hold much promise for further development.

Question: Is it considered permissible to weld aluminum and magnesium castings for aircraft use?

Answer: Welding is permissible in low stressed areas, using the heliarc process.

Question: Can light alloy castings be successfully impregnated?

Answer: High vacuum impregnation is done using silicates or synthetic resins. In many applications, synthetic resins are preferred because they are more resistant to aircraft oils.

Question: Where do castings find their most important

Answer: At present, in aircraft engines. These are high grade aircraft quality parts. There is developing a tremendous field for so-called "B" grade castings in the field of limited service, one shot use, such as occurs in guided missile service.

(The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of the nine other panel sessions held at the 1953 SAE Aeronautic Production Forum. This publication, SP-302. can be obtained from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

Easier-to-Live-with Trucks Target of West Coast Meeting

by J. B. Tompkins, Editor, Westrade Publications

TAKING a tip from the railroad-minded tune-smith of old, engineers at the International West Coast Meeting, Vancouver, B. C., Aug. 17–19, beat out a lively tune of their own entitled, "We've Been Workin' on Trucks All the Live Long Day." And just like the railroaders of yesteryear, they added chorus after chorus to their ditty, chronicling what they've done to improve trucks and truck operation . . . and what still remains to be done.

Equally thought-provoking and well received were

the banquet speeches SAE President Robert Cass and the Reverend William Hills delivered to the more than 325 people jammed into the Hotel Georgia's ballroom.

Prexy Cass, highlighting the international theme of this first of two SAE international meetings north of the 49th Parallel this year, estimated that Russia will graduate 30,000 engineers this year, the U. S. and Canada only 19,000. And we're just kidding ourselves when we go around saying their en-

They Played Important Roles



Outstanding success of this first of two international meetings north of the 49th Parallel this year was due in no small part to this quintet: (left to right) Reverend William Hills, Banquet Guest Speaker; H. L. Hinchcliffe, Banquet Toastmaster; Alan B. Reid, B. C. Section Chairman; Robert Cass, SAE President; Harold Puxon, General Chairman, International West Coast Meeting

gineers are not as capable as ours, he warned. We on this continent are going to have to do more to encourage interest in engineering.

Rev. Hills, too, hit on the worldly theme of the meeting as he outlined his "Third Dimension for the World." Reminding his audience that our world today has no more geographic secrets, the World War II naval chaplain cautioned engineers not to fall into the position of obliteration of the spirit.

The dimension of space and distance, a revolution in the conquest of geography, was listed by Rev. Hills as the "first" dimension; the technological age, the "second." But, he pleaded, never let man be incapacitated by reason of the machine! Despite the vast engineering knowledge represented by SAE, engineers have no control over the human being and the "third" dimension—the human soul.

Goaded on by the huge turnouts at each of the six technical sessions, one engineer after another related what each has learned from workin' on trucks. Reported were:

Ways trucks have been improved:

- Exhaust gas turbosupercharging has made it possible to boost output of high-speed automotive British diesels.
- New, simple, inexpensive field-treating processes make raw fuels suitable for truck engines.

• New designs and materials make truck tires far less likely to suffer premature failures.

Ways trucks still need to be improved:

- Transmissions that deliver more power to the road without overburdening the driver.
 - Brakes that are lighter and more efficient.
- Electrical systems that supply adequate current when a truck engine is idling.

British diesel-engine designers, it was reported, realize that it takes a pretty different breed of animal to power trucks on the North American continent. More power output and greater speed ranges are musts. Exhaust gas turbosupercharging, they have found, is one way to get these characteristics without unduly lowering the thermal efficiencies of their creations.

But diesel or gasoline, raw fuels don't have to give engines acid indigestion, another engineer had learned. The acids in these fuels which cause engine wear can be removed by using new, simple, inexpensive field-treating processes. Admittedly, these filtering procedures won't remove all the solid and liquid contaminants and sour constituents (dissolved sulfur compounds) from raw fuels, but they will extract the troublesome portions.

Committee Chairmen

who fashioned this highly successful meeting:

Harold Puxon

General Chairman

J. S. McLean

Arrangements

A. B. Reid

Banquet

E. A. Collins

Finance

H. D. MacDonald

House

J. B. Tompkins Publicity

Burdette Trout

Housing

W. D. Stewart

Registration and Reception

F. B. Sleigh

Sight-Seeing and Transportation

Session Chairmen who kept things operating smoothly at the six technical sessions:

A. P. Nelsen

Monday morning

B. T. Anderson

Monday afternoon

J. E. Glidewell

Tuesday morning

W. C. Heath

Tuesday afternoon

C. A. Dillinger

Wednesday morning

D. F. Hume

Wednesday afternoon

Session Secretaries

who did a bang-up job of recording discussion:

L. W. Garvin

Monday morning

R. D. Jolly

Monday afternoon

L. B. McPherson

Tuesday morning

L. F. Bonar

Tuesday afternoon

Clifford Leon

Wednesday morning

A. M. Lovick

Wednesday afternoon

Truck-conscious tire men, too, were able to give an encouraging report: Thanks to new designs and materials, truck tires today seldom suffer the premature failures that were so common 10 years ago. It was explained that:

Tread cracks have been practically eliminated by controlling the "growth" of tires in service.

Tread and ply separation has been overcome with new types of rubber compounds and cord adhesive dips.

Heat failures have been almost eliminated by the universal use of rayon (which is up to 41% stronger at high temperatures and 25 deg cooler running).

Flex breaks have been overcome with cords which have better fatigue . . . and with cord dips which provide far greater adhesion of the surrounding rubber to the cord.

It is unlikely, however, that all growth in truck tires can be eliminated, one discusser stated. And until it is, tension caused thereby will promote groove cracking.

This tire engineer suggested heat treatment as one way to combat groove cracking. Annealing will force the sidewalls of a tire together, thus putting the bottoms of the grooves under considerable tension. The bottoms of the grooves are then subjected to temperatures well above the vulcanizing temperature of rubber. When the heated surface is cooled, and the tire returns to its normal shape, the groove bottoms are under compression, he explained. Thus, when a tire is inflated and "grows" in service, groove bottom tension is less than normal, and in many cases, is nonexistent.

To another engineer—a fleet operator who really has to "live" with trucks—it's high time gear jamming of truck transmissions was abolished. Shifting today's truck transmissions is a rough and noisy job at best, he said, and one which usually leads to "hitchhiking" and quarrels with mechanics. But what can a truck driver do when the transmissions supplied him do not provide proper steps and fast, simple shifting patterns?

What's needed, according to this fleet owner, is some real testing of truck equipment to find out what combinations will deliver the most horsepower to the road without overtaxing the driver.

Transmissions aren't the only truck components, however, that were said to be in need of improvement. Brakes and electrical systems came in for strong mention too.

With the trend toward faster, lighter trucks that can carry more payload, truck builders and owners want brake manufacturers to provide brakes that are not only lighter but also more efficient. To brake designers this is a challenge, one which they have gladly accepted.

Just as brakes are being overworked by today's commercial vehicles, so are electrical systems. One way to counter the mounting loads on truck electrical systems is to use rectified a-c systems, according to one electrical engineer. Alternator systems can not only deliver adequate current even when an engine is idling, but they also are lighter than d-c generating systems, he maintained. Only trouble is they cost about 50% more. However, this initial cost difference will decrease as production rates increase.

(Summaries and highlights of the papers presented at the Meeting are below and on the following pages.)

Logging Vehicle Maintenance

J. C. O'Brien, MacMillan Bloedel, Ltd., Problems in Off-Highway Automotive Machinery Maintenance as Applied to Logging in British Columbia:

No maintenance program for off-highway logging vehicles can be operated at low cost without:

- Proper physical facilities.
- Good maintenance supervisors.
- Driver and operator confidence in the maintenance department . . . and cooperation with
- A clear understanding of maintenance problems by top management.

Preventive Maintenance

R. C. Keast, Hayes Mfg. Co., Ltd., Preventive Maintenance of Off-Highway Vehicles:

Sound preventive maintenance of off-highway vehicles can really pay off in a big way. Some operators, in fact, claim they have been able to slash their maintenance costs by 50% with adequate preventive maintenance programs. What's more, they report that employee-management relations were improved almost 100%.

understanding of Two-Cycle Engine Woes

F. Davison, Industrial Engineer-

ing, Ltd., Small Two-Cycle Combustion and Lubrication Problems:

The high-output, two-cycle engine being used to drive a power chain saw seems destined to remain particularly sensitive to fuels and lubricants. That's because it just doesn't seem possible to bring internal surface temperatures down below a certain point.

Tire Tidings

J. J. Robson, Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., What's New in Tires:

Tire men knew it was their job to supply 100-mph tires for to-day's 100-mph production cars. And they've done it! But passenger-car tires aren't the only ones that have been improved. Thanks to new designs and mate-

rials, truck tires today seldom suffer the premature failures (tread cracks, ply separations, heat failures, flex breaks) that were so common 10 years ago. As for tomorrow, we can expect to see tubeless tires come into their own in both the passenger-car and commercial vehicle fields

Engine Acid Indigestion

W. G. Nostrand, Winslow Engineering Co., Your Engine Can Be Cured of Acid Indigestion:

Raw fuels don't have to give engines acid indigestion! These economy fuels can be made palatable. It's just a matter of using new, simple, inexpensive field treating processes. These new filtering procedures won't remove all the solid and liquid contaminants and sour constituents (dissolved sulfur compounds) from raw fuels, but they will extract the troublesome portions.

Mighty Mite Brakes

J. Douglas Bennett, Fawick Brake Div., Federal Fawick Corp., Post World War II Development in Heavy-Duty Vehicle Brakes:

A boy may not be able to do a man's job, but truck builders and owners aren't willing to admit that this principle applies to vehicle brakes. With the trend toward faster, lighter trucks that can carry more payload, they'd like brake manufacturers to provide brakes that are not only lighter but more efficient. And right now brake designers are hard at it!

More Diesels Abroad!

A. W. Gosling, F. Perkins, Ltd., The Small Automotive Diesel Engine in Great Britain and Europe:

Small automotive diesel engines are fast gaining popularity in

Great Britain today-thanks to current when an engine is idling. their ability to squeeze more miles out of every drop of Britain's high-priced fuels. Not only are more and more new trucks between 5600 and 6700 lb unladen weight getting diesels, an everincreasing number of gasolinedriven vehicles are also being converted to diesel power. What's more, watercooled, inline, 4-cycle engines with swirl-type combustion chambers are going to find their way into small trucks and passenger cars in the next few vears.

British Diesel Power Up

S. Markland and J. McHugh, Levland Motors, Ltd., Some Recent Notes on the Leyland Development of High-Speed Compression-Ignition En-

British diesel engine designers realize that it takes a pretty different breed of animal to power trucks on the North American continent. More power output and a greater speed range are musts. British designers are working out ways to get these characteristics without unduly lowering the high thermal efficiency of their creations. One means they have used to accomplish this is the use of exhaust gas turbosupercharging.

Only trouble is they cost about 50% more than d-c systems, but this initial cost difference will decrease as production rates increase.

Servicing Radiators

Fred M. Young, Young Radiator Co., Radiators for Power Units and Heavy-Duty Vehicles:

To obtain maximum performance from a well designed cooling system, it should be flushed out every six months, or 25,000 miles, and refilled with water containing a corrosion inhibitor. It's also important to keep the outside surface of cooling components clean. Bugs, dirt, lint, and grease can seriously reduce heat transfer capacity.

Subzero Fuels & Lubes

J. A. Miller, California Research Corp., Fuels and Lubricants Solve Cold Weather Driving Problems:

Special fuels, lubricants, starting aids, and winterization procedures have made possible the starting of gasoline and diesel engines at temperatures as low as -65 F. It's true that new problems are constantly arising as more severe winter operation is experienced, but petroleum company researchers are finding ways to lick

Why A-C Systems

Albert D. Gilchrist, Leece-Neville Co., Why Alternator Systems?:

Mounting electrical loads on today's motor vehicles are causing designers to seriously consider using rectified a-c electrical systems . and for good reason. Alternator systems are not only lighter than d-c generating systems, but they can also deliver adequate have greater specific outputs, use

1960 Truck Engines

E. C. Paige and H. T. Mueller, Ethyl Corp., The Three E's of Operation and Maintenance—Engineering, Equipment, and Education:

Powerplants for 1960 trucks will

less fuel per bhp, and have durability equal to or better than that of today's best designs. It is probable they will have:

- ½ bhp per cu in. of displacement for gasoline engines and 0.4 bhp per cu in. for diesels,
- Compression ratios of 7.5 or higher (gasoline engines).
- Up to 20% better fuel economy (diesels).
- ◆ Lower weight—both on a lb/hp and total weight basis. (Diesels will be available weighing only 5 to 7 lb hp).

Cut Fleet Costs

Howard Willett, Jr., Willett Co., How Long Should You Run a Truck To Get the Lowest Combined Depreciation and Maintenance Cost?:

After the first year or two, it doesn't make much difference from the standpoint of operating costs when fleet vehicles are replaced. Knowing this, fleet operators can set up replacement schedules in advance . . . and save money at least two ways by:

 Not making heavy repairs on vehicles that will soon come out of service.

2. Buying and selling equipment only at advantageous times.

Abolish Gear Jamming!

Julius Gaussoin, Silver Eagle Co., Gear Jammers—"Three Hands Cowboy":

Gear jamming is a pretty rough and noisy job—one which usually leads to hitchhiking and quarrels with mechanics. But what can a truck driver do when the transmissions supplied him do not provide proper steps and fast, simple shifting patterns?

What's needed is some real testing of truck equipment to find out what combinations will deliver the most horsepower to the road without overtaxing the driver.

Banquet Nuggets

Robert Cass
SAE President

The "living-room-on-wheels" being turned out by Detroit today—weighing 3000 lb and powered by 125 horses—isn't meant for the average married worker with three small children. He not only doesn't need this luxury in a car; he can't afford it!

We must have more engineers! For every engineer who graduates today, there are three to four companies trying to sign him up. It's up to us to constantly encourage interest in engineering.

We just can't afford to keep on wasting valuable material resources. Engineers are going to have to learn how to do without certain of the essential metals.

Reverend William Hills

Be sure you know how to use what you create; otherwise, it may destroy you.

Man can take the atom apart. It takes God to hold it together.

I was out on an aircraft carrier during World War II, dressed in a Mae West. Close as I ever came to anything as feminine as that.

How a New Design Is Put Into

G. E. Nelson, President, G. E. Nelson Co.

Based on secretary's report of Panel on Experimental Manufacturing held as part of the SAE Aeronautic Production Forum, New York, April 20, 1953. Panel Leader was Allan Chilton, Wright Aeronautical Div., Curtiss-Wright Corp.

ETTING a new design into production is no simple matter. Underlying the whole program is the need for development of vendors and processes aimed at ultimate transition of the experimental design to the production version. Among the factors that must be considered are:

- · Make or buy considerations
- Vendor development—both technical and financial
- Design-manufacturing relationship
- Mechanics of experimental-production program

Make or Buy Considerations

Question: Is there continual discussion of designs between engineering and experimental engineering?

Answer: Most experimental procurement departments hold periodic meetings with the design engineer and representatives of experimental manufacturing and purchasing to determine make or buy considerations.

At this meeting the decision is made as to which parts will be manufactured by the prime contractor and which ones will be procured from vendors. Usually, the most critical parts are retained by the prime contractor unless there are vendors who happen to have open time and the necessary equipment to handle these specialized items.

Each prime contractor has his own make-orbuy split, depending upon the facilities at his disposal.

Question: Is experimental purchasing a part of production purchasing or is it an independent organization?

Answer: The best arrangement is to have a separate experimental purchasing department.

Question: Do prime contractors estimate the time required to produce parts?

Answer: Generally, they estimate both time and cost of all parts, especially those which are considered for purchase. These figures are very necessary in that they make it possible to compare vendor bids.

Question: How is delivery of purchased items determined?

Answer: The promise dates for any part should be related to the longest delivery time of any part needed to complete a given program. This will allow the vendor the maximum manufacturing time.

These objective dates should be revised as more realistic delivery dates become available during progression of the project.

Vendor Development

Question: Who is responsible for securing vendors?

Answer: This is usually the responsibility of the experimental purchasing department. However, reviews of the capabilities of vendors are generally made by representatives of the experimental manufacturing group in conjunction with purchasing personnel.

Since most experimental purchases are made on the basis of fixed price or various time and material agreements, it is very important that new vendors be investigated to determine: (1) adequacy of facilities, (2) quality control methods, (3) work procedures, (4) work load, and (5) experience in the particular field in question.

Question: When operating under fixed-price, government contract, can prime contractors select the experimental vendors to be used?

Answer: Usually, prime contractors are responsible for the selection of experimental vendors. But placing of orders with these concerns is subject to government approval, requiring three bids in many cases. (The rules governing these procedures vary, depending upon the procuring agency's interpretation of them.)

Question: Is it common practice to give financial assistance to subcontractors?

Answer: In the experimental manufacturing field, it is unusual to give financial assistance to a subcontractor. This type of help can usually only be sanctioned when the parts under

Production

consideration are tied into a production contract. (This is rarely the case in experimental work.) However, machine tools, processing information, and all types of engineering information are occasionally made available to a subcontractor without charge.

Question: Should experimental vendors engage in production work to meet expenses when they are not equipped to do experimental work at a profit?

Answer: Regardless of the type of contract employed, experimental vendors are expected to make a profit on their work. Experimental vendors should, however, develop several customers in allied lines to minimize the effect of experimental work fluctuations.

Where possible, an experimental vendor should accept responsibility to develop production capacity as a further aid to smoothing out volume fluctuations. Conversely, production vendors should accept experimental orders to maintain familiarity with new materials and processes which may be required for future, potential production parts.

It is the prime contractor's responsibility to educate and sell production vendors on the benefits of doing experimental work. It is also the responsibility of the prime contractor to maintain, where possible, sufficient volume of work with experimental vendors to keep their operations on a financially sound level.

Question: To what extent should a prime contractor assist a subcontractor?

Answer: All information pertaining to the job at hand, including material, operation sheets (when available), and engineering data, should be furnished the vendor upon request. Constant procurement and engineering liaison should be maintained to assure minimum delivery time and maximum quality.

Question: How much process engineering should a prime contractor furnish a subcontractor?

Answer: Usually, vendors determine the process engineering to suit their particular machine tools and facilities. They should be assisted by the prime contractor only on request.

Question: Are the quality control facilities of a vendor investigated before orders are placed?

Answer: When special or critical processing is involved, representatives of the prime contractor usually investigate the facilities and quality

control methods used by potential vendors. This is especially true when the product is an assembly which requires inspection of all details prior to assembling.

Question: What is the solution to the quality control problem experienced with vendors?

Answer: All quality control problems can be solved by education of vendor personnel and constant improvement of the facilities being used. Responsibility for much of this lies with the prime contractor who should give every assistance possible to the vendor to maintain quality standards.

Question: Do prime contractors furnish inspection gages and fixtures to vendors?

Answer: Only in unusual cases are vendors furnished with inspection tools and gages for experimental procurement.

Question: What is the normal liaison between purchasing, engineering, and vendors?

Answer: Normal procedure is for the purchasing department to make and maintain all contacts with vendors, calling in the engineers on all processing problems. Frequent trips by vendor personnel to the prime contractor's facility also help in clearing up misunderstandings and in initiating worthwhile changes in procedure.

It is essential that experimental manufacturing inform the engineering department of variations and deviations in experimental units so that accurate records and drawings can be kept.

To minimize the problems of transition from the experimental to the production phase, some manufacturers require production personnel to

Members of Panel on Experimental Manufacturing

Allan Chilton, Panel Leader

Development Director of Experimental Operations
Wright Aeronautical Div., Curtiss-Wright Corp.

G. E. Nelson, Secretary

President G. E. Nelson Co. J. W. Chalupa

> Assistant Manager of Manufacturing Aircraft Cas Turbine Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Karl Scheucher
Factory Engineer
Jet Propulsion Division, Thompson Products, Inc.

Joseph Ballard

Chief of Experimental Operations

Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Div., United Aircraft Corp.

P. W. Schipper

General Manager
Douglas Tool Co.

E. N. Laurance

Divisional Superintendent
Glenn L. Martin Co.

participate in the manufacture of experimental and prototype parts.

Design-Manufacturing Relationship

Question: Should designers have practical manufacturing experience?

Answer: This combination is desirable, but it is not very often found.

Question: How much should design engineers consult with manufacturing groups prior to finalizing designs?

Answer: It is most desirable to have constant contact between the design engineers and the manufacturing group prior to the release of an experimental design. If at the time the design is being processed the vendors to be used are known, this liaison should also be extended to them. In this way, practical design tolerances can be obtained.

Sometimes designs are evaluated by the production manufacturing group before release for experimental manufacture. Alternately, designs are reviewed by production departments after experimental manufacture but prior to release for prototype quantities.

Question: What happens when the experimental design results in a part that is not adaptable to production processing?

Answer: If correct evaluation by the design and manufacturing groups has taken place, there should be no parts which cannot be adapted to a production process. Very serious delays and great expense will accrue if designs cannot eventually be adapted to production methods.

Mechanics of Experimental-Production Program

Question: What is the best way to handle the transition of an experimental design to the production version?

Answer: There are two systems used.

One system—a three-stage setup—requires an experimental department, a prototype shop, and a production facility. In this case, the experimental department is responsible for all manufacturing and testing required for acceptance of a given design. This design is then turned over to the prototype shop capable of producing a maximum of ten units per month. Production uses the experience of both the experimental and prototype departments in arranging the tooling for quantity manufacture.

In another system—a two-stage one—the experimental department manufactures the initial units and the production department fabricates the prototype and production quantities. The two-stage system requires the production department to handle all prototype require-

ments over and above the initial experimental quantity.

The real merits of these two systems can hardly be compared without knowing the general system of operation of the company concerned.

Question: Should the experimental department be a part of the production department or a separate unit?

Answer: It should be separated from the production department even in relatively small plants. Combining these departments would invariably wind up being detrimental to the experimental work involved.

Question: What is the best source for experimental engineering and manufacturing personnel?

Answer: To obtain the benefit of their manufacturing experience, personnel from various production functions should be upgraded to the experimental department.

Since greater skills are required by experimental manufacturing personnel, it is customary to make these positions more attractive by increasing the hourly rates for equivalent occupations and by applying a shift differential when two or three shifts are worked.

Question: Would the panel give a general outline of an experimental manufacturing procedure?

Answer: It would be scheduled something like this:

- 1. All parts are estimated for time and cost.
- 2. All parts are scheduled.
- 3. A tracer card accompanies parts during manufacture.
- 4. Schedule and progress of parts are checked periodically.
- 5. Tracer cards are marked by indicating a plus amount of time for parts ahead of schedule and a minus amount of time for parts behind schedule.
- 6. Parts marked "minus" are given priority for available manufacturing time.
- 7. The scheduled manufacturing day indicates the date that manufacture of the part is to start.
- 8. The scheduled manufacturing week indicates the time the part is to be completed.

Question: What sequence of procedures is used from design through manufacture?

Answer: The normal procedure for handling a new design, known as the project engineer's system, is as follows:

- 1. Project engineering releases drawings and materials to manufacturing.
- 2. Parts are scheduled.
- 3. Project planners, the manufacturing group, and experimental purchasing representatives meet daily.
- Manufacturing group selects parts to be manufactured by prime contractor on the basis of available capacity.
- 5. The balance of the parts at tissue are released to the experimental purchasing agent for purchase from vendors.
- 6. Completed and received goods are stored.
- Stored parts are reviewed before assembly operations are started.

⁽The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of the nine other panel sessions held at the 1953 SAE Aeronautic Production Forum, New York. This publication, SP-302, can be obtained from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

WET BLASTING

with fine particles

W. I. Gladfelter, E. E. Hawkinson, A. P. Neumann and V. W. Nichols

Pangborn Corp.

MicroBlast Mfg. Corp.

Vapor Blast Mfg. Co.

Based on Cladfelter paper "Hydro-Finish and Hydro Sand-Blast," Hawkinson paper "Fine Particle Blasting or Micro-Blast Fluid Honing and Finishing," and Nichols paper "Fine Particle Blasting—Wet" presented at a meeting of Division XX—Shot Peening, Hot Springs, Va., Sept. 25, 1952. Division XX is a part of the SAE Iron and Steel Technical Committee.

PLASTING with fine particles suspended in a liquid has become an important process in cleaning and producing better finishes on many products these days. The functional finishes produced by this process have aided in the development of improved tool performance, better lubrication, better plate adherence, and improvements in many processing techniques.

The development of a wide range of compositions, types, and sizes of abrasive has been a feature of the process. Beginning with river sands and normal silicas, investigators discovered and produced finer and better cutting and longer lasting abrasives in quartz, novaculite, and manufactured abrasives.

The abrasive, together with approximately double its volume of water, forms a siurry which is fed to the blast gun. In the gun, the liquid stream joins with a high pressure air stream which projects the mixture against the work piece at high speed.

One of the first types of wet sand blasting machines merely added inhibited water to dry blasting. This proved unusually acceptable and was the pioneer equipment in this field. This type of equipment has recently been modernized and is expected to have many fields of application. Another type of wet sand blasting, employing coarser particles, uses water at high pressure to supply the force and injects sand into this stream to clean castings and knock out cores.

Fine particle wet blasting, known by various trade names such as "Fluid Honing," "Hydro finishing," "Liquamatting," and "Vapor Blasting" or "Liquid Honing," generally uses finer particles and produces finer finishes than the dry blasting process.

The art of blasting, both wet and dry, dates back into the 1800's. Fresh impetus was given wet blasting with fine particles in 1934 by A. H. Eppler, who pioneered in the development of special equipment for this purpose. Working with C. T. Strauss, who owned Arkansas mines of novaculite, Eppler found new and valuable applications for the process as finer and finer abrasives became available. Industrial acceptance was so enthusiastic that produc-

tion wet blasting equipment soon appeared on the market. Now American Wheelabrator and Equipment Co., MicroBlast Mfg. Co., Pangborn Corp., and Vapor Blast Mfg. Co. all make wet blasting equipment for use with fine abrasives.

Novaculite, the most widely used fine abrasive for wet blasting, is a very hard quartzose rock analyzing 99.49% silicon dioxide. Nature has produced it in very firm strata, which man uses for whetstones, and in naturally decomposed veins. From this powdered state it is dried and separated according to particle sizes. It is available in many sizes ranging from 100 mesh (150 microns) down to a nominal 5000 mesh (2½ microns). The parti-

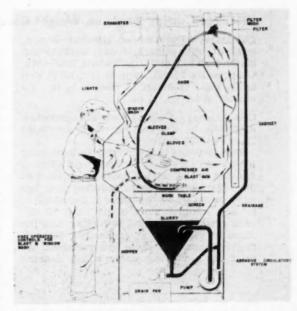


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of equipment for wet blasting with fine particles. Detail arrangement varies among manufacturers.

Results of Vapor Blast's Research

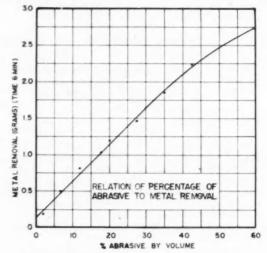
Relation of Percentage of Abrasive to Metal Removal

Conditions: Duration of blasting, 6 min; angle of impingement, 90 deg; work-to-gun distance, 2 in.; material used, SAE 1010; air pressure, 80 psi; type of gun used, V-B angle gun; diameter of nozzle, ½ in.; diameter of air jet, ¼ in.

Conclusions: An increase in the volume of abrasive, in the water-abrasive mixture, increases the cutting action of the blast.

A 68%-by-volume mixture was obtained before excessive settling occurred. This was decided to be the stopping point from the practical standpoint of using field equipment.

The data obtained show a straight-line relation between the amount of metal removed and the percentage of abrasive used up to 43% abrasive by volume. Any further increase in the amount of abrasive used causes the slope of the curve to decrease. This flattening of the curve could be credited to the settling of the abrasive. At these high percentages, the total



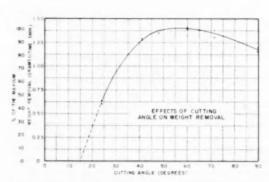
amount of abrasive in the machine was not circulating properly.

Effect of Cutting Angle on Weight Removal

Conditions: Duration of blasting, 3 min; angle of impingement, 90 deg; work-to-gun distance, 2 in.; material treated, SAE 1010; air pressure 85 psi; type of gun used, V-B angle gun; diameter of nozzle, ½ in.; diameter of air jet, ¼ in.

Conclusions: Cutting action increases gradually as the cutting angle decreases from 90 to 60 deg.

This increase can probably be accounted for by two facts: (1) The rebound effect is reduced as the cutting angle approaches 60 deg. (2) There is more scouring and less peening action as the angle is decreased to 60 deg. Angles more acute than 60 deg gave a decided decrease in cutting, and the slope of the curve at angles less than 60 deg is great. At these lower angles, the blast has a wearing action which is much



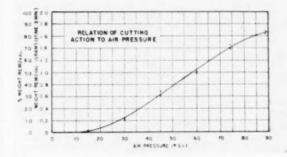
slower in metal removal rates than the cutting or scouring-type action obtained near 60 deg.

Relation of Cutting Action to Air Pressure

Conditions: Duration of blasting, 3 min; angle of impingement, 90 deg; work-to-gun distance, 2 in.; material treated, SAE 1010; air pressure, 85 psi; type of gun used, V-B angle gun; diameter of nozzle, ½ in.; diameter of air jet, ¼ in.

Conclusions: Between 30 and 75 psi the cutting action is almost directly proportional to air pressure.

At low pressure the kinetic energy of the particles is not sufficient to stress the surface of the steel beyond the failure point; hence the action is more wearing than cutting. Above 75 psi, a slight tapering off in the increase in cutting action was noted.

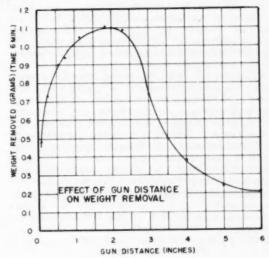


Effect of Gun Distance on Weight Removal

Conditions: Duration of blasting, 6 min; angle of blast impingement, 90 deg; material treated, SAE 1010; air pressure 85 psi; type of gun, brass angle gun; diameter of nozzle, ½ in.; diameter of air jet, ¼ in.

Conclusions: No cutting action exists at distances less than 3/32 in. Optimum gun distance from the work is from 1.2 to 2.5 in.

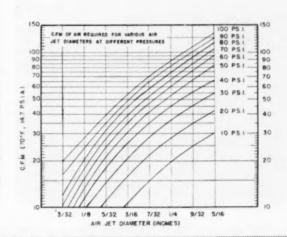
At distances closer than 3/32 in., the back pressure reflected from the plate to the gun is sufficient to restrict flow of slurry. This rebound effect causes a rapid decrease in cutting action as the distance decreases. The cutting action falls off rapidly as the distance is increased beyond 2 in.—but not proportionally to the square of the distance. The graph would, of course, vary with changes in nozzle design. (Experiments have been performed only with a standard B-20 type brass angle gun.)

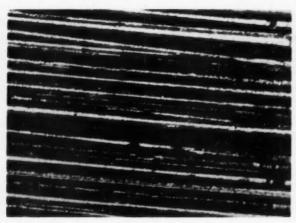


Air Required for Various Air Jet Diameters at Different Pressures

Conditions: Type of gun used, V-B gun; abrasive used, 140 mesh, 40% by volume; air-measuring device, Fischer & Porter flowmeters; readings taken with slurry running through gun.

Conclusions: Air flow required is dependent on the abrasive flow, especially when the abrasive is under pressure greater than 3 psi.





Before

Steel magnet end ground with 100-size aluminum oxide grit, then wet blas'ed with 625 mesh abrasive. Reproduced half size from 300 magnification

cles are pseudo-cubical—that is, they are six-faced crystals with rounded corners. Makers of wet blasting equipment market novaculite under such trade names as "Aweco Liquabrasive," "Microbrasive MNH," "Pangbornite," and "Vapor Blast NVB." At the present rate of consumption, the supply is adequate for many hundreds of years.

Quartz, the best of which comes from the famous Wausau deposit in Wisconsin, is available for wet blasting in mesh sizes from 60 to 300. It is a sharp-angled crystal silicon dioxide of good lasting quality. This also is in adequate supply, being so plentiful that the owners donated half of the deposit to the city of Wausau, Wisconsin to make the famous Rib Hill recreation grounds and Ski Hill.

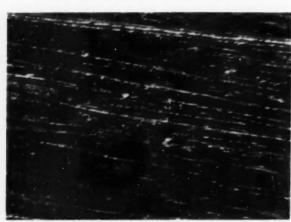
Other natural siliceous abrasives, made from pulverized silicas and river sands, are also used in wet blasting and are in ample supply. Manufactured abrasives such as aluminum oxide and silicon carbide are also used for fast cutting and other special requirements.

All fine particle abrasives used for wet blasting

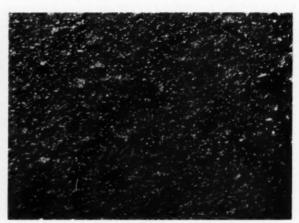
tend to settle out and pack, when not being recirculated. So abrasive suppliers provide additives to help keep the abrasives in suspension, and to keep the slurry wet enough to drain rapidly from blasted surfaces and equipment walls. They also provide inhibitors to retard corrosion of equipment and ferrous parts being processed.

Fig. 1 shows a schematic diagram of wet blasting equipment for fine abrasives. A centrifugal pump recirculates the abrasive mixture to maintain suspension and delivers the slurry to the blast gun. Here the slurry joins a compressed air stream at 80 to 100 psi pressure. The gun shoots the stream at the work piece, usually from 1 to 3 in. away, with the blast impinging on the surface to be treated at an angle of from 45 to 60 deg. The slurry drains off the work piece and equipment to the hopper for re-use.

The operator manipulates the gun and work piece through armholes in the front of the machine with gloved hands. To keep his vision port or window clear from abrasive-laden fog, he presses a knee

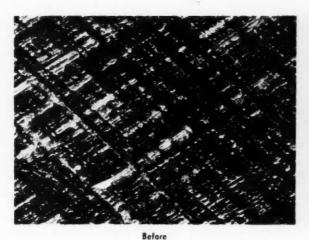






Afte

Steel magnet end ground with 120-size aluminum oxide grit, then wet blasted first for 1½ min with 100-mesh abrasive and then for 3 min with 625-mesh abrasive. Reproduced half size from 300 magnification





After

Steel magnet end ground with aluminum oxide grit, then wet blasted with 100 mesh abrasive. Reproduced half size from 300 magnification

control which activates a clear water spray. The filter in the exhaust system is also spray washed to keep it functioning at good performance levels. To start or stop the blast and to control the air pressure, the operator presses another knee valve.

Machines have been built using several differing techniques, such as air agitation for abrasive suspension and venturi action for delivery of slurry to gun, but pumps have proved more efficient and economical for both purposes.

Delivery of the slurry to the gun under pressure (from pressurized tank or by pressure pumping) has been employed with success for spray head nozzles, long nozzles, small diameter nozzles, and for other special guns. Although design and function of manual machines has been pretty well standardized, many special machines for unusual and high production uses are continually being designed, developed, and built.

Users can procure fine particle machines with tracks, turntables, rotating devices, multiple gun manifolds, special guns for angle or lance blasting,

gun oscillating mechanisms, and automatic rubber lined tumbling barrels.

Applications

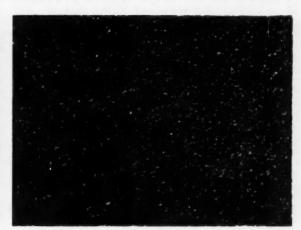
Fine particle blasting guns benefit a great variety of products. They are used to clean off heat-treat scale and corrosion, remove fine burrs, blend tool marks, smooth turbine blades, produce special lustrous or frosted finishes, and make micro rough surfaces.

Fine particle blasting can remove some types of heat-treat scale with only infinitesimal dimensional change on precision parts. Even heat-treat salts in small amounts disappear. The process is often used before shot peening to prevent contamination of shot by scale. After shot peening, parts can again be blasted without losing effects of the peening.

Cleaning and finishing plastic molds and dies by fine particle blasting is relatively fast, too; users report as much as 95% reduction in bench time. What's more, blasted molds release castings more



Before



After

Steel magnet end ground with 220-size aluminum oxide grit, then wet blasted with 625-mesh abrasive. Reproduced half size from 300 magnification

easily than hand-finished ones.

Fine particle blasting will take rust off salvaged automobile and aircraft parts and make them reclaimable if corrosion has not progressed too far. In fact, the process will remove any metallic oxide, including tough chrome oxide formed on stainless steel. Machined parts subjected to blasting lose their burrs and tool marks. Gears are said to have smoother profiles and run quieter. Tools like broaches, gear hobs, milling cutters, reamers, and drills show great improvements in cutting life. For example, an involute spline broach normally had to be sharpened at least every 12 pieces to stop pick-up and galling on the tooth side. After treatment, the broach produced 496 pieces before it needed sharpening. The same broach, without further blasting treatment, averaged 530 pieces between sharpenings or polishings for the next 7000 pieces.

Life of hobs was also increased as much as 240%. Milling cutters that produced only 17 pieces per grinding before treatment produced up to 300 pieces per grind after treatment. Small ratchet wheel hobs ran 6 hr instead of 2½ hr between grinds. Hundreds of similar cases are on record.

The reasons for the remarkable improvements in tool life are, probably, that the resulting non-directional finish on rake surfaces holds the cooling oil better, giving better chip flow and lower heat rise. More important, removal of the tiny burrs on the tool lessens its tendency to pick up metal.

The non-directional surface is made up of very,

very shallow valleys. Capillary action draws the lubricant in, and it stays right where it's needed. This finish improves wear resistance characteristics of production cylinder walls and ball bearings markedly, and salvaged parts cleaned by fine particle blasting sometimes run better than new ones because of the better lubrication.

Surfaces produced by this process are ideal, too, for painting, bonderizing, electropolishing, fluorescent penetrant or magnetic particle inspection, and plating. Fine particle blasting, because it increases adherence, can reduce plating time, save plating materials, and permit close-tolerance plating (eliminating final grinding operations). Welding, brazing, and silver soldering also benefit from the clean surface this blasting leaves.

Depending on particle size, wet blasting can smooth or roughen a surface. New abrasives are under development to put bright, easy-to-read scales on machine parts. Other abrasives give satin or matte finishes on anodized aluminum or on chromium plate. Relatively coarse abrasive will frost glass for markings and decoration.

Some of the more unusual uses reported for fine particle blasting are: removing the luster from plastic fish line, weathering wood for decorative purposes, salvaging internal threads shrunk during heat treatment, revealing discontinuities prior to fluorescent penetrant or magnetic particle inspection, peening very thin material, and locating high spots interfering in close fits.

New uses crop up continually.

Cheaper Power . . .

... results when British Columbia towns switch from diesel fuel to bunker oil for their diesel electric generators. Use of natural gas brings even greater savings.

Based on paper by J. A. Brynelsen Simson-Maxwell, Ltd.

REAT savings can be had by using bunker fuel in marine and stationary diesel engines. For power-generating stations in the remote parts of British Columbia, the switch from diesel fuel to bunker oil can effect savings adequate to pay for the entire installation of a 1,000,000 kwhr per month powerplant in five years.

Use of bunker fuels requires no basic change in fuel pumps, nozzles, or other units. The major requirement is fuel preparation—consisting basically in fuel cleaning and heating. Complete removal of all abrasive and other solid materials is most important if rapid wear and sticking of the fuel pumps and nozzles is to be avoided.

Bunker fuel contaminates lubricating oil at an accelerated rate. Entire dependence should not be placed upon the pack type of filter for oil clarification as its life is relatively short. A centrifuge is a valuable asset because contaminants are reasonably easy to remove.

Operating records prove that wear rate and maintenance are no greater with bunker fuels. If an engine is to operate intermittently, a duplicate fuel

system should be installed to allow flushing of the system with diesel oil before shut-down.

Still greater economies can be achieved in power generation by using natural gas when such is available. Beside the overall thermal efficiency of the gas-diesel, which is over 40%, there is the added economy of the relatively low cost per Btu of natural gas as compared with diesel or bunker fuels. There is also a decrease in maintenance and oil consumption which contributes to the lower cost per kwhr.

Use of natural gas in place of diesel fuel in the operation of a 1,000,000 kwhr per month power installation would effect savings sufficient to pay for the entire installation in two years. (Paper "Cheaper Power Costs by the Use of Bunker Fuels and Natural Gas in the Internal Combustion Engine" was presented at SAE British Columbia Section, Vancouver, B. C., March 9, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes M.

Did Notes Metal Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes M.

Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes.

Al Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes Metal Cutting Notes.

C. H. Johnson, Peninsular Crinding Wheel Sales Corp.

Report on Panel on Grinding and Cutting Tools held at SAE National Production Meeting, Cleveland, March 25, 1953. Panel leader was A. Karabinus, Thompson Products, Inc.

In Grinding

Special hard grades of carbide are tough to grind because of the difference in expansion of the two metals. Soft grades of resinoid-bonded diamond wheels have been tried with a coolant; but this isn't very effective. CO2 doesn't seem to help either. Experimental use of a cold braze method hasn't brought any results yet. Nor has the use of different speeds using silicon carbide wheels.

In grinding titanium, the consensus seems to be to reduce wheel speeds and to increase feed. Sulfurized oils seem to offer some help. In some cases, silicon carbide wheels do a good job. But in most cases aluminus oxide vitrified wheels show the best results.

To remove grinding checks on plated parts, this appears to be a good procedure: Use an aluminus oxide vitrified wheel for grinding and then go to a 180 grit shellac wheel. This gives the parts a fine finish. Then bake the parts in an oven before plating. All traces of grinding check seem to be eliminated by this method.

An oil coolant for form grinding has proved beneficial in most cases. Keeping the oil cool with refrigerated units increases the number of pieces per dress. Fine grit wheels will cut better, hold form better, and give more pieces per dress by using oil instead of a water soluble mixture as a coolant. Using oil permits use of a finer grit wheel.

In grinding broaches, you get best results with wet rather than dry grinding. However, some machines available today are not adapted for wet grinding and they give good results with dry grinding. CO₂ coolant has proved itself advantageous in broach grinding.

In some cases you can remove grinding pits by using fine grit shellac wheels on the parts. But sometimes grinding pits caused by the rougher grinds are so deep they can't be eliminated in the finish grinding.

In Coolants

In many states it is against the law to use carbon tetrachloride as a coolant. In most cases where it is used as a coolant it tends to have a toxic effect on operators. But when

used, it should be diluted because it may cause sterilization of the people using it.

The new types of coolants, such as the more active sulfur and chlorinated oils, help increase the life of broaches and cutting tools.

There is no doubt that use of high jet or mist spray does increase tool life. But the high jet generates a lot of smoke, so machines have to be hooded. This prevents the operator from seeing the works. Tools must be ground accurately when using high jet spray; otherwise the spray will be deflected and will not serve its purpose. Research is being directed toward improving pumps for high jet units and using soluble oils.

Some feel that CO2 is beneficial in grinding, others don't agree. But all are in accord that it's an expensive process. A number of improvements are needed. Nozzles or jets don't seem to provide uniform flow of the CO2 gas. It's a hazard to the operator . . . the extreme cold is harmful to his hands. In most cases gloves must be worn. The intense cold doesn't seem to harm the grinding wheel. In grinding broaches, heat checks have been reduced considerably. CO2 gas does help increase stock removal in grinding carbide. But you can get almost the same result by applying the coolant through the wheel.

In Carbides

On the majority of small screw machines it is not profitable to use carbide tools. That's because you cannot speed up the machine to make the cutting efficient. So most of the time it is better to use high-speed tools.

Better brazing methods may be one way of keeping carbide tool tips from coming off. A number of such new methods are now on the market and experimentation in this direction may solve the problem.

In no case has the spraying of tungsten carbide on cutting tools proved beneficial. But it seems to have worked very well on punches.

Solid carbide taps can be used in tapping aluminum. In most cases a lead screw head should be used. Chlorinated oils seem to be the best coolant. In tapping blind holes, it helps to fill all the holes with coolants to eliminate air pockets.

Several shops have formed carbide by heating, usually in an induction furnace, to give a spiral effect on cutters. This has proved very effective in some cases because the helical form imparts a shearing action to the tool.

In Drilling

Although cast iron is gun drilled every day, there are little things that can be done to improve the operation. Improvement can come from increasing oil pressures. Sometimes filters have to be added. Cutting speeds should be around 180 fpm. And tools must be aligned so that they drill true.

There are several ways of drilling stainless steel effectively. Both cobalt drills and carbide spade drills do a good job. A 15-deg negative rake should be put on the tool to break up the chips. On all blind holes or deep holes, a gun drill is the most effective tool.

In drilling large diameter work, trepanning or woodpack tools have worked well. The tools tend to cut straight holes which facilitate honing. In some cases, nylon or plastics have been used in place of woodpack.

Members of the Panel on Grinding and Cutting Tools

A. Karabinus, Panel Leader

Assistant Division Manager Valve Division Thompson Products, Inc.

C. H. Johnson, Panel Secretary

Peninsular Grinding Wheel Sales Corp.

George Pascoe

Manager, Design and Standards Department Manufacturing Engineering Office Ford Motor Co.

J. G. Gaul

The Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.

W. B. Shimer

Assistant Master Mechanic DeSoto Division Chrysler Corp.

O. Preston Lowry

Supervisor of Method and Development Aircraft Division United Aircraft Corp.

In Cutting Tools

Surface finish on tools may increase tool life, depending on tool application. On some jobs, for example, a rough tool does better work. On tools where the top tends to crater, it is better to have a fine finish. Some shops vapor blast their tools and others use chrome plate. But again this may be helpful on some work, harmful on others.

Don't let hobs wear beyond 0.015 in. If hobs are allowed to wear much more than this, the cost of regrinding becomes prohibitive. In fact, some sort of control should be established on all type cutting tools to keep them from wearing beyond their limit. Some shops have established controls on their machines which automatically record tool life. Tools are changed in the setup before they break down too much. On machines with multiple tools, it has been found worthwhile to change all or most of the tools when one tool nears its end point. This cuts down time for setup and tool change. Single-point tools never should go beyond 0.030 in. wear.

In nearly all cases a radius cutter will hold up better than a 45-deg chamfer on both high-speed and carbide tools. It seems that the corners on the chamfer tools tend to break down more rapidly. In some cases, a chamfer tool can be made using two $22\frac{1}{2}$ -deg chamfers instead of a 45-deg one. There are places where this can't be done.

The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of seven other panel sessions of the 1953 SAE Cleveland Production Forum. This publication, SP-301, is available from the SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$2.00 to members, \$4.00 to nonmembers.

Air Challenges Oil

for Job as

PNEUMATIC actuating systems look to a brighter future in the U.S. Air Force. For many years they've been overshadowed by hydraulics, but 10 years of USAF development and testing—and tomorrow's supersonic planes—may very well change all this.

Interest is increasing in pneumatic systems because a decade of developing and testing systems for military planes has shown that:

- Pneumatic systems can be reliable.
- Pilots like the operation.
- · Mechanics enjoy the cleanliness.
- · Maintenance is simple.
- Weight saving is achieved. (Primarily due to the small lines used, the complete lack of return lines, and the small weight of air as compared to weight of hydraulic fluid necessary.)

At the same time, tomorrow's jet planes that will ram through the air at supersonic speeds will literally put the heat on actuating systems. (At these high speeds, air, upon striking the surfaces of an airplane, experiences isentropic compression, with subsequent heating.) And this heat will be tougher to handle with hydraulic than with pneumatic systems.

Why? Because with pneumatics it will be sufficient to cool the compressor only, but with hydraulic systems it will be necessary to cool the actuating fluid too. Rather than have an adverse effect on the air in pneumatic systems, the high temperatures encountered may very well impart a small amount of energy to it.

Pneumatic Actuation Isn't New

Actually, the use of pneumatics in aircraft is not new. In the early 1920's air brakes were used in British, French, Italian, and other foreign aircraft. During this period, engine starting by compressed air was extensively used in Europe. Today, almost all British aircraft use air brakes . . . and great efforts are being made to further the use of pneumatic actuating systems in England. The small but effective Swiss Air Force has used pneumatic actuating systems for many years. A Russian YAK-9 fighter obtained by this country some years ago also was found to contain a pneumatic system. This system actuated brakes and provided energy for starting.

In this country, use of pneumatics did not progress beyond the starter application—and even this application disappeared. Pneumatic actuation did not reappear until many years later.

Pneumatics a Must for B-29's in 1943

What might be considered the first modern application of pneumatic actuation in the U.S. Air Force occurred on the first B-17 and on all B-29's in 1943. In these aircraft, air was used to operate the bomb doors and gun turrets. (The bomb doors had been electrically operated. But they required 7 sec to open and even more time to close . . . and, as the enemy well knew, this time interval was too long. He would wait at a safe distance and when he saw the bomb doors open for the bomb run, he would close in for attack.) By installing pneumatically operated doors, the actuating time was reduced from 7 sec to 0.8 sec, and this was accomplished without a significant weight change. The storage pressure used in this system, 1500 psi, was considerably higher than any pressure ever before used in aircraft. The compressor was motor driven.

After World War II ended, aircraft designers could spend more time on basic aircraft improvement. Thus, a study was made of the different methods of actuating various aircraft components.

It was found that all components except control surfaces require actuation only once or twice during flight. Control surfaces in high-performance aircraft require continuous power of high magnitude and cannot be economically serviced by a

Jet Pilot's Man Friday

Natural physical characteristics of pneumatic systems put them in a good position to vie with hydraulics for the actuating job in supersonic jets. Lighter weight and less susceptibility of air systems to heat are points pneumatic boys can really sell.

Robert R. Bayuk, Wright Air Development Center

Based on paper "Pneumatic Actuating Systems in the U. S. Air Force" presented at SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 22, 1953,

storage-type pneumatic system. This service, then, was the only one which did not appear feasible for air actuation. All the others—brakes, landing gear, flaps, bomb doors, canopy release, and other specialized services—seemed ideal for actuation by pneumatics.

In 1946, the USAF sponsored the development of a complete pneumatic actuating system for the B-26 attack-bomber. This was done to provide a basis for comparison with the existing hydraulic system.

This system was installed with off-the-shelf components. It operated very satisfactorily for several years, first with three motor-driven compressors and then with an engine-driven unit. (The single engine-driven unit weighed less than one of the electric units.) Air stored at 1500 psi was used at various reduced pressures for actuating purposes. This system operated landing gear, brakes, bomb doors, and flaps. A weight saving of 11% was achieved, and it is estimated that with judicious design in a new airplane of this type, a 30% weight saving could be achieved.

What Pneumatics Offer

The chief lessons learned from this program were: (1) pneumatic systems can be reliable, (2) pilots like the operation, (3) mechanics enjoy the cleanliness, (4) maintenance is simple, (5) weight saving is achieved, and (6) leakage is a problem, particularly at low temperatures. Surprisingly,

freezing of the valves, which had been expected, never occurred.

The B-46 medium jet bomber (by Convair) was another airplane (1946) equipped with a pneumatic actuating system. Attesting to the rapid actuation possible with pneumatics, this was the first airplane in which the landing gear could be retracted in less than 5 sec. This airplane was never put into production; so the pneumatic system was not further developed.

However, to uncover operational problems, this system was given a cold-weather evaluation test at the Eglin Field Climatic Hangar in 1947. In general, the system performed satisfactorily, but freezing of some components and air leakage did occur.

The freezing problem could be completely eliminated by reducing the vapor pressure of the water in the air to the point which would prevent formation of ice. (In accordance with the laws of partial pressure, compression of air will automatically remove 99.0% of the water at 1500 psi and 99.5% at 3000 psi.) Providing a drying agent such as silica gel has since been found to be a satisfactory way to remove the remaining moisture.

Regarding air leakage, care must be exercised to assure a tight connection at low temperatures. New fitting developments are in progress to alleviate this problem.

The XB-48, in 1948, was another completely

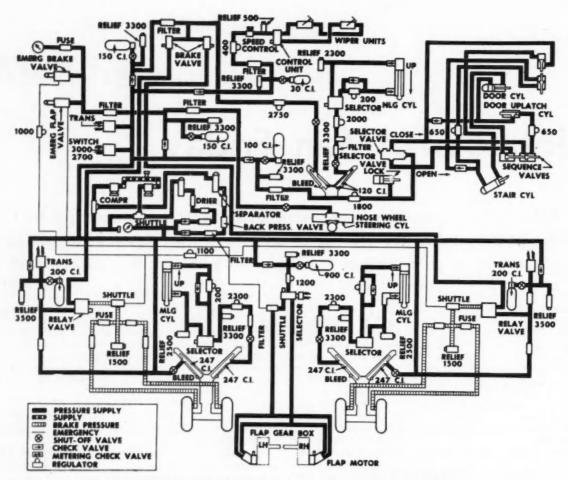


Fig. 1-Schematic diagram of all-pneumatic actuating system developed for T-29E Airplane

pneumatic jet bomber. This system used enginedriven compressors with the conventional arrangement of bottles, control valves, check valves, actuators, and small ¼ in. interconnecting tubing. Here again, the airplane never went into production; so the pneumatic system development was dropped.

Still another pneumatic actuating system, and one which has reached production, is in the F-84. This system has been discussed in previous papers.

The latest all-pneumatic installation was proposed for the T-29E or Convair 340 airplane. (I say "proposed" because here too, unfortunately for pneumatics, this airplane never reached production in the U.S. Air Force, and the pneumatic system did not progress beyond the design stage.) This is a two-engine transport requiring actuation of main landing gear, nose landing gear, main and

emergency brakes, nose wheel steering, main entrance door, main and emergency flaps, windshield wipers, and cargo door. Since all of these services (except windshield wipers which constitute a minor requirement) require intermittent actuation, pneumatic actuation lends itself readily to servicing them.

Weight Comparison

A detailed weight comparison between this pneumatic system and a comparable hydraulic one is given in Table 1. The pneumatic system weighed 338 lb and the equivalent hydraulic system 433 lb or a weight increase of 29% over pneumatics. To reduce the number of storage bottles that would otherwise be required, part of the air in the pneumatics.

matic system was stored in the landing gear struts. The compressors constituted a large part of the weight—64 lb. They were motor-driven since it was not possible to mount them on the engine. If this could be done by redesign, compressor weight could be cut in half.

How A Pneumatic System Works

A schematic diagram of the system is shown in Fig. 1. Air taken from the pressurized cabin is compressed to 3000 psi by two 200-v, alternating-current, 400-cycle, motor-driven compressors. (These compressors are arranged to feed in parallel into the system. Failure of one compressor will not hinder the operation of the other, due to shuttle valves in the lines.) The air is then routed to moisture separators, one for each compressor. These separators impart centrifugal motion to the incoming air and assist in trapping 99.5% of the entrained moisture. They automatically eject the accumulated moisture at each shutdown of the compressors. A chemical dryer such as silica gel is used to remove the remaining moisture.

A pressure-actuated electric switch allows the compressors to maintain 2800-3000 psi main pressure. A check valve placed downstream from the driers serves to isolate the main system from the compressor system.

All this equipment is connected with ¼ in. tubing and is mounted on a panel, together with a cockpit indicator. All of it, excluding the compressors, is small, weighing a total of 10.9 lb.

The main pressure system supplies air to both legs of the two main landing gears which are isolated by check valves. Sufficient air is stored in the struts to permit three landing gear cycles. The air is led through a reducer to a selector valve which is mounted in the nacelle. Air pressure is 2300 psi for retraction and 50 psi for extension.

The nose landing gear system is also isolated by a check valve and similarly arranged. Air for this gear is stored in one leg only. (Air in the other leg is used for nose wheel steering and as an emergency supply for brakes and flaps.) All landing gear can be retracted and extended several times without further air from the main system.

The brakes located on the main landing gear wheels are supplied by separate bottles from the main line. They are isolated by check valves. The main power brake valves are supplied by a bottle which is charged from the main line and isolated from it by a check valve. Upon applying the brakes, pressure from the brake valves actuates relay valves which allow pressure from the main brake bottles to actuate the brakes.

The windshield wiper receives air from the main line through a reducer which drops pressure to 100 psi. Speed is controlled by a regulating valve located in the cockpit.

The flaps are operated by air motors which receive air from an isolated storage bottle through a reducer. The flap motors are synchronized through connecting shafting. Provision is also made for emergency operation of the flaps. This is made possible by a shuttle valve which allows air from the emergency storage bottle to operate the flap motors.

Pressure for the cargo door is taken from an in-

dependent storage bottle which is isolated from the main system by a check valve. The door operation is controlled by a manually operated selector valve.

The entrance door and stairs are controlled by normally operated selector valves. Here again, the air is supplied by a storage bottle, which is isolated from the rest of the system by a check valve.

Controls for emergency operation are mounted on the pilot's console. The entire pneumatic system is properly instrumented with gages located in the cockpit.

When Air and Oil?

Thus, a number of pneumatic actuating systems have been developed and tested by the U. S. Air Force. However, use of pneumatics to date has not been determined by its advantages as an actuating system, but rather for its ability to supply air to equipment which cannot be operated in any other way. Many of our military aircraft use pneumatic systems, but in no case to date has the pneumatic system completely replaced the hydraulic system for primary actuation.

The fact that pneumatic actuation can be accomplished by hydraulics, which we know so much more about, is often presented as a reason for disqualifying pneumatics. But if pneumatic systems are lighter, we should use them. And if a combination of hydraulics and pneumatics is best, we should use it.

In short, each new airplane should be separately and completely studied. In every case the use of pneumatics should be carefully considered, even though the weight of experience favors hydraulics.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members, 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Table 1—Weight Comparison of Hydraulic versus Pneumatic System for T-29E Airplane

Item	Hydraulic Ib	Pneumatic lb		
Main power system	55.49	74.90		
Auxiliary power	15.40			
Landing gear	51.60	94.00		
Brake system	8.20	43.80		
Windshield wiper	5.85	4.40		
Nose steering	14.70	15.50		
Flap system	8.05	13.10		
Entrance door	7.80	12.10		
Emergency pressure	6.25	4.90		
Fluid	95.00	16.00		
Tubing, hose fittings	135.00	50.00		
Tube supports	30.00	10.00		
Total	433.34	338.70		

L. Ray

National Meetings . . .

Meeting	Date	Hotel
	1953	
International Production	Oct. 29-30	Royal York Hotel, Toronto
Transportation	Nov. 2-4	The Conrad Hilton, Chicago
Diesel Engine	Nov. 3-4	The Conrad Hilton, Chicago
Fuels and Lubricants	Nov. 4-6	The Conrad Hilton, Chicago
	1954	
Annual Meeting and Engineering Display	Jan. 11-15	The Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel and Hotel Statler, Detroit
Passenger Car, Body, and Materials	March 2-4	Hotel Statler, Detroit
Production Meeting and Forum	March 29-31	The Drake, Chicago
Aeronautic Meeting, Aeronautic Production Forum, and Aircraft Engineering Display	April 12-15	Hotel Statler, New York City
Summer	June 6-11	The Ambassador Atlantic City, N. J.
West Coast	Aug. 16-18	Hotel Statler, Los Angeles
Tractor and Production Forum	Sept. 13-16	Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee

THE L. RAY BUCKENDALE LEC-TURES, to honor the aims and ambitions to which SAE's 1946 President devoted his inspiring and fruitful professional life, will be inaugurated next year by the Society of Automotive Engineers. Establishment of this new lecture series results from SAE Council's acceptance of a proposal of the Timken-Detroit Axle Charitable Trust No. 2 that SAE establish and administer an L. Ray Buckendale Lecture series with funds provided for that purpose by the Trust. The Timken proposal was generated by a suggestion of Walter Rockwell, until last month the President of Timken-Detroit Axle Co.

In accepting the proposal, SAE Council pointed out: (a) that through this lecture series, it would provide annually an automotive engineering lecture by a distinguished authority in the technical areas of commercial or military ground vehicles; and (b) that emphasis in the Lectures would be on the needs of young engineers; and that each lecture would aim to provide up-to-date knowledge, not generally available in textbooks.

Detailed procedures for development and operation of the lecture series were recommended to Council at its September 17 meeting by a five-man committee appointed at its June 11 meeting to perform this single task. (See accompanying illustration.)

Important among the now-approved recommendations of this special committee was that the Lectures be administered by a five-man L. Ray Buckendale Lecture Committee, appointed by the president of the Society. This Lecture Committee will each year select both a Lecturer and a topic for a lecture. President Robert Cass, following adoption of the recommendations, appointed the following Lecture Committee:

L. Ray Buckendale Lecture Committee Dale Roeder, chairman

L. W. Fischer A. L. Boegehold E. P. Lamb C. E. Frudden

This is the Committee which will select the first L. Ray Buckendale Lecturer—for 1954. Announcement of its selection is expected before February, 1954.

In selecting the Lecturer, to whom will go an award of \$250 and a certificate, Chairman Roeder's Committee will be guided by the following regu-

Buckendale Honored

lations set up by the SAE Council to govern administration of the Lectures:

- The Lecture shall fall within the field of on or off the road commercial or military vehicles.
- 2. Within these broad fields, gear trains and metallurgy shall be emphasized when feasible.
- 3. Lectures shall be directed toward filling the needs of young engineers and students for up-to-date, practical knowledge not generally found in textbooks.
- 4. Qualifications of the Lecturer shall include distinction in and knowledge of the particular subject selected, speaking ability, and willingness to produce a monograph and to address a national meeting of the Society, or a meeting of one of the Sections or Student Branches, as may be determined by the Lecture Committee.

The first L. Ray Buckendale Lecture will be given sometime during the Calendar year of 1954.



The late L. Ray Buckendale (right) with Walter Rockwell

Buckendale Lecture Proceedings



Procedures for operating the newly-established L. Ray Buckendale Lectures were designed by this temporary committee prior to appointment of an L. Ray Buckendale Lecture Committee to administer the series.

Chairman of the temporary committee was SAE Past President B. B. Bachman (left). Others of the committee in the picture are (left to right) R. P. Lewis, SAE Past President Dale Roeder—who has been named chairman of the L. Ray Buckendale Lecture Committee, M. A. Thorne, and E. F. Petsch. Also a member of the temporary committee was C. G. A. Rosen.

SAE International Production Meeting and Forum

Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ont., Canada

Oct. 29-30, 1953

PRODUCTION FORUM

Thursday, Oct. 29

Chairman—COL. M. P. JOLLEY, Canadian Acme Screw and Gear, Ltd.

Eight separate informal gatherings as outlined are arranged to exchange information and experience on vital production problems. Each group will have a panel of specialists available to answer questions and to discuss problems.

The forum is designed to serve a useful purpose to men at all levels in organizations engaged in production of materials and manufactured goods. Top executives, department heads, supervisors, engineers and others will find an abundance of information available.

All Panel Discussions 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 Noon-2:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

In the design of closed die forgings for critical applications, mutual study by the user and the forging engineer is required for the most effective and economical application. Maintaining costs at a minimum requires constant evaluation of latest forging, heating and die sinking techniques. Flexibility for low volume and varied production versus optimum performance for high volume is a major factor in the economic selection of machinery and techniques.

Panel Leader:

Panel Leader:

A. W. Hollar, Assistant Ceneral Manager,
Dominion Forge and Stamping Co. Ltd.

Dominion Forge and Stamping Co. Ltd.
Panel Secretary:
Drop Forging Association
Pan Monerathers, Vice President, Hayes
Steel Products Ltd.
H. Crawford:
G. G. Fristree, Vice President, The Ajax
Manufactility Manager, Electro Forge
Div., Massey-Harris Co. Ltd.
G. W. Metherwell, Vice President, WymanCordon Book Vice President, Frie Foundry Gordon Co. M. S. Reed, Vice President, Erie Foundry

. H. Zuern, Master Mechanic, Oldsmobile orge Div., General Motors Corp.

FOUNDRY OPERATIONS

The panel will discuss and answer questions pertaining especially to shell molding, shell molding versus sand molding and comparative cost factors, plaster cores, nodular iron, statistical quality control within the foundry, mechanization, coordination among design engineers, pattern makers and foundry operators and other problems involved in foundry operations.

Panel Leader:
A. Reyburn, Foundry Superintendent, Cockshuft Farm Equipment Co.
Panel Secretary:
W. Bryce, Ceneral Foreman, Grey Foundry, International Harvester Co. of Canada Ltd.

International Harvester Co. of Canada Ltd.
Panel Members.

Alex Barcask, Works Manager, Superior
Foundry Inc.

MATERIALS AND HEAT TREATMENT

With the rapid industrial expansion that is taking place at the present time in Canada, a wider variety of steels is coming into common use. These steels, their uses, heat treatment and pitfalls in their treatment will be discussed.

Substitute steels forced on us by the present shortage of critical metals will be the common of the comm Substitute steels forced on us by the present shortage of critical metals will also be a subject for debate.

neel Leader:

J. R. Mott, Chief Metallurgist, Canadian
Acme Screw and Gear, Ltd,
anel Secretary:

J. Bavington, Assistant to Plant Engineer,
Canadian Acme Screw and Gear, Ltd.

Panel Members: H. B. Chambers, Metallurgist, Atlas Steels Ltd.
J. S. Edgar, Vice President, Engineering, Thompson Products, Ltd. Engineer, Timken-Detroit Axle Co.
J. Reid, Manager of Foundry and Heat Treatment, Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd.
R. Smallman-Tew, Metallurgist, Airframe Div. A V. Roe Canada Ltd.
E. M. Stilwill, Metallurgist, Dodge Div., Chrysler Corp.

PRODUCTION CONTROL AND MATERIALS HANDLING

(a) What is the position of production control in modern industry? What are its functions? What new developments are under way? Will your present system give proper results in a buyers' market? Will your present system give proper results in a buyers' market? by How does materials handling so important in modern industry? How does it affect plant layout and design? What can materials handling engineering do for your company? These and other question the panel will be prepared to discuss.

The formal process of Planning, Chrysler Corp. of Canada Ltd.

Panel Secretary:

B. I. Booth, Superintendent of Planning, Chrysler Corp. of Canada Ltd.

Panel Members:

J. E. Adams, Director of Purchases and Planning, The White Motor Co.

C. A. Atkins, Ceneral Superintendent, Planning and Material Control, Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd.

Harry Dietendorf, Consultant and Material

Planning, The G. A. Arkins, Ceneral Planning and Material Control, Ford Mose. Planning and Material Control, Ford Mose. Co. of Canada Ltd.
Harry Dietendorf, Consultant and Material Handling and Packaging Engineer, Detroit H. O. Horning, Material Handling and Packaging Engineer, Staff Master Mechanics Div., Chrysler Corp.
K. B. McNaughton, Sales Manager, Sheet, Strip and Plate Tin Div., The Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.

Foundry Indich, Works Manager, Etobicoke Works, Aluminum Co. of Canada Ltd.

Perkins, General Superintendent of Production, Foundry and Heat Treat Plant, Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd.

Pirrie, Manager, Dufferin Works, Standard Sanitary and Dominion Radiator

G. P. Phillips, General Supervisor, Foundry Research, Manufacturing Research Department, International Harvester Co. This panel is composed of specialists in metal-working shop practices as applicable to Canadian automotive and aircraft production. The panel will discuss various problems in fields of carbide tooling, precision gridning, heat treatment and metallurgy of tools, special machine design and application, cutting fluids and lubrication, tool design and application, hobs and broaching.

Panel Leader:

trion, nobs and broaching, inel Leader: Edgar Barker, President, Modern Tool Works Ltd. inel Secretary:

Works Ltd.

Anel Secretary:

R. E. Crawford, Editor, Canadian Machinery
and Manufacturing News
Anel Members:
Carbide Tooling: Sinclair Wilson, Carbide
Tool Application, Field Engineer, A. C.
Wickman (Canada) Ltd.
Precision Grinding: F. G. Harris, Field
Abrasives Application Engineer, Norton Co.
of Canada Ltd.
Heat Treatment and Metallurgy of Tools:
R. Stewart, Chief Metallurgist, Pratt and
Whitney Div., The John Bertram and Sons
Co. Ltd.

Co. Ltd.
Special Machine Design and Application:
C. P. Farr, Chief Engineer, Modern Tool
Works Ltd.

Works Ltd.
Cutting Fluids and Lubrication: R. Schab-iitzke, Manager, Industrial Sales, McColl-Frontenac Oil Co. Ltd.
Tool Design and Application: J. Harrison, Assistant Master Mechanic, McKinnon In-

Assistant Master Mechanic, McKinnon Industries Ltd.
Hobs and Broaching Practice: F. Schytte,
Colonial Tool Co. Ltd.
Automotive Industry Representative: I.
Dewler, Ceneral Superintendent, Industrial
Engineering Div., Ford Motor Co. of Canada Aircraft Industry Representative: E. Bartle.

TECHNICAL SESSION

Friday, Oct. 30

Ballroom

2nd Floor

QUALITY CONTROL

This panel of well-qualified men of diversified interests will answer your questions as to how "Statistical Quality Control", the most dynamic management tool developed in years can be applied in your plant toward design, tooling, purchasing, production and inspection problems to help you build a quality product with the greatest value at the lowest cost.

Cost.
Panel Leader:
J. C. Knapp, Superintendent, Quality Control, Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd.
Panel Secretary:
C. R. Burdick, Supervisor, Quality Analysis Dept, Ford Motor Co.
Panel Members:
D. H. W. Allan, Assistant Metallurgist.
Process Div., The Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.
Arthur Bender, Jr., Quality Control Engineer, Delco-Remy Div., General Motors
Corp. Corp. J. N. Berrettoni, J. N. Berrettoni and As-

sociates
J. D. Gardiner, Assistant Works Manager,
Massey-Harris Co. Ltd.
B. H. Lloyd, Statistical Analysis Specialist,
Canadian Industries Ltd.
N. G. Meagley, Manager, Statistical Quality
Control, Willys Motors, Inc.

9:30 a.m.

Welcome-R. W. Richards, General Chairman of Meeting

Chairman—T. N. Beaupre, Assistan Deputy Minister, Department of Defence Production, Canada

Secretary—W. E. Corfield, Department of Defence Production, Canada

A Plan for Airframe Production
D. P. Stowell, Assistant to President,
Canadair Ltd.

Airplane production begins on paper

AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

Production Engineering for the Civil Market

R. B. McIntyre, Executive Engineer, The B. McIntyre, Executive Engineer, The de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. World-wide commercial markets may lack the urgency of the military, yet create major engineering problems and can be equally demanding. Serving such markets demands achievement of flexibility in integrating the design engineering and manufacturing phases of the cargo aircraft business.

with a master plan coordinating men, machines, management. This paper outlines the plan's basic characteristics, types and sources of necessary data, and the machanics of assembly and presentation.

RECONCILING SMALLER CANADIAN PRODUCTION TO LARGER U.S. PRODUCTION IN AUTOMOTIVE FIELD

Organization of the motor car industry in Canada with its smaller production when compared with the same industry in the United States has been developed in varying stages over the past 40 years. The selection of machine tools, tooling and arranging plant layout and methods to keep costs competitive while operating under a 10 to 20% comparative volume have created interesting problems.

Tour 1—A. V. Roe Canada Ltd., Gas problems.

for discussion.

This applies not only to the vehicle manufacturers, but also to the parts manufac-

Panel Leader:

D. C. Gaskin, President, Studebaker Corp. of Canada Ltd.

Panel Secretary:

F. R. Maselton, Secretary, Canadian Automobile Chamber of Commerce

mobile Chamber of Community
Panel Members:

William Eddie, Assistant to Factory Manager, Chrysler Corp. of Canada Ltd.
Charles Eder, Chief inspector, North Plant
Operations, General Motors of Canada Ltd.
W. P. Park, Manager, Manufacturing Div.
Staff Services, Ford Motor Co. of Canada
Ltd.

Consider Deminion

Staff Services, Ford Motor.
Ltd.
Ltd.
C. Armer, Vice President, Dominion Forge and Stamping Co. Ltd.
E. Gammage, Vice President, Sales, Hayes Steel Products Ltd.
E. H. Walker, President, McKinnon Industries Ltd.

PLANT TOURS 1:30 p.m.

Tour 2-Massey-Harris Co. Ltd. (Bus fare 50¢)

(Buses leave Royal York Hotel 1:30 P.M.) Please buy your bus tickets early at the SAE Registration Desk.

SELECTION AND TRAINING OF TECHNICAL AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

In industry, every organization is interested in the development of management personnel, Therefore, every organization must consider needs for training, selection processes, premanagement fraining, training for existing supervision and evaluation of training pro-

supervision and grams.
Panel Leader:
Panel Leader:
R. L. McMurray, General Motors Institute Management Training Representative, McKinnon Industries Ltd.
Panel Secretary.
O. A. Hanna, Assistant Personnel Director, McKinnon Industries Ltd.

Dead Members:

Languager, Industrial Rela-

McKinnon Industries Ltd.
Panel Members.
E. R. Complin, Manager, Industrial Relations, Canadian Industries Ltd.
O. L. Crissey, Chairman, Personnel Evaluation Services, General Motors Institute
R. F. Howsam, Supervisor of Education, Studebaker Corp. of Canada Ltd.
H. A. Pilkey, Manager, Administrative and Factory Training, The Carborundum Co.
R. M. Robinson, General Manager, Appliance Div., Canadian General Electric Co.
Robert Teasdale. Assistant Personnel Manager, Atlas Steels Ltd.

General Reception

6:15 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Ballroom 2nd Floor

SAE Canadian Section-Host

7:00 p.m.

DINNER

Concert Hall 2nd Floor

A. A. Scarlett

Chairman, SAE Canadian Section

Toastmaster-R. W. Richards. General Chairman of Meeting

Robert Cass, SAE President

Principal Speaker

REGINALD M. BROPHY

Deputy Minister, Department of Defence Production, Canada

SAE National Diesel Engine Meeting

The Conrad Hilton, Chicago, Illinois

Nov. 3-4, 1953

Tuesday, Nov. 3

9:00 a.m.

North Ballroom

Welcome-

A. F. Ochtman, General Chairman of Meeting Chairman—R. T. Sawyer, American Locomotive Co. Secretary—W. P. Green, Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology

Gas Turbine Locomotive Operating
Costs and Performance—Both Here and Abroad

P. A. McGee, Consulting Engineer, New

A. McGee, Consulting Engineer, New York City
The acid test of service endorses or blights expectations. Here are realistic data evaluating the operating performance of six gas turbine locomotives at work in Switzerland, Britain, and the U.S.

2:00 p.m. North Ba Chairman—F. G. Shoemaker, Detroit Diesel Engine Division, North Ballroom General Motors Corp. Secretary—Gregory Flynn, Jr., Research Laboratories Division, General Motors Corp.

Scavenging the Two-Stroke Engine— Experience at M.I.T. C. F. Taylor and A. R. Rogowski, Mas-

Round-up of findings during a decade of two-stroke research at M.I.T. Emphasized are the effects of engine design and operation variables on scavenging blower requirements and methods of predicting and measuring scavenging efficiency. sachusetts Institute of

Wednesday, Nov. 4

9:30 a.m.

North Ballroom

Chairman-V. C. Young. Eaton Mfg. Co. Secretary—Vincent Ayres, Eaton Mfg. Co.

The New Packard Light Weight Diesel Engines

Marsden Ware, R. E. Taylor, and Julius Witzky, Packard Motor Car Co. Packard's new diesel combines light weight, small package life, and long life. Its good performance and versatility adapt this new diesel to a variety of applications.

Development of an Improved Automo-

of applications.

Development of an Improved Automotive Diesel Combustion System

Bruno Loeffler, Mack Manufacturing

Corp.

A 15% improvement in fuel consumption can offset rising fuel costs and taxes. It becomes possible by ana-

lyzing promising combustion designs, finding new applications for old principles, and devising efficient injection equipment.

.m. North I Chairman—J. C. Miller, Cummins Engine Co., Inc. Secretary—M. L. Fast, Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Studies on the Storage Stability of Dis-tillate Fuels. Results of Storage F. G. Schwartz, C. C. Ward and H. M.

Smith, Petroleum Experiment Station. U. S. Bureau of Mines Take 34 distillates a 5. Bureau of Mines Take 34 distillates and 60 blends, maintain under six different storage conditions, and test at five intervals. Results reveal the incompatibility of fuels and contaminants, point to funda-mental causes of instability.

Factors Affecting Diesel Exhaust Valve Life

Life
J. A. Newton, Thompson Products, Inc.
J. L. Palmer, Lubrizol Corp., and V.
C. Reddy, Detroit Diesel Engine Division, General Motors Corp.
Diesel exhaust valve breakage, assuming annoying proportions, differs from
similar troubles with gasoline engines
and calls for specialized material davelopment programs. Correlation of
failures with designs, materials, and
deposits suggests correctives.

Wednesday, Nov. 4

Normandie Lounge 2nd Floor

Social Half Hour SAE Chicago Section-Host 6:15-6:45 p.m.

Joint Dinner

Diesel Engine Meeting

Transportation Meeting

Fuels and Lubricants Meeting

Grand Ballroom

7:00 p.m.

M. R. BENNETT Chairman, SAE Chicago Section ROBERT CASS SAE President

Toastmaster-R. E. WILSON Chairman of the Board Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)

"Skeptical Strangers or Faithful Friends"

I. T. RETTALIATA President, Illinois Institute of Technology

SAE National Fuels and Lubricants Meeting

The Conrad Hilton, Chicago, Illinois

Nov. 4-6, 1953

Thursday, Nov. 5

9:00 a.m. Welcome

North Ballroom

H. L. Hemmingway, General Chairman of Meeting

Chairman—F. E. Selim, Phillips Petroleum Co. Secretary—C. S. Hansen, Pure Oil Co.

Chicago Transit Authority Reports on

J. N. Jobaris, Chicago Transit Authority Two years of operating 550 propane-fueled vehicles 50 million miles fully develop the advantages and disadvan-tages of propane as fuel. Related develop the advantages and disadvan-tages of propane as fuel. Related data: difficulties with fuel and equip-ment, solutions for engineering prob-lems, handling recommendations. hree Years of City Bus Operation with LPG Fuel

J. E. Ebinger, The Wichita Transporta-

tion Corp.

One of the pioneering mctor bus operations on bottled gas shows such intriguing results as substantial fuel savings and reduced maintenance costs, plus engines operating for 225,000 miles without rebuilding.

Making Cent\$ with LPG
J. H. Powell, San Antonio Transit Co.
The economic rewards of using gas
fuels in motor buses presented in words
and pictures. Additional data cover
emergency problems, safety precautions, equipment requirements, and the
demands of regulatory agencies.

2:00 p.m North Ballroom

Chairman—H. L. Moir, Pure Oil Co. Secretary—F. A. Suess. Continental Oil Co.

Forty Years of Progress in Automotive Lubrication—A Look into the Future C. Mougey, Research Laboratories Division General Motors Corp.

Division General Motors Corp.
A salute to those who overcame major engineering difficulties to lubricate

early automotive equipment. To meet probable future requirements, progress must continue at the same pace or faster.

Discussion Forum to follow paper.

To be presented by title:

An Electron Microscope Study of the Performance of a Detergent Oil J. B. Peri, California Research Corp.

Peri, California Research Corp.
The electron microscope's 32,000 x
magnifying power discloses correlations between floculation and deposition in lubricants. With detergent oils,
both occur at 40 to 60 hours, indicating
the advisable oil-change period.

Friday, Nov. 6

9:00 a.m. North Ballroom

Chairman—J. B. Duckworth, Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) Secretary—H. R. Taliaferro, Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)

Compression and End-Gas Temperatures From Iodine Absorption Spectra

S. K. Chen, International Harvester Co., O. A. Uyehara and P. S. Myers, University of Wisconsin, and N. J. Beck,

versity of Wisconsin, and N. J. Beck, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. lodine gas, coloring intake mixtures, permits measuring temperatures of unburned charges in spark-ignition engines with acceptable accuracy. Among the findings: Under certain operating conditions, temperatures are higher with 90- than with 50-octane fuel.

Practical Application of Measured Engine Combustion Temperatures
G. H. Millar, Ford Motor Co., and O. A.
Uyehara and P. S. Myers, University Wisconsin

To reveal more about fuel consumption To reveal more about rule consumption, this paper presents data obtained by simultaneously measuring cylinder pressure, volume, and flame temperature, then relating them to such variables as ignition timing and air-fuel ratio.

Engine Knock as Influenced by Precombustion Reactions

J. M. Mason and H. E. Hesselberg.

hyl Corp. Laboratory use has been found for fuel knocking tendencies. Extremely sensitive detectors of precombustion reactions, they facilitate study of the influence of fuel types, lead, and engine operating conditions.

2:00 p.m.

Chairman—W. G. Ainsley, Sinclair Research Laboratories, Inc. Secretary-Andy Lenz, Jr., Sinclair Research Laboratories, Inc.

Weather or Knock (Road Ratings and Requirements Year-Round)

Requirements Year-Round)

R. I. Potter and E. H. Scott, Standard
Oil Co. (Ohio), and H. J. Gibsen and
G. W. Stanke, Ethyl Corp.

Motor fuel octane requirements are affected by temperature, pressure, humidity, wind velocity. coolants, thermostats, car makes and models, and geography. This paper organizes data on conflicting factors, presents comparable findings.

The Cause of Carburetor Gumming

H. W. Sigworth and J. Q. Payne, California Research Corp.
Deposits in the throttle body of carburetors cause engines to idle poorly, stall frequently. They stem from crankcase fumes, blowby, and other intake-air contaminants. This paper describes correctives.

Anti-Knock Requirements of Passenger -1951-1952

(Report of the Coordinating Research Council)

H. W. Best, Yale University, Leonard Raymond, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., and R. K. Williams, Research Laboratories Division, General Motors

orp. Large-scale cooperative surveys, spon-sored by Coordinating Research Council, point ways to determining octane num-ber requirements by analyzing the road behaviorism of nearly 1,000 vehicles. Data cover design, age, engine speed, test fuels, transmissions, and geo-graphical distribution.

SAE National Transportation Meeting

The Conrad Hilton, Chicago, Illinois

Monday, Nov. 2

10:00 a.m.

Upper Tower 29th Floor

E. D. Hendrickson General Chairman of Meeting Chairman—R. C. Wallace, Diamond T Motor Car Co. Secretary—E. A. Comfield, Diamond T Motor Car Co.

Motor Coach Suspensions H. E. Fox and D. J. LaBelle, GMC Truck and Coach Div., General Motors Corp. Enduring human desire to ride a cloud has been reduced to realistic and attainable dimensions by air suspension. The technique has limitations, but also superiorities over preceding practices.

Steering Arrangements and Ball Suspen-sion Possibilities in Commercial Ve-

J. H. Booth, Michigan Div., Thompson Products, Inc.

Ceometry has encountered few practical jobs tougher than those hiding in steering linkages, and now complicated by power steering. New cures for old

Nov. 2-4, 1953

headaches are suggested by ball sus-pension designs and applications. (Sponsored by Truck and Bus Activity)

2:00 p.m. Upper Tower 29th Floor

Chairman—H. L. Willett, Jr.
The Willett Co.
Secretary—G. W. Johnson,
Bowman Dairy Co.

Human Engineering: A New Approach to Driver Efficiency and Transport

Safety
A. McFarland, School of Public Health, Harvard University
Until recently the driver's job and welfare have received far lass engineering attention than the vehicle. Modern idea is that efficient transportation depends upon effective operation. It's good business to make good driving physically possible, ed by Transportation and Maintenance Activity)

Tuesday, Nov. 3

9:30 a.m.

Upper Tower 29th Floor

E. B. Ogden, Chairman-Consolidated Freightways, Inc. Secretary—L. C. Kibbee, American Trucking Associations, Inc.

SYMPOSIUM—Commerical Vehicle Exhaust Noise, Its Cause and Cure Muffler Headaches

R. L. Hardgrove, The Liberty Highway Co.

Measurement of Truck Exhaust Noise D. B. Callaway, Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technol-

Exhaust Noise and Back Pressure vs. Engine Operation
M. L. Fast, Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Truck Manufacturers' Problems in Regard to the Exhaust Noise Reduction Program

F. Jones, Autocar Division, The 9:30 a.m. White Motor Co.

Problems of the Muffler Manufacturer C. E. Nelson, President, Nelson Muffler

Corp. rp.
Plagued by keen-eared public and police, economic pressure and mechanical back-pressure, commercial vehicle operators are calling for help in the

way of silent, efficient, and inexpenway of silent, efficient, and inexpensive mufflers. The problem, noisier and more complicated than Fibber McGee's closet, is kaleidoscopic with physical, engineering, and anatomical enigrnas. Samples: What is noise? When is noise too noisy? (Sponsored by Transportation and Maintenance Activity)

2:00 p.m.

Upper Tower 29th Floor Chairman-W. A. Jensen, Rea Motors, Inc. Secretary—H. G. Ingerson, Jr., Reo Motors, Inc.

Easier Driving with Power Steering T. H. Thomas, Bendix Products Div., Bendix Aviation Corp.

Power steering of commercial vehicles eases strains on driver brain, brawn, and nerves, improves operating techniques—that is, if performance possibilities are understood and realized.

Greater Payload with Power Steering C. Johnson, International Harvester

Co.

Increased payloads result from chassis modifications and better weight distribution when full advantage is taken of the potentialities of power steering. This paper discusses how to gain the advantages without running afoul of weight laws.

(Sponsored by Truck and Bus Activity)

Wednesday, Nov. 4

Upper Tower 29th Floor Chairman-C. A. Lindblom, International Harvester Co. Secretary—Bart Rawson, Commercial Car Journal

SYMPOSIUM - The Cab-Over-Engine Chassis for Over-the-Road Operations

Some Design Elements for COE Highway Tractors
F. S. Baster and C. H. Fager, The White

Motor Co.

COE Highway Tractors—Design Prob-lems and Solutions

F. R. Nail, Mack Manufacturing Corp.
The Need for Dimensional and Operating Characteristics of COE Chassis L. C. Kibbee, American Trucking As-

sociations, Inc. Fleet Maintenance Characteristics of COE Tractors and Trucks

L. E. Kassebaum, Consolidated Freight-

ways, Inc.
Operators want big payloads, driver comfort and convenience. Engines and accessories occupy space, and the laws limit motor truck length, width, and weight. Result, an engineering problem with picture-puzzle twists. Every thing must fit into place. The assembly must function with mechanical and economic efficiency. Some engineers believe putting the cab over the engine may be the solution.

(Sponsored by

2:00 p.m.

Upper Tower 29th Floor

Chairman—O. A. Brouer, Swift and Co. Secretary—A. W. Neumann, The Willett Co.

Motor Truck Electrical Equipment J. H. Bolles, Delco-Remy Div., General

Motors Corp. orors Corp.
Swinging to motor vehicle electrical systems, the automotive engineering spotlight polarizes 6-, 12-, and 24-volt choices. Need is for understanding and evaluation of progress in generators, starters, ignition systems, and the rest. red by Transportation and Maintenance Activity)

(Sponsored by

YOU'LL . .

. . . be interested to know that . . .

RENAMED as SAE directors on the will be the American Petroleum Insti-Board of Coordinating Research tute, the American Society for Testing Council are E. N. Cole, G. J. Huebner, Materials, and the American Society Jr., R. D. Kelly, and Arthur Nutt. Their two-year terms will expire Dec. 31, 1955. SAE members on the board whose terms end Dec. 31, 1954, are L. L. Bower, W. G. Lundquist, and E. S. MacPherson.

> SYMPOSIUM ON HELICOPTER FA-TIGUE, co-sponsored by the American Helicopter Society, will be a feature of the SAE 1954 Annual Meeting in Detroit.

* * *

of Lubricating Engineers.

Press and Air Cargo programs during the ASME Annual Meeting, Nov. 30-Dec. 4, 1953. These programs, participated in by the SAE Air Transport, Aircraft, Aircraft Powerplant, and Production Activities, will be an extension of, and similar to, the programs co-sponsored by SAE at the 1952 Annual and 1953 Semi-Annual Meetings of the ASME.

NEWEST SAE STUDENT BRANCH, approved by Council in September, is at the University of Missouri School Conference, through papers to be sponsored by the SAE Fuels and Lu-SAE WILL JOIN other engineering This brings to 49 the number of SAE Student Branches.

* * *

SAE WILL PARTICIPATE in one of the annual railroad conferences of the National Railway Lubrication bricants Activity. Other participants societies in co-sponsoring the Heavy

MANUFACTURING MEN . . .

... to gather at SAE International Production Meeting in Toronto later this month.

OR the second time this year SAE is holding an international meeting in Canada. The SAE International West Coast Meeting was held in Vancouver in August. This month, on October 29 and 30, the SAE International Production Meeting will convene in Toronto, at the Royal York Hotel.

Under the general chairmanship of R. W. "Dick" Richards, the forthcoming Meeting features a combination of elements which serves up information the way manufacturing men like it. As in previous successful SAE production meetings, this one offers an amalgamation of a day of Production Forum panels, technical papers, and plant inspection trips. The technical program was developed by Col. Malcolm P. Jolley, who is also general chairman of the Production Forum.

Col. Jolley and his group designed panel subjects and member composition to attract and serve production men in both the United States and Canada. (See the program on pages 78 and 79.) In selecting panel members, Jolley and his associates have been successful in getting the services

General Chairman of Production Meeting



R. W. Richards

of specialists from both sides of the border.

Principal speaker at the dinner on Thursday, October 29, will be Reginald M. Brophy, Deputy Minister, Department of Defence Production, Canada. Arrangements have been made to visit the A. V. Roe and Massey-Harris plants on the afternoon of Friday, October 30.

General Chairman of Production Forum



Malcolm P. Jolley

STUDENTS . . .

... can transfer directly to SAE membership. Council eliminates extra enrollment year.

TRANSITION of SAE enrolled students to membership was facilitated by action of SAE Council last month. First year dues for all graduating enrolled students were established at \$10 and, as in the past, the initiation fee is being waived. The alternate provision of continuing enrollment for a year following graduation has been discontinued to bring the students more quickly into the Society and provide them with the fuller benefits of membership.

The SAE Student Committee feels that this move will encourage enrolled students to apply for membership prior to, or at the time of, graduation. In this way the graduate, as he enters upon his professional career, can partake of the complete services offered to the members by the Society rather than being restricted to the limited services available to enrolled students. As a member, he can participate in local SAE Sections, and receive upon request the SAE Handbook and SAE Roster as well as notices of national and local meetings.

To be eligible for transition to SAE membership on this basis, the applicant must have paid at least one full year's student enrollment fee.

BOTTS' . . .

. . . creator, W. H. Upson, to speak again at 1954 Annual Meeting dinner, Jan. 13, at Detroit.

WILLIAM Hazlett Upson is going to speak following the dinner on the Wednesday evening of SAE Annual Meeting week, Jan. 11-15. He is author of the Alexander Botts stories in the Saturday Evening Post and a former service representative for Caterpillar.

Those who attended the Annual Meeting dinner in 1948 will remember Upson's talk on Ergophobia, the fear of work. In it, he explained how as a traveling trouble shooter he spent his days repairing tractors and instructing operators and his evenings writing reports to the home office. He found that the more he wrote, the less work he had to do and the more money he made. Finally, so his story went, he stopped working altogether and concentrated on writing. The results include his stories of the exploits of Alexander Botts, fabulous salesman for the Earthworm Tractor Co., and many other published articles.



William Hazlett Upson

Between lecture engagements and visits back with cronies in the tractor business, Upson lives in Middlebury, Vermont. He's a member of the Middlebury Rotary Club and a former member of the Village Board of Trustees.

SAE Section Meetings meeting 7:45 p.m. Fuels and Lubricants. \$3.00—members and \$4.00—

Buffalo-Oct. 8

A. O. Smith Corp., Rochester. Din-ner 6:30 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Plant tour through A. O. Smith plant (Joint Buffalo and Rochester meeting.) A. J. Ristow, divisional general manager, A. O. Smith Corp.

Canadian-Oct. 29

Royal York Hotel, Toronto. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Reginald M. Brophy, deputy minister, Department of Defense Production, Ottawa. This is the Section dinner to be held in conjunction with the International Production Forum

Central Illinois-Oct. 19

Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co., Springfield, Ill. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 7:45 Preventative Maintenance-F. S. Wimberley, service training, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Chicago-Oct. 13

Hotel Knickerbocker, Chicago. Dinner \$:45 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. The Chevrolet Corvette-Maurice Olley. director of research and development, Chevrolet Division, GMC. Social halfhour 6:15 to 6:45 p.m.

Cleveland-Oct, 12

Lake Shore Country Club. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Power

Correction

Baltimore Section's secretary was omitted from the list of 1953-54 SAE Section officers which began on page 104 in the August, 1953 issue. He is Emory B. Kaufman. manager, K&G Sales Co.

Brakes-Walter Nichols, chief experimental engineer, and E. R. Fitzgerald, chief engineer, Power Brake Division, Midland Steel Products Co. Several test cars (Fords) will be on display, all equipped with these power brakes.

Colorado-Oct. 22

Petroleum Club. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 7:30 p.m. The 12-volt Electrical Systems - Herman Hartzell. vice-president in charge of engineering. Delco-Remy Division, GMC.

Detroit-Oct. 19 and 26

Oct. 19-Small Auditorium, Rackham Educational Memorial Bldg. Meeting 8:00 p.m. Power Takes Over the Wheel-Dennis J. Hayman, Gemmer Mfg. Co.; Joseph R. Farnham, Chrysler Corp.; Thomas D. Kosier, Ford Motor Co. Consultants: H. C. Parsons, Vickers, Inc.; C. W. Lincoln, Steering Gear Division, Saginaw GMC; C. J. Smith, Monroe Auto Equipment Co. Moderator: Ernest DeFusco, Research Laboratories Division, GMC. Social hour in the Snack Grille following the meeting.

Oct. 26—Small Auditorium, Rack-ham Educational Memorial Bldg. Meeting 8:00 p.m. The Multifarious Military Truck-H. D. Duppstadt, civilian chief, Development and Proof Services, Transport Vehicle Section, Aberdeen Proving Ground. Movie-"Sun, Sand and Steel."

Hawaii-Oct. 12 and 15

Oct. 12-Kewalo Inn. Honolulu. Dinner meeting. Engineering Fron-tiers—1953 SAE President Robert Cass.

Oct. 15-Hilo, Lanai. Dinner meeting. Engineering Frontiers-1953 SAE President Robert Cass.

Indiana-Oct. 8

Marott Hotel. Dinner 7:00 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Tire Safety at High Speed-M. P. Hershey, Firestone Tire and Rubber Co.

Metropolitan-Oct. 15 and 21

Oct. 15-Brass Rail Restaurant, 5th Ave. at 43rd St. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 7:45 p.m. Fuels and Lubrinonmembers.

Oct. 21-Activity Meeting 7:45 p.m. Garden City Hotel, Long Island, N. Y.

Milwaukee-Nov. 6

A meeting to be held at Milwaukee Athletic Club.

Mohawk-Hudson-Oct. 13

Circle Inn, Latham, N. Y. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Development of the Turbo Compound Engine-W. R. Eichberg. Wright Aeronautical Division, Curtiss-Wright Corp. Talk illustrated with slides.

New England-Oct, 8 and Nov. 5

Oct. 8-Meeting will be held at the Faculty Club, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

Nov. 5-Meeting will be held at the Faculty Club, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

Philadelphia-Oct. 14

Engineer's Club. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 7:45 p.m. Moving Toward Adequate Roads-Roy E. Jorgensen, engineering counsel, National Highway Users' Conference.

Pittsburgh-Oct. 27

Joint ASTM and SAE meeting. General Talk on Additives-L. C. Beard, Jr.

St. Louis-Oct. 13

Gatesworth Hotel. The 12-Volt Story-H. L. Hartzell, assistant chief engineer, Delco-Remy Division, GMC.

Salt Lake City-Oct. 12

Newhouse Hotel, Meeting 8:00 p.m. The Diesel Engine Demands Fuel-E. A. Desmond, Ethyl Corp.

Southern Calif.-Oct. 15 and Nov. 12

Oct. 15-Rodger Young Auditorium, Los Angeles. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Auto Racing-Modern Style-Ray Crawford, owner-driver; Clay Smith, mechanic; Bob Estes, car

sponsor. Motion pictures of 1952 Mexican Pan American Road Race.

Nov. 12-Rodger Young Auditorium. The Future Turbine-Type Commercial Transport-H. E. Hoben, director, Aircraft Analysis, American Airlines. C. Lawrence, director, Development Engineering, American Airlines, Inc.

Southern New England-Nov. 4

Hartford Golf Club. Titanium and Related Post-War Alloys—Heinrich Adenstedt, chief metallurgist, Lycoming-Spencer Division, Avco Mfg. Corp.

Spokane-Intermountain-Oct. 20

Caravan Inn. Dinner 7:15 p.m., meeting to follow. Movie—"Diesel Tractors." Caterpillar Tractor Co., Spokane, Wash.

Texas Gulf Coast-Oct. 9

Ye Old College Inn, Varsity Room, Houston, Texas. Dinner 6:00 p.m., meeting 7:45 p.m. Training Today's Engineers for Tomorrow's Jobs-Howard W. Barlow, dean of engineering, Texas A. & M. College.

Twin City-Oct. 14

Curtis Hotel. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Traffic Signs and Signals-Allan Johnson, head, auto electric department, Dunwoody Institute. Minneapolis.

Virginia-Oct. 26

William Byrd Hotel, Westover Room. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Power Steering—I. N. Schatzka, Monroe Auto Equipment Co. Social Hour 6:30 p.m.

Washington-Oct. 29

Demonstration at Quantico Marine Base of air ground activity.

Wichita-Oct, 21

Droll's English Grill. Dinner 6:30 p.m., meeting 7:30 p.m. Development of the Beech Model 50 Airplane-M. J. Gordon, Chief of Aerodynamics, Beech Aircraft Corp., H. D. Barnett, project engineer, Beech Aircraft Corp., will speak on the same subject.

Williamsport-Nov. 2

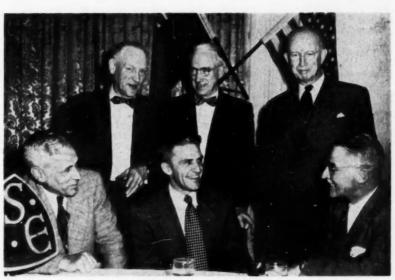
Antler's Country Club. Dinner 6:45 p.m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Heavy-Duty Engines-J. E. Glidewell, chief engi-Brill Motors Co.

SAE Section News

British Columbia Officers Assume Duties



E. C. "Ted" Howell, transportation superintendent, Evans, Coleman & Evans Ltd., and retiring chairman of the British Columbia Section, presents the Section's gavel to incoming chairman Alan B. Reid, truck sales manager for Wolfe Chevrolet Oldsmobile Ltd.



Back row left to right: L. B. McPherson, Truck Parts & Equipment Ltd., vice-chairman transportation and maintenance; Burdette Trout, Truck Parts & Equipment Ltd., secretary; James B. Mortimer, recenty retired from the motor coach mechanical staff of the British Columbia Electric Railway Co., treasurer.

Engines—J. E. Glidewell, chief engi-neer, Hall Scott Motor Division, ACF chairman; C. Willis, Home Oil Distributors, vice-chairman fuels and lubricants; Alan B. Reid,



Detroit Section Chairman Kenneth E. Coppock (left) and SAE Vice-president for Body Activity, H. E. Chesebrough, (right) talk with Dorothy Liebes, leading fabric designer, about some of the new designs Mrs. Liebes had just described at the technical session the opening day of the Detroit Section Summer Meeting. Chesebrough was chairman of the session

Detroit

European race driver and designer.

Rose explained the strategy used by American race track drivers. He gave details on the technique of approaching and negotiating dangerous turns at various speeds and emphasized the important factor of timing.

Equally vital, according to Rose, is that elusive instinct known as "driving by the seat of one's pants." He emphasized the psychological factors and told of the outwardly stoical driver with "butterflies in his stomach," and of the superstitions from which no driver is free and which an alert opponent can use to put a rival off-bal-

He mentioned improvements made

TECHNICAL sessions on design of fabrics and design of race cars highlighted Detroit Section's Summer Meeting at White Sulphur Springs, Sept. 11-13. Golf, sports, amusements and sociability were, as usual, prominent features as well.

More than 300 Detroit Section members and their wives made up the attendance at this most successful event. developed under the general chairmanship of T. W. Flood. Others involved with Flood in organization of the meeting and its special program were L. L. Beltz (Transportation); E. P. Lamb (Social Events); B. E. Ricks (Golf); Mrs. H. B. Orr (Ladies Golf) and Mrs. E. S. Witchger (Bridge and Canasta)

H. E. Chesebrough, who is currently SAE Vice President for Body Activity, was chairman of the Friday technical There Dorothy Liebes, desession. scribed as "America's First Lady of Textiles," told how fabrics are designed and showed glittering samples of varied and beautiful fabrics typical of those likely to be popular during the coming seasons.

Chairman Chesebrough opened the session by pointing out that automobile fabric designs usually follow those

-after viewing the striking designs displayed by Mrs. Liebes-by predicting some very startling developments in automobile upholstery in the next few years.

Mrs. Liebes said the function of fabric design is two-fold: (1) to make a fabric which will serve usefully, and (2) to make one which will give maximum pleasure to the senses.

People do respond to what they are familiar with, she admitted. But, she contended, they also respond to what is really good-provided manufacturers give it to them, show it to them, and make them familiar with it. Given a choice, she said, the public will choose the best.

People react most strongly to color in fabrics, she said, but also to texture and design. She told of movements in which manufacturers of all different kinds of home furnishings agree on use of a single pallet of colors for a given year. Thus the buyer gets good matches or contrasts in buying different items of house furnishings in different places at different times.

The Saturday technical sessions. under the chairmanship of P. H. Pretz, centered around talks given by guest speakers Maurice Rose, three used in house furnishings with a lag of times a winner of the Indianapolis several years in between. He closed it race, and Z. Arkus-Duntov, well-known times a winner of the Indianapolis



T. W. Flood was general chairman for this year's Detroit Section Summer Meeting at White Sulphur Springs

Section at White Sulphur Springs

on the Indianapolis track, especially the safety apron and retaining walls, and covered the aspects of speed qualification trials and the technical trends which have evolved from track experience. Some accessories and instruments, once thought indispensable, were found to be a possible hazard and were almost completely eliminated from some designs.

From the early racing days when gasoline was the usual fuel, he said, we arrived at pure methane or alcohol, with the latest addition being a percentage of nitro-methane. New fuels and the contribution made by the development of high-speed tires are

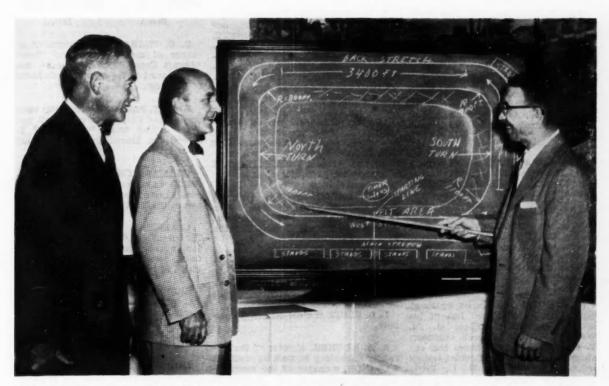
mainly responsible for increasing our speeds in the last few years, Rose said.

Z. Arkus-Duntov spoke about the evolution of the race car in Europe. He said that until 1906 the European racing car had almost no similarity to the passenger car. The European Automobile Association decided to reduce this gap. Engine displacement was limited and the results were streamlining to attain higher speeds and the evolution of better transmissions for low-speed flexibility and performance.

The Le Mans 24-hr Race in France, or any road race, (contrary to the man-made track race such as the one

at Indianapolis) must allow for a great variety in road contours—hills and sharp turns—requiring extraordinary speed variations. Brakes, therefore, are of utmost importance. He said the main reason why the Le Mans 24-hr Race was won in '53 by a Jaguar was a new disc-type brake which is equivalent to an addition of 50 hp to the engine.

Duntov suggested that European drivers don't suffer much from nervous tension, that is Rose's "butterflies in the stomach," because there are no official qualifying trials which, he thought, are largely responsible for the anxiety of American drivers.



Maurice Rose (right), three-time winner of the Indianapolis Race, and Z. Arkus-Duntov, long prominent in European racing before coming permanently to United States, were speakers at the second day's technical session on "Technical Aspects of Racing." Philip H. Pretz (center), a past chairman of Detroit Section, was chairman of the session

BURT C. MONESMITH, vice-president and general manager of Lockheed Aircraft's California Division, dedicated the company's 25,000th airplane, a Starfire or F-94C. Ceremonies were held at the final assembly plant for jets at Van Nuys, Aug. 20. Monesmith was the 1953 sponsor and 1952 general chairman of SAE's Aircraft Production Forum in Los Angeles.



Monesmith

BURNS DARSIE has been appointed chief engineer of Dixon Research, Inc., Rockford, Ill. Darsie was engineer for Roy S. Sanford & Co., Oakville, Conn.

About SAE

M. E. CUSHMAN, formerly chief development engineer at Curtiss-Wright Corp.'s Propeller Division, Caldwell, N. J., is now chief engineer for Marvel Mfg. Co., Caldwell, N. J.

WILLIAM J. McCLURE is with Modern Machinery Co., Inc., Seattle, as a sales engineer. He was with Fageol Motors, Inc., Seattle, as a sales-

RALPH S. DAMON, president of Trans World Airlines, Inc., New York, was honored as "National Management Man" by the National Association of Foremen, Sept. 25, at the association's thirtieth annual convention in Milwaukee. He was cited "for furthering the ideals and philosophy of the N. A. F."





neer, passenger vehicles design, has working under him: W. E. BURNETT, chief Ford car engineer; H. C. Mac-DONALD, chief advanced vehicles engineer; N. L. BLUME, chief Lincoln-Mercury car engineer; J. A. LINE, of directors. manager, overseas engineering depart-

The executive engineer, commercial vehicles, is to be appointed. In the commercial vehicles engineering office is F. E. SANDBERG, chief truck engineer, and A. A. PARQUETTE, chief special military vehicles engineer.

ment.

H. A. MATTHIAS, executive engi-

H. C. GREBE, executive engineer, body engineering office, has in his office: C. L. WATERHOUSE, manager. styling department; C. F. KRAMER, chief body engineer.

V. G. RAVIOLO, executive engineer, engines, has reporting to him: R. STEVENSON, chief engine engineer and E. ZOERLEIN, manager, engine build-up activities department.

L. L. BELTZ is chief electrical engi-

A. A. KUCHER, director of the scientific laboratory is working with: P. KLOTSCH, manager of the mechanical department; F. A. KLEMACH, manager, special projects department.

C. C. PEARSON, vice-president in charge of manufacturing for Beech Aircraft Corp., Wichita, Kansas, has been elected to the corporation's board

JOHN T. PARSONS, previously vicepresident of Parsons Corp., Detroit and Traverse City, Mich., has joined F. L. Jacobs Co., Danville, Ill., as division manager.

THOMAS CHRISTIAN GREEN-FIELD has been elected to the vice presidency of Tom Greenfield, Inc. He was in the U.S. Air Force.

CLARKE F. CAREY, previously a lieutenant in the U.S. Navy, is a junior tool engineer in the Richmond. Calif., assembly plant in the Ford Division of Ford Motor Co.

ELBERT BRUNNER REYNOLDS, JR., previously assistant professor of mechanical engineering, Pennsylvania State College, is now research assistant, mechanical engineering department, University of Wisconsin.

GORDON H. MILLAR, formerly project engineer, Ethyl Corp., Research Labs, Detroit, is now research engineer in the scientific laboratory of Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.

Ford Engineering Staff Changes

Many SAE members have new or revised responsibilities in the organization of the Ford Motor Co. engineering staff announced by vice-president EARLE S. MacPHERSON, as effective August 1, 1953.

Reporting directly to MacPherson are six executive engineers (one of whom remains to be appointed) and the director of the scientific laboratory.

V. Y. TALLBERG is executive engineer, administration, and has in his administrative engineering office the following: C. L. BOUCHARD, manager, building and facilities department; A. E. VALLIER, JR., manager, experimental fabricating department; H. D. ALLEE, manager, engineering programming department: J. A. CATTO. manager, administrative services department; R. G. EVANS, purchasing agent.

R. F. KOHR is executive engineer, general engineering, and has in his general engineering office: A. M. WAUTERS, chief research engineer; P. H. PRETZ, chief vehicles test engineer: H. H. GILBERT, chief testing laboratories engineer; H. G. ENG-LISH, chief transmission engineer; W. K. BURTON, chief service engineer.

Members...

WALTER ROCKWELL sailed for Europe early in October for a two-month stay in Southern France and Italy. Mrs. Rockwell is accompanying him. He has resigned as president of Timken-Detroit Axle Co.

RAYMOND O. HAHN has been appointed Cincinnati branch manager for Highway Trailer Co., Edgerton, Wis. Hahn was previously a salesman for Highway Trailer.

RONALD WATSON has joined General Motors Corp., Detroit, as test engineer in the power development section. Watson was previously a student at California Institute of Technology.

GORDON CHRISTY, formerly West Coast sales engineer for Wright Aeronautical Corp., Division of Curtiss-Wright Corp., Los Angeles, has returned to Wood-Ridge, N. J., to become assistant manager of the Sales Engineering Division of Wright Aeronautical.

MAYNARD B. TERRY has been elected vice-president of American Brake Shoe Co.'s subsidiary, Dominion Brake Shoe Co. Terry is also president of the American Brakeblok Division of the company.



Terry



Collins

WHITNEY COLLINS has been appointed chief engineer of Continental Aviation & Engineering Corp.'s recently-formed Gas Turbine Division, Detroit. He has been project manager, gas turbine engines, at Continental since 1951.

EDWARD V. RICKENBACKER has become chairman of the board of Eastern Airlines. Formerly president of Eastern, Rickenbacker will continue as general manager and chief executive officer.



Rickenbacker



Wells

EDWARD C. WELLS, vice-president of engineering, Boeing Airplane Co., Seattle, has been appointed to head a newly-formed Boeing planning committee. At the same time, Wells' responsibilities have been redefined to emphasize research and development work and to include an analysis of customer requirements as a basis for future planning. He will give general policy direction to both engineering and sales functions.

LAURENCE M. BALL has been appointed chief laboratories engineer in the missile branch of Chrysler Corp.'s Engineering Division. He has been supervising engineer in the sound and vibration laboratories, which he established, since 1943.

THOMAS PATRICK SIMPSON has joined General Petroleum Corp., Los Angeles, as assistant director of manufacturing. He was previously director of the research and development department, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Paulsboro, N. J.

LAURIE C. SMITH has joined Marquart Aircraft Co., Van Nuys, Calif., as engineer. He was previously inspection officer for the Bureau of Ships, USN, located at Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Beloit, Wis.

HAROLD G. VAUGHAN has been elected president of the Muskegon Piston Ring Co., Sparta, Mich. Vaughan has been first vice-president of Muskegon since 1936.



Vaughan



Doss

RAYMOND O. DOSS has been appointed production manager of Fisher Body Division's (GMC) plant No. 2 in Grand Rapids. Doss has been senior engineer in charge of general projects in Fisher's central engineering activities. He is SAE chairman of Body Activity for 1954.

CLIFFORD R. ROGERS has become chief engineer of special products for The Oliver Corp. in Chicago. He was previously plant manager of the Aviation Division of Oliver, Battle Creek, Mich.

EDGARD C. DeSMET, formerly director of body engineering of Willys Motors, Inc., Toledo, has been appointed executive engineer of Kaiser Motors Corp., Willow Run, Mich. He will serve as a member of the executive staff of the Research and Development Engineering Division.



DeSmet



Laubin

C. WILLIAM LAUBIN has joined Nagler Helicopter Co. as chief design engineer. A member of SAE's Aircraft Powerplant Activity, Laubin was formerly senior staff engineer of Command Helicopter Corp.

ROBERT M. RAMEY is now with AiResearch Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, as a development engineering associate. He was previously chief of the artillery ammunition department, Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia.



McCreery

Anderson

FRANK E. McCREERY and G. FRED ANDERSON won recent promotions with the Rohr Aircraft Corp. of Chula Vista and Riverside, Calif. McCreery, formerly executive chief engineer, advanced to the status of vice-president, engineering. Anderson, previously department head of the weights and structures group, is now chief project engineer of the Riverside plant.

DR. GUSTAV EGLOFF, director of research, Universal Oil Products Co., Chicago, has been named national director of the Armed Forces Chemical Association for 1953-54, as well as a member of the association's advisory committee, Midwest Chapter. He has also been appointed a member of the Washington Award Commission of the Western Award Commission, Western Society of Engineers for 1953-1956, and is one of four honorary fellows not British subjects who were elected to the Royal Society of Edinburgh for 1953.



Egloff



Spicer

DONALD H. SPICER, formerly vicepresident of manufacturers' sales for American Bosch Corp., Springfield, Mass., is now vice-president in charge of general sales activities.

CHRISTIAN L. JENSEN is now service manager for Berl Berry Motor Co., Kansas City, Mo. Jensen was with Safety Motors, Inc., Chicago, as service manager.

CHARLES R. PEARSON is engineering designer for Temco Aircraft Corp., Dallas. Pearson was with Boeing Airplane Co., Seattle, as an engineering designer "A".

DAVID E. MORRIS, previously assistant service manager, Atlanta 20ne, for Nash Motors, Atlanta, is now district manager for the same company.

FRED C. RUNFOLA is vehicle program coordinator with the Department of the Air Force, top staff level, located at Warner Robins Air Materiel Area, Robins Air Force Base, near Macon, Ga. He is responsible directly to the commanding general.

S. C. MASSARI, manager of the Foundry Division, Hansell-Elcock Co., Chicago, will be chairman of the discussion panel on modern foundry management techniques during the 25th anniversary meeting of The Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc. The meeting will be held in St. Louis, Oct. 8 and 9. T. W. CURRY, director of manufacturing research, Lynchburg Foundry Co., Lynchburg, Va., will also be on the panel, and FRANCIS L. FLETCHER, partner of Alderson & Sessions, Philadelphia, will be a speaker.

FRED B. LEE, civil aeronautics administrator, Washington, D. C., HECTOR J. ALEXANDER, special representative, A. E. Ulmann & Associates, New York, and THOMAS Z. FAGAN, advertising manager, Scintilla Magneto Division, Bendix Aviation Corp., Sidney, N. Y., will be on the Advisory Board of the International Aviation Trade Show to be held next May in New York City. They will help formulate policy for the show and arrange supplementary programs.

ROLLAND L. ANDERSON has joined Champion Spark Plug Co., Toledo, as service manager in the aviation department. Anderson was director of engineering for Chicago & Southern Airlines, Inc., at the Municipal Airport, Memphis, Tenn.

JOHN E. BRENNAN has been appointed to the executive staff, Dodge Division, Chrysler Corp., Detroit. His new assignment will be in addition to his present duties as general manager of the Chrysler jet engine plant at Utica, and his administrative responsibility for defense activities at the Dodge San Leandro (Calif.) plant will be extended to include civilian activities as well.



Brennan

McCaslin

HENRY C. McCASLIN has been appointed director of manufacturing-engineering for Willys Motors, Inc., and its new Kaiser-Willys Sales Division. He will coordinate operations in the recently combined divisions of Willys and Kaiser Motors.

CALVIN B. HUNTOON is now with Shell Oil Co. in Indianapolis as industrial products manager. He was previously assistant lubricants manager for Shell.

PAUL I. WILTERDINK, formerly aeronautical research scientist, NA-CA Lewis Flight Propulsion Lab., Cleveland, is with Phillips Petroleum Co. in Bartlesville, Okla.

Dana Corp. Appointments -



Burkhalter

R. R. BURKHALTER has been promoted to the new position of assistant executive engi-



Manufatti



Carto

neer of the Dana Corp., Toledo, Ohio. He was chief engineer for the Universal Joint Division, Spicer Mfg. Division, Dana Corp. PHILIP MAZZIOTTI, previously Universal Joint engineer, takes over Burkhalter's former position and ROBERT CARTER, who was project engineer, is now in Mazziotti's previous position.







Rucka

EDWARD D. HEINS has been appointed chief engineer for the Export Division of Chrysler Corp., Detroit. Heins was previously a staff engineer in the Export Division.

GILBERT BUSKE, former chief engineer for the National Pressure Cooker Co., Eau Claire, Wis., has been named engine development engineer in the Lawn Mower Division of Reo Motors, Inc., Lansing, Mich.

RALPH E. WILLIAMS is now assistant works manager for De Laval Separator Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He was previously director of purchases for National Pneumatic Co., Inc., Boston.

C. ALLAN BRADY has been named chief liaison engineer in the missile branch of Chrysler Corp.'s Engineering Division. Since 1950 he has been staff assistant in the special products planning department of the corporation.



Spase



Root

C. B. SPASE, former chief engineer, Clutch Division, Lipe-Rollway Corp., Syracuse, has been made chief engineer of automotive development, responsible for all automotive research. He is chairman of SAE's Syracuse Section. ROBERT S. ROOT, assistant chief engineer, succeeds Spase as chief engineer. Clutch Division.

EUGENE F. WARD is now with Consolidated Freightways, Inc., in Los Angeles as a shop foreman. He was with Coast Line Truck Service in Los Angeles as a shop foreman.

WILLIAM E. BATES has been appointed chief blade design engineer in charge of the Blade Design Section at Curtiss-Wright Propeller Division's new Propeller Engineering Section. Bates was formerly blade design engineer in the same division.

Named by Ford

DALE ROEDER has been named chief engineer of the Ford Tractor Division of Ford Motor Co. A past-president of SAE, Roeder has been on the Ford Motor Co. engineering staff for many years, most recently as executive engineer for commercial vehicles. His new post puts him in charge of the engineering operations of Ford Tractor Division, the result of Dearborn Motors becoming a division of Ford. The Tractor Division will have its own completely integrated engineering operations, separate from those of Ford Motor Co.'s engineering staff, to handle farm tractors and farm equipment.



A. R. ROGOWSKI, associate professor of mechanical engineering at M.I.T., is the author of a new textbook on internal-combustion engines. It is designed to give the basic theory in a one-term course to engineering students, even though they never expect to enter the engine field professionally. Emphasis is placed on the application of the elementary principles of physics, chemistry, mechanics, and the like, to the specific engineering problems connected with estimating and obtaining the maximum power, efficiency, and reliability from engines. "Elements of Internal-Combustion Engines," contains 234 pages, 116 illustrations, and is published by Mc-Graw-Hill, New York, for \$5.50.

FRED E. WILSON is with the Southern Division of The Borden Co., Houston, as director of transportation. He was superintendent of transportation for the Houston Lighting & Power P. M. HELDT has brought his well-known volume, "High-Speed Diesel Engines," up to date. The text of this new seventh edition has been completely revised and new illustrations have been added. For example, several new governing devices are described and the chapter on 2-stroke engines now includes charts giving expressions for the shaking forces and rocking couples in 2-stroke engines with different numbers of cylinders and different crank arrangements. Publisher is P. M. Heldt, Nyack, N. Y.

HAROLD J. HARVEY is now with the Glenn L. Martin Co., Baltimore, as a structures engineer. Harvey was previously with the Kaiser-Frazer Corp., Willow Run, Mich.

ERIC D. BONOW is with Ansul Chemical Co., Marinette, Wis., as design engineer. Bonow was formerly technical assistant for Nordberg Mfg. Co.

Young Inaugurates New Program

F. M. YOUNG, president, Young Radiator Co., (left) inaugurates a new expansion program at his company's Mattoon. Illinois plant. Between and Con-Young tractor Francis Farrier appears the cornerstone of the new development which was christened at groundbreaking ceremonies last June.



Open House at Burgess-Norton



Many SAE members, including the chairman of the Chicago Section, were among the visitors at Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.'s open house session, Aug. 20, during the company's 50th anniversary celebrations.

Front center: Frank K. Burgess. First row, left to right: Keith Evans, G. B. Kiner, C. M. Burgess, president of Burgess-Norton; Clarence Hubert, Harold Parsley, A. E. Rosenbloom, Harry Land. Standing: P. L. Houser, M. R. Bennett, chairman of the Chicago Section; W. R. Dalenberg, vice-chairman of the Tractors, Industrial Power and Diesel Engines Activity in the Chicago Section; E. H. Middendorf, Henry A. Ferguson, J. W. Curley, C. B. Johnson, vice-president of sales, Burgess-Norton.

ARCH T. COLWELL, staff vicepresident, engineering, research and
development, Thompson Products, Inc.
Cleveland, has announced that
Thompson was awarded a contract by
the Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy,
to build and operate a jet engine test
facility to be located in Perry Township, Ohio. Colwell said Thompson
has no intention of developing its own
jet engine. "Our objective is to perfect the old components and develop
the new to keep ahead of ever-increasing performance that is now required."

DONALD F. SUPPES has joined Files Steam Specialty Co., Boston, as sales manager. Suppes was field engineer with Aero Engineering, Inc., Mineola, N. Y.

EDGAR G. GRAY is general-manager for Distribuidora Anglo-Colombiana, Ltda., Bogota, Colombia. Gray was formerly overseas representative for Nuffield Exports Ltd., Cowley, Oxford, England.

WEICHIEN CHOW has become project engineer for Sparton Automotive Division, Sparks-Withington Co., Jackson, Mich. He was research associate at the University of Wisconsin.

Students Enter Industry

JOHN P. PIZZAGALLI (University of Miami '53) is president and owner of American Decors, Westmount, Quebec, Canada. Pizzagalli, who was in partnership for two years, recently purchased the company outright. The company is the exclusive plastic plant distributor in Canada for Plastic Plants of Cleveland, Inc.

JOHN D. NOCK, JR. (North Carolina State College '54) is plant superintendent for Becker County Sand & Gravel Co., Camden, S. C.

JOHN B. STEWART (University of Colorado '52) is a technical assistant at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

STANLEY A. LORING, JR. (Parks College of Aeronautical Technology '53) has become a design engineer in the missiles engineering department of McDonnell Aircraft Corp. in St. Louis, Mo.

HAROLD E. BEEGLE (Pennsylvania State College '53) has been employed by Lukens Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa., as technical assistant to the superintendent of the machine, forge and grind shops. DONALD A. MALOHN (Tri-State College '52) has joined the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, as assistant foreman in charge of the calculating department, jet engine testing.

ALFRED THATE, JR. (University of Wisconsin '53) is with the Square D Co., Milwaukee, as an application engineer.

ROBERT N. KENNEDY (Southern Methodist University '53) is a research assistant for the University of California.

THOMAS E. LAMBERT (University of Michigan '53) has joined Ingersoll-Rand Co. as a student engineer.

JAMES F. HAYES (Yale University '53) is a sales engineer for The Trane Co., La Crosse, Wis.

JOHN F. VIZZINI (Academy of Aeronautics '49) is a pilot in the U. S. Air Force.

JAMES C. EMANUEL (Bradley University '53) is at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Aberdeen, Md., as a project engineer.

STEPHEN PALISKA (Princeton University '53) is with the Hamilton Standard Division of United Aircraft Corp., Windsor Locks, Conn. He is a sales engineer.

LOUIS R. LATCH (Southern Methodist University '53) has joined the Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., San Diego, as a test engineer.

MICHAEL BERKEY (General Motors Institute '53) is a junior engineer in the Detroit Transmission Division of GMC, Livonia, Mich.

EARLE H. STEPP (Chrysler Institute of Engineering '53) is a laboratory engineer for Chrysler.

JOHN P. ULLRICH, JR. (Syracuse University '53) is a research engineer in the Eclipse Machine Division of Bendix Aviation Corp., Elmira Hts., New York.

HERBERT V. BAAK, JR. (California State Polytechnic College '53) is in the experimental test department, Hall-Scott Motor Division, ACF-Brill Motors Co., Berkeley, Calif.

Continued on Page 100

SAE Fathers and Sons...



GEORGE C. CROMER (left) is the son of ORVILLE C. CROMER (right), associate professor of mechanical engineering at Purdue, faculty adviser for Purdue's SAE Student Branch and student chairman of the Indiana Section.

George, who received his B.S. degree in mechanical engineering from Purdue last May, is now an ensign serving as assistant engineer officer on a destroyer. Upon completion of his period of active service he plans to resume work with Chrysler where he was a student engineer.

Cromer senior has made the SAE Student Branch at Purdue an outstanding campus activity year after year.



ARTHUR HERRINGTON, JR., (left) graduate student at M.I.T., and ARTHUR HERRINGTON, SR., SAE president in '42 and a member of the Society for many years, are the latest father and son combination. The younger Herrington is studying chemical engineering.

Past-president Herrington is one of the founders of Marmon-Herrington Co., Inc., Indianapolis, and has been a

member of SAE's Ordnance Advisory Committee, the Military Motor Transport Advisory Committee and the Membership Committee. He was chairman of the Indiana Section for 1934-35, as well as '33 chairman of the Motorcoach & Motor Truck Division of the Standards Committee. He has also presented many technical papers before Society meetings.

Obituaries

LOUIS M. KLINEDINST

Louis M. Klinedinst, former vicepresident in charge of sales and a director of the Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio, died August 10, of a heart ailment. He was 70.

Beginning as an assistant superintendent with Timken in 1905, when it employed no more than 60 persons, he worked his way through various positions as an assistant chief inspector, production manager, service supervisor and manager of the tractor and farm implement department. He organized and developed the industrial sales division for the Timken Co.

After his retirement in 1948, Klinedinst was retained as a director and sales consultant for Timken and also became active in civic work, heading YMCA, Cancer and Red Cross drives. He had a particular interest in physically disabled persons and their placement in industry.

He was a member of the Society of Military Engineers, the Army Ordnance Association, the Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, the Automotive Old Timers Club, as well as SAE. Some of the other organizations to which he belonged were The Detroit Athletic Club, Congress Lake Club and Brookside Country Club. He was a 32nd degree Mason, a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies and of the Tadmor Shrine in Akron.

MAGNUS M. BURGESS

Magnus M. Burgess, president of Sheller Mfg. Corp., Portland, Ind., and devoted benefit worker for orphaned and unfortunate boys, died August 14. He was 56.

President and chairman of the board for Sheller, Burgess began work for that company in 1929 as general manager. Previously he had been treasurer and general manager of the Murray Corp. of America, a merger of C. R. Wilson Body Co., the Murray Body Corp. and two other firms. He had entered industry with C. R. Wilson Body Co. in 1910.

In Detroit he is remembered for his work in behalf of unfortunate youngsters. He was chairman of the Recess Club where he instituted a plan to sell out Briggs Stadium in Detroit. Business executives bought seats in large numbers which they sold in their companies and which were given to orphanages. Over \$30,000 worth of tickets were bought at the first meeting and Burgess's plan is still continued.

A Baptist himself, he was chairman of a group of Detroiters who made a success of the Boys Town-Catholic

Central football game, a game to obtain money for youths at Boys Town, Nebr., and for the building fund of a new Catholic Central High School. The school has since been erected.

His memberships, besides SAE, included the Recess, Detroit Athletic and Oakland Hills Country Clubs. He was president of the latter organization for several years.

GEORGE L. KELLEY

George L. Kelley, deputy chairman of the Pressed Steel Co., Ltd., manufacturers of automobile bodies, Cowley, Oxford, England, died July 25. He was 74.

Kelley, who was a member of SAE for 31 years, joined the Society when he was a metallurgist at the Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co., Philadelphia. He was author of "Sheet Steel and the All-Steel Body," a paper presented before SAE's annual meeting in 1930 and published in the February '30 Journal. He went to England in '31 and became factory manager for the Pressed Steel Co. Prior to his association with Budd, he had been chief chemist for Midvale Steel & Ordnance Co.

A native of Massachusetts, Kelley received the Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry, magna cum laude, from Harvard University where he later received his Doctor of Philosophy degree.

He held memberships in many organizations other than SAE which included the American Chemical Society, the Franklin Institute and the American Society for Testing Materials.

JOHN J. SHERIDAN

John J. Sheridan, flight inspector for the Department of the Navy, Bureau of Aeronautics, at Lockheed Aircraft Co., in Burbank, Calif., died July 8. He was 66.

An SAE member for almost 30 years, Sheridan joined the Society when he was working at the Los Angeles Branch of Rolls Royce of America, Inc. A first-class mechanic with many years of practical experience, he held various positions at Rolls Royce including tester, inspector and service manager.

He was born in Dundalk, Ireland, where he attended the Christian Brothers' School and specialized in mathematics. He became a naturalized citizen of the United States in 1918 and was in the U. S. Army Aviation Service, from 1917-1919, overhauling aero-engines. Prior to that he was with the Great Northern Railway Works, Dundalk, as an apprentice machinist and fitter.

J. M. MORROW

J. M. Morrow, 58, vice-president in charge of sales for The Dayton Steel Foundry Co., Dayton, died August 11. He had been with the company since 1927.

A native of Decatur, Alabama, Morrow entered industry in 1915 as a steel melter with the Anniston Steel Co., Anniston, Ala. He had also worked for Standard Steel Castings Co., Interstate Foundries and Mathews Steel Castings Co., all in Chicago. He was foundry superintendent for the latter two companies, and later became a sales engineer when he was with The Dayton Steel Foundry Co.

EDGAR LEE ELDER

Edgar Lee Elder, 52, owner of Elder Trailer & Body Service, Denver, died August 17, after a brief illness.

Before he organized his own company, Elder was assistant plant super-intendent for the Winter-Weiss Co., Denver, builders of truck and trailer bodies. For a three-year period during World War II, he supervised the building of approximately two thousand trailers of different types at Winter-Weiss for the U. S. government. His plant was among the first twenty to receive the Army-Navy "E" award.

Described as a "modest, capable" man, Elder was born in St. Louis. He was raised and received his education at Laddonia, Mo., and went to Denver in 1921. In addition to SAE, he was a member of the Sertoma Club and the Denver Chamber of Commerce.

His survivors are: Helen, his wife; Alan, his son; Mrs. Cloris Turre, his daughter; Guy E. Sr., a brother; and Mrs. Mary E. Major, a sister.

FRANK W. SQUIRE

Frank W. Squire, vice-president of the Implement Trade Journal Co., Kansas City, Mo., died early in July. He would have been 72 in August.

Squire, who had an interest in tractor development for many years, joined the Implement Trade Journal Co. as an editor's assistant in 1909. Two years later he was an advertising salesman for the Farm Implement News doing reporting and writing as well.

Although he joined the Chilton Co.'s advertising department in 1918, he later rejoined Farm Implement News as the advertising manager and in '46 he became vice-president of the Implement Trade Journal Co.

TECHNICAL

Progress

Tests Specified for $\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Grade 5 Bolts Are Adequate, Div. XXIX Study Indicates

EDITED BY A. S. Jameson,

Chairman of ISTC Division XXIX—Bolts, Nuts, and Fasteners; and Supervisor of Metallurgical Research Laboratories, International Harvester Co.

TESTS have shown the adequacy of the requirements outlined for ¼-in. SAE Grade 5 bolts in the SAE Standard on Physical Requirements for Bolts, Capscrews, Studs, and Nuts.

Division XXIX—Bolts, Nuts, and Fasteners supervised the tests, as part of its program of gathering informa-

tion on tensile properties of SAE bolts. (Division XXIX is a subgroup of the SAE Iron and Steel Technical Committee.) The cooperative tests were made by the Caterpillar Tractor Co.; Deere & Co.; General Motors Corp.'s Detroit Diesel Engine, Electromotive, and Truck & Coach Division; Interna-

tional Harvester Co.'s Manufacturing Research Department; and Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co. laboratories of $\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. SAE Grade 5 hexagon head bolts in the coarse and fine thread series.

Earlier work done for Division XXIX and reported in the October 1951 SAE Journal on pages 57-61 showed that the requirements specified for ½×2½-in. Grade 5 bolts were adequate. (SAE Journal carried reports of other Division XXIX research in the November 1951 issue, pages 54-59, and in the September 1952 issue, pages 80-81.)

The tensile tests on the ¼-in. SAE Grade 5 bolts were made at various hardness levels. The effect of the gage length (threads exposed) on the recorded properties was also studied. The bolts were loaded axially, and non-axially by inserting a 10-deg wedge under the bolt head. With axial loading, the yield strength, tensile strength, and total elongation were determined. With the 10-deg loading only the tensile strength was recorded.

Test Material

The bolts were made from one heat of SAE 1038 steel of the following analysis: carbon, 0.38%; manganese, 0.76%; silicon, 0.12%. Residual nickel and chromium were less than 0.10%, and molybdenum was less than 0.06%.

The austenitic grain size as determined at 1700 F was SAE No. 5. The bolts were heat-treated by quenching in oil from 1550 F and tempering from 675 to 1060 F to produce eight hardness levels from 41 to 18 Rc. The minimum hardness limit for SAE Grade 5 bolts (up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter inclusive) is 23 Rc. The asquenched hardness of bolts was not

Table	1—Recorded	Hardness	and	Spread	for	Each	Group
Lanic	I HECOIGEG	1101011033	-	abreas			

lable	I—Recorded	margness and	Spread for La	ch Group	
	Spre	ead	*Code H	ardness	
Code	Individual Readings, Rc units	Bolt Readings, Rc units	Individual Readings, Rc units	Bolt Readings, Rc units	
A	8	5	19	18	
В	8	6	23	23	
C	8	6	26	27	
D	8	6	30	30	
12	9	7	32	31	
F	7	6	35	35	
G	7	6	38	38	
H	6	5	41	41	
I	10	7	19	19	
J	9	7	23	24	
K	9	6	26	27	
L	8	6	29	29	
M	7	5	32	32	
N	8	5	35	35	
0	8	6	37	37	
P	7	5	41	41	

* Based on modes.

Table 2—Average Elongation with Axial Loading for $\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bolts

Coarse Threads		Fine Threads		
Hardness, Rc (mode)	Elongation, (in.)	Hardness, Rc (mode)	Elongation,	
19	0.098	19	0.095	
23	0.093	23	0.086	
26	0.085	26	0.081	
30	0.077	29	0.071	
32	0.071	32	0.063	
35	0.062	35	0.046	
38	0.048	37	0.042	
41	0.029	41	0.025	

Table 3—Effect of Gage Length (Exposed Threads) on Elongation Values for $\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{2}$ in, Bolts

	Floresting in	(Augusta)
No. of Exposed Threads	Elongation, in Coarse Threads	Fine Threads
0	0.027	0.054
1	0.038	0.044
2	0.035	0.056
3	0.050	0.060
4	0.060	0.060
5	0.067	0.075
6	0.072	0.079
7	0.073	0.083
8	0.077	0.082
9	0.081	0.086
10	0.085	0.085
11	0.087	0.089
12	0.095	0.097

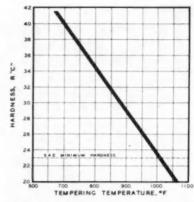


Fig. 1—Tempering curve for 1/4-in. bolts made of SAE 1038 steel

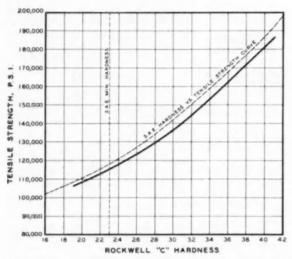


Fig. 2—Tensile strength in wedge loading of 1/4-in. coarse thread bolts at various hardness levels

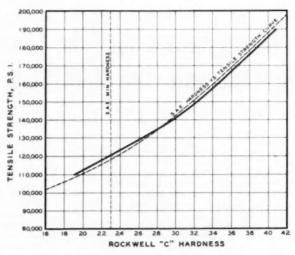


Fig. 3—Tensile strength in wedge loading of ¼-in. fine thread bolts at various hardness levels

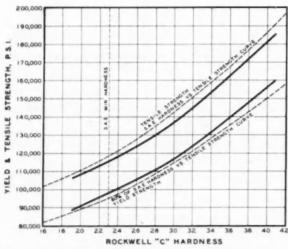
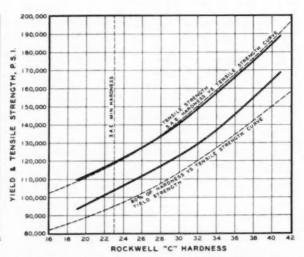


Fig. 4-Yield and tensile strength in axial loading of 1/4-in. coarse Fig. 5-Yield and tensile strength in axial loading of 1/4-in. fine thread thread bolts at various hardness levels



bolts at various hardness levels

less than 45 Rc at the center of the Table 4, and in Figs. 4 and 5 a curve loaded bolts. In no case was the difthreaded section, which represents a more-than-50% martensitic structure. A tempering curve is shown in Fig. 1.

Hardness

The hardness of each of the eight groups was determined by each laboratory by taking four Rockwell C readings at a location 1/4 in. from the threaded end of the bolt at half radius in accordance with practice recommended in the SAE Standard on Physical Requirements for Bolts, Cap-Screws, Studs, and Nuts. The hardness was recorded to the nearest whole number. These readings, approximately 600 for each group, are summarized in Table 1. The group hardness used to relate the tensile properties was the mode of the individual readings. A 'bolt reading" as shown in Table 1 is the average of four readings on a bolt.

The spread in hardness on "indi-vidual readings" and "bolt readings" appears somewhat wide. This seemed to be due to differences in laboratories rather than a variation in the hardness of the material. For one laboratory the "individual reading" spread for the groups ranged from 4 to 7 points and for "bolt readings" 3 to 4 points.

Tensile Properties

The psi values used in presenting the tensile data were calculated using a stress area taken from the actual pitch and root diameters of the bolts according to the formula:

$$\mathbf{A} = 3.1416 \, \left(\frac{\mathbf{P} + \mathbf{R}}{4} \right)^2$$

Here A is equivalent area (stress area), P is pitch diameter, and R is root diameter. These areas were 0.0301 sq in. for the coarse thread and 0.0346 sq in. for the fine thread bolts.

These areas differ from those shown in the SAE Handbook. Ordinarily on a larger diameter bolt, a slight difference in the bolt thread dimensions would be of little significance but in the case of smaller bolts a significant difference is shown where bolts are less than the mean dimensions for the pitch and root. The gage length (exposed threads) was six threads.

The elongation values shown are those taken from load-elongation Elongations measured by curves. other means are not reported, except in Table 3.

The tensile strength using 10-deg wedge loading is shown in Figs. 2 and 3 and the tensile strength of axially loaded bolts in Figs. 4 and 5. These figures include a hardness versus tensile strength curve taken from data contained in the SAE General Information Report on "Hardness Tests and Hardness Number Conversions,"

for yield strength representing 80% of the hardness versus tensile strength curve. It will be noted that the tensile strengths of the coarse thread bolts. Figs. 2 and 4, fall slightly below this theoretical curve.

Incidentally, the tensile strength of the wedge-loaded bolts was approximately the same as that for the axially

ference greater than 1%. The yield strengths were well above the minimum specified proof load of 85,000 psi at 23 Rc. The yield strength of axially loaded bolts as shown in Figs. 4 and 5 was higher for the fine thread bolts. The elongation values for axially loaded bolts are shown in Table 2. The elongation values for the coarse

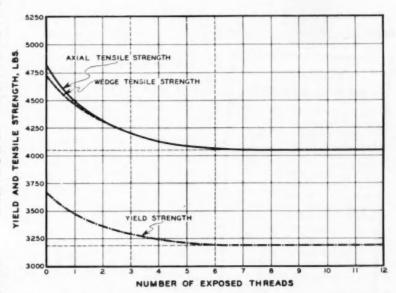


Fig. 6—Effect of gage length (exposed threads) on the recorded yield and tensile values of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. coarse thread bolts

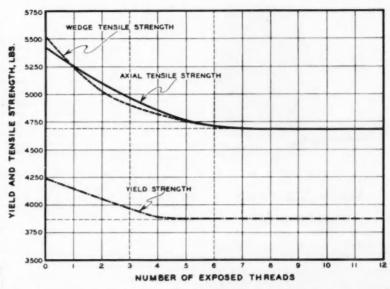
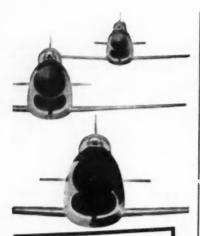


Fig. 7-Effect of gage length (exposed threads) on the recorded yield and tensile values of 1/4-in, fine thread bolts



Engineers — PICK A WINNER

The Engineering Department which designed the Sabre and other head-line-making military airplanes has openings for engineers—experienced in aircraft, recent engineering grads, or men from other fields with adaptable experience. Long-term military projects and twenty-five years of continuous expansion underwrite your future at North American. Current openings in:

All Design Fields
Thermodynamics | Aerodynamics
System Analysis | Structures
Serve-mechanisms | Electronics
Specialists in all major
aircraft fields
Liberal travel and moving allowances



Write to

North American Aviation, Inc.

DEPT. 11, ENGINEERING PERSONNEL OFFICE LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

COLUMBUS 16, ONIO

NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD thread series were slightly higher than those for the fine thread series. This would be caused by the slightly greater gage length of the coarse thread bolts. Elongation values are not absolute values as the recorded elongation is affected by the change in the bolt size, body diameter, the number of exposed threads, the number of threads per inch, and the relationship of the length of the threaded section to the length of the unthreaded body.

Effect of Gage Length

Data on the effect of thread exposures from 0 to 12 are shown in Figs. 6 and 7 and Table 3 at a hardness level of 28-29 Rc. Elongation data in Table 3 were obtained by joining together broken bolts. It will be seen from Figs. 6 and 7 that the yield and tensile strength are artificially raised with shorter gage lengths (less than six threads exposed) and that the elongation values increase as the number of exposed threads increases. The rate of increase in elongation is relatively small at gage lengths of more than five exposed threads. zero threads are shown, it should be understood that some threads are always unengaged in the nut or threaded fixture.

Additional data were also obtained on the effect of exposed threads by duplicating the tensile testing using a three-thread gage length. These data are not reported. The data however were analyzed, and it was found that a three-thread gage length gave tensile values about 2% higher for the coarse thread bolts and about 3% higher for the fine thread bolts.

The difference between the fine and coarse threads may be accounted for by the shorter gage length of the fine thread bolts. There was no difference in the yield strength for coarse and fine threads. The yield strengths were about 2½% higher when three threads was the gage length.

There was an average decrease in elongation using the three-thread gage length of about 25% for the coarse threads and about 20% for the fine threads. Elongation is not a specified value in the SAE Standard, the wedge test being designed to set ductility limits. However, from an engineering standpoint, knowledge of the elongation values for a given bolt may be important. That is because in certain assemblies plastic movement is required in order to compensate for misalignments on bolted members.

These tests show that in commercial practice the Standard's requirements for ¼ in. SAE Grade 5 bolts are adequate. Two questions, however, are raised by this test series:

1. Is it desirable to base stress areas on the minimum root and pitch diameters rather than on the mean pitch and root diameters?

2. Would it be desirable to use a longer gage length, perhaps six threads instead of three threads, in

Here's expert Engineering Assistance...



Do you have peak engineering loads you're having trouble surmounting?

Do you have long range engineering projects you can't get time to develop?

Do you need specialized engineering talent for which your staff isn't geared?

Perhaps we have the answer.

We can give you qualified help now, or any other time, in your office or ours. We have a record of accomplishment which takes the risk out of calling on us for engineering aid of any kind.

We are especially staffed and experienced in engines . . . compressors . . . chassis . . . trucks . . . tractors . . . mobile and portable equipment . . . gearing . . . transmissions . . . machines . . . mechanical products and devices. A call will not obligate you and may provide just the help you need. Why not try it?

Barnes & Reinecke, Inc. 232 EAST ONIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING • MECHANICAL ENGINEERING • Research • Development Testing • Prototypes order to eliminate possible errors in · AMS 3170B-Thinner, Alcohol-Ester tensile testing due to a variation in thread exposure? With longer gage lengths, variations in testing are minimized.

Aero Materials Specs Reviewed by Industry

RAFTS of fifteen SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications are currently being circulated to industry for comment and criticism by the SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications Division. Eleven specifications have been approved recently by the SAE Technical Board. Copies of all of these specifications are available for review from the SAE Aeronautical Department.

The specifications under review are:

- · AMS 3315B-Silicone Rubber Sheet, Glass Fabric Reinforced
- · AMS -- Fabric, Glass (112) (Decorative Grade)
- -Fabric, Glass (120) (Decorative Grade)
- -Fabric, Glass (128) · AMS -(Decorative Grade)
- Fabric, Glass (143) · AMS -(Decorative Grade)
- · AMS --- Fabric, Glass (162) (Decorative Grade)
- · AMS 3835A-Fabric, Glass (181) (Decorative Grade)
- · AMS 3836A-Fabric, Glass (182) (Decorative Grade)
- · AMS 5382C-Alloy Castings. Precision Investment, Corrosion and Heat Resistant, Cobalt Base, 25.5Cr-10.5Ni-
- · AMS -Steel, 1.95Ni-1.15Cr-0.45Mo-0.55Si
- · AMS 5525-Steel Sheet and Strip, Corrosion and Heat Resistant, 15Cr-26Ni-1.3Mo-1.9Ti-0.3V
- · AMS 5529—Steel Sheet and Strip, Corrosion Resistant, 17Cr-7Ni 1A1, Precipitation Hardening, (200,000 psi Tensile Strength)
- · AMS 5733A-Steel, Corrosion and Heat Resistant, 13.5Cr-26Ni 3Mo-1.8Ti
- · AMS 7488-Rings, Flash Welded, Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys
- · AMS 7498-Rings, Flash Welded, Titanium and Titanium Alloys

The approved specifications are:

· AMS 3087C—Compound, Insulating and Sealing

- · AMS 3641A-Plastic Moldings, Thermosetting
- · AMS 4756-Solder
- · AMS 5053B-Steel Tubing, Welded, Low Carbon, Annealed
- · AMS 5352-Steel Castings, Precision Investment, Corrosion Resistant
- · AMS 5361B-Steel Castings, Sand and Centrifugal, Corrosion and Heat Resistant
- · AMS 5528-Steel Sheet and Strip, Corrosion Resistant
- · AMS 5615B-Steel, Corrosion and Moderate Heat Resistant
- · AMS 5647-Steel, Corrosion and Heat Resistant
- · AMS 6351-Steel, Sheet and Strip

Bibliography on "Packaging" Can Be Yours

BIBLIOGRAPHY on shock and vi-A BIBLIOGRAPH on short bration as it pertains to packaging bration as it pertains to packaging of sensitive aeronautic equipment is yours for the asking! Prepared by a subcommittee of SAE Committee S-8, Aircraft Equipment Shock and Vibration Isolation, single copies of this work may be obtained free from SAE Headquarters. (If more than one copy is desired, quantity rates will be charged.)

This 9-page tabulation of sources of information on "packaging" shock and vibration is one of the products of S-8's program (1) to gather basic shock and vibration information, and (2) to study current packaging test procedures and equipment.

As a result of this work, S-8 hopes to come up with better packaging methods to protect aircraft instrument and electronic equipment while in transit.

To achieve these objectives, the committee is channeling its work toward:

- Division of all instruments, electronic gear, and similar fragile items into groups based on fragility.
- Determination of shock and vibration testing procedures that will permit such ratings to be made.
- Development of simple formulas, nomographs, and other procedures for determining proper amount and type of packaging for equipment so rated.

Bendix Radio Division's J. H. Best is chairman of this SAE Special Aircraft Projects Division committee.

STRUCTURE REWORK SIMPLIFIED WITH OVERSIZE

Structure rework nearly always requires replacement of fasteners. Because the pin diameter is slightly increased while retaining original head and collar end size, oversize HI-SHEARS avoid clearance problems that occur when the next larger size fasteners are used.

Diagrams show oversize HI-SHEARS in critical



MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE

minimum decrease in edge distance since the oversize shank is enlarged only 1/64 or 1/32.



ADJACENT STRUCTURE

same size HI-SHEAR head

SPECIAL FITTINGS

no spotfacing or respotfac



FLUSH SURFACES

no enlarging of countersunk or dimpled holes who oversize HI-SHEARS.



Approved for replacement, oversize HI-SHEARS weigh less than the next size fasteners or bolt-nut-washer combinations.

The HS39P-40P and HS41P-42P rivets are 160,000 psi heat treated, use standard size HS15 (24st) collars and are driven with same standard HI-SHEAR tool sets. This series serves as replacement to all standard HI-SHEARS.

Write for the Standards Manual for dimensional data.

U. S. and Foreign Patents - Trademark Registered.

THE MI-SHEAF RIVET TOOL CO. 8924 BELLANCA AVENUE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Students Enter Industry

Continued from Page 92

HOWELL C. LOWE (Cornell University '53) is in the engineering department of the J. I. Case Co., Racine, Wis.

GEORGE F. REITMEIER, JR., (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute '53) is an

assistant research engineer for the Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc., Buffalo.

JOSEPH D. LENGYEL (University of Pittsburgh) is with E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Co. in Charlestown, Ind., as shift engineer.

WILLIAM PETER GILLES (Loyola University '53) has joined Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., El Segundo, Calif., as a liaison engineer.

CALVIN G. ESTES (Wayne University '53) is now with the engineering department, dynamometer section, of Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.

HAROLD M. WIES (Case Institute of Technology '53) is a quality control engineer for The Hoover Co., North Canton, Ohio.

ROY EHNHUUS (College of the City of New York '53) is a student engineer in the manufacturing training program, Hyatt Bearings Division, GMC, Harrison, N. J.

JOSEPH J. MILIANO (Northeastern University '53) is in the engineering department of the Boston, Mass., Edison Co.

HUGO H. BEIT (Yale University '53) is with the Babcock & Wilcox Co. in New York as a student engineer.

STEPHEN F. ZAVISA (Loyola University of Los Angeles '53) is a mechanical engineer for the Western Gear Works, Lynwood, Calif.

CHARLES C. KRUEGER, JR. (Michigan State College '53) is in the Ternstedt Division of GMC, Detroit. He is a methods engineer.

JOSEPH F. MACURA (General Motors Institute '53) is on the engineering staff of GMC, Detroit, as a junior engineer.

MALCOLM C. MacCLEOD (Academy of Aeronautics '53) is an instructor at the Casey Jones School of Aeronautics, Inc., Farmingdale, New York.

FREDERICK B. WIGGINS (Chrysler Institute of Engineering '53) is a development engineer for Chrysler in Detroit.

THOMAS J. FEAHENY (University of Detroit '53) is in training at the Detroit Transmission Division of GMC, Livonia, Mich.

BENNIE SHULTZ, JR. (University of Oklahoma '53) is a test engineer for the General Electric Co. in Cincinnati. He is in the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division.

ARTHUR S. SCHUTZER (New York University '53) is with Republic Aviation Corp., Farmingdale, New York, as a thermodynamic engineer.

JAMES D. CLIFFORD (Chrysler Institute of Engineering '53) is an assistant project engineer for Chrysler Corp.

REINHOLD H. HOLLINGER (University of Massachusetts '53) is a development test engineer at United Aircraft

Continued on Page 101

HUDSON

assures safety of vital bolted assemblies by adding REGULAR TYPE PALNUT LOCK NUTS





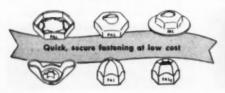
HUDSON uses Regular Type PALNUT Lock Nuts on front and rear shock absorber mountings (above), and connecting rods. Hudson also uses Adjusting Type PALNUTS on glove compartment lock, and Washer Type PALNUTS on deck lid lift handles. Below is the Hudson Jet-Liner four-door sedan for 1954 with new Flight-line styling.



palmut Lock Nuts are used on practically every motor car and truck because they provide more advantages than any other locking method. They can not loosen under severest vibration. They cost very little—assemble fast with hand or power tools—require only three bolt threads—may be removed and re-used. Regular Type PALNUTS for heavy

duty, and other types for light assemblies (see below), are used on dozens of automotive applications. Send for catalog showing complete line. Free samples on request.

The PALNUT Company
70 Cordier St., Irvington 11, N. J.
Detroit: 730 West Eight Mile Road





Students Enter Industry

continued

Corp.'s Hamilton Standard Division, Windsor Locks, Conn.

PAUL D. BLYSTONE (General Motors Institute '53) is in GMC's Truck and Coach Division, Pontiac, Mich. Blystone is a senior detailer, engine design.

FRANK J. HEYMANN (Massachusetts Institute of Technology '53) is a research staff member in M.I.T.'s Division of Industrial Cooperation.

H. MARVIN SMITH (Purdue University '53) has become a research engineer for Ethyl Corp., Detroit.

MARIO D'ONOFRIO (College of the City of New York '53) is now with Sikorsky Aircraft, Division of United Aircraft Corp., Bridgeport, Conn. He is a weight control engineer.

ROBERT C. OLHA (Academy of Aeronautics '53) has joined Trans World Airlines, La Guardia Airport, New York, as an airplane and engine mechanic.

THOMAS J. WALSH (Chrysler Institute of Engineering '53) is in the development design department of Chrysler Corp. as a design engineer.

GEORGE W. RICHARDSON (University of Connecticut '53) is at the Savannah River Plant of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Aiken, S. C. He is a mechanical engineer.

ANDREW J. BOZZELLI, JR. (Johns Hopkins University '53) is now a research engineer in the automotive laboratory of Sun Oil Co., Marcus Hook, Pa.

JOSEPH F. GREENE, JR. (University of Connecticut '53) is an experimental test engineer for Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, Division United Aircraft Corp., East Hartford, Conn.

ERNEST A. MAIER (University of Michigan '53) is a junior draftsman for the Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Co., Newport News, Va.

ROBERT B. YOUNG (West Coast University '53) is a development engineer for the National Rejectors Corp., St. Louis, Mo.

HARRY J. MIKUS (Carnegie Institute of Technology '53) is a junior engineer for the Worthington Corp., Harrison, N. J. IVAN R. JOHNSON (Chrysler Institute '53) is with Chrysler in Detroit as a laboratory engineer.

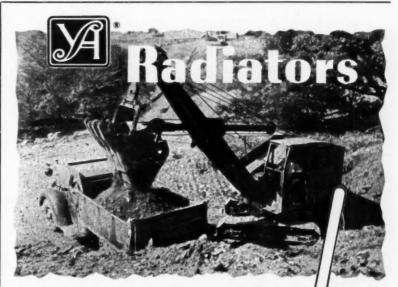
JOHN G. BRUCE (University of British Columbia '53) is an assistant equipment manager for Mannix Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

WILLIAM F. NUNNOLD (Chrysler Institute '53) is a development engineer in Chrysler's Engineering Division, Highland Park, Mich.

JAMES M. MICHAELS (New York University '53) is a performance analysis engineer in development operations, General Electric Co., Evendale, Ohio.

WILLIAM A. ELSTON (Texas A & M '53) is in training in the Research Divison of GMC, Detroit.

JOHN J. COOGAN, JR. (Academy of Aeronautics '51) is an aircraft mechanic for Pan American World Airways, Miami International Airport, Fla.



KEEP POWER SHOVELS from "Running a Temperature"!

Doing the rugged work of maintaining and grading roads such as this heavy-duty Power Shovel is called upon to handle day after day could easily make its power unit "run a temperature". But with dependable YA Radiator equipment for efficient cooling it steps right out whenever called upon. Perhaps you, too, are building equipment that could well use YA Radiators — write Yates-American for complete information.

California Representative: E. E. Richter & Son, Emeryville, Cal.





Color-Clean Oil No Clue to Lubrication

Based on paper by

H. M. GADEBUSCH

General Motors Corp.

AN entire generation of automotive men has grown up in the belief that clear oil color is a sign of interior engine cleanliness and trouble-free lubrication. This concept must be considered fallacious in the light of what we know today.

Combustion by-products account for by far the largest share of the solid contaminants in magnitude. Fuel soot is a predominant sludge ingredient of gasoline as well as diesel engines. Minute lampblack-like carbon particles together with the oil-soluble resinous oxidation products coagulate readily in the oil to sludge globules of larger size and have an exceptionally high discoloring effect on the lubricant

With an engine operated on straight

mineral oil and without an oil filter, the contamination curve first rises in direct proportion to the operating time, passes the "color-clean" mark and then begins to level out gradually. thus indicating that sludge deposition has taken place at some point in the engine interior. After each successive oil change a much higher percentage of contamination can be measured than accountable for by the small amount of dirty oil remaining in the engine after draining. The bulk of the deposits has obviously remained in the engine to contaminate the new oil change. Since the sludging point of the oil will thus be steadily advanced, frequent oil changes cannot insure absence of sludge deposits in an engine.

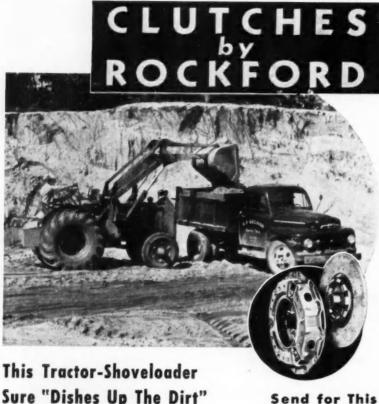
With an efficient by-pass filter coagulated carbon particles can be eliminated to maintain the oil in a "color-clean" range until a point is reached beyond which the reduced filter flow cannot keep up with the rate of contamination. From then on, the curve shows a gradual incline, passes the "clean" mark and resumes, finally, its initial slope as the oil filter flow ceases completely. Further operation without oil or filter changes will induce sludge deposition at the same contamination percentage as experienced without filtration.

Thus, absence of sludge in the crankcase may be achieved by keep-"coloring straight mineral oils in clean" condition, but even the best fliter cannot be expected to control accumulation in the oil of raw fuel. oxidized hydrocarbons, oxidation acids and water. These liquid contaminants are transparent and do not, as a rule, cause noticeable discoloration of the lubricant. Therefore, "colorclean" crankcase oil may be highly diluted, saturated with varnish-depositing oxidation products, and extremely dangerous with respect to Furthermore, as bearing corrosion. long as only by-pass filtration is used, speedy enough elimination of invisible wear-producing materials is not assured and "color-clean" oil may contain harmful quantities of abrasive contaminants.

Although combustion of more uniformly distributed and more easily vaporized fuel produces smaller amounts of soot, this advantage is more than offset by generation of considerable quantities of lead salts as a combustion by-product of the commonly added chemical octane number improvers.

Since most of the damage due to the solid contaminants will have been done before they can possibly be eliminated by an oil filter, the condition of pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls cannot be bettered noticeably by maintaining the crankcase lubricant in "color-clean" condition.

Heavy-duty lubricants, which are made from superior solvent-refined base stocks fortified with oxidation-



MINNEAPOLIS-MOLINE Industrial Wheel Tractors (shown with mounted shoveloader equipment) are built to deliver continuous full engine torque, at any of the 6 forward or 6 reverse speeds. ROCKFORD CLUTCHES help them move heavy road-building materials with ease and precision. Let ROCKFORD clutch engineers help specify the most practical power transmission controls for your machines.

Send for This **Handy Bulletin**

Shows typical installations of ROCKFORD **CLUTCHES** and POWER TAKE-OFFS. Contains diagrams of unique applications, Furnishes



ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION WARREN 316 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

retarding chemicals, have a much greater heat resistance than the best straight mineral oils. The amount of varnish-forming oxidation products is greatly reduced and practically all danger of copper/lead bearing corrosion is eliminated. Liberal addition of "detergent" additives effectively counteracts coagulation of colloidal soot particles.

The immediate benefits obtained from heavy-duty lubricants were clean piston skirts and oil control rings as well as material reduction of deposit formation on compression rings. In the crankcase the contaminating materials became so intimately suspended in the oil that separation by gravity or centrifugal force is impossible. With these oils, sludge formation is effectively prevented as long as a balance exists between the amount of contaminant formed and the quantity of detergent available.

Dispersion of the carbon particles in their true submicronic size prohibits their retention by even the most efficient filter, therefore, with the use of heavy-duty lubricants the crankcase oil will rapidly blacken and retain the blackness for its entire life.

It must be remembered that the polarizing effect of detergent chemicals is definitely limited, therefore, the oil may become over-loaded with sludge-producing contaminants. Since sludge formation is an infallible indicator of detergency exhaustion, the following rule may be established for selection of the proper oil type:

If the oil filter elements are found coated with sludge at the time of a normal oil change, then either the oil change period must be reduced or lubricant of the next highest detergency should be used. (Paper "Clean Crankcase Color or Clean Engines?" was presented at SAE Northern California Section Regional Meeting, San Francisco, March 25, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Chain Saw Engines Suffer Lube Problems

Based on paper by

F. DAVISON

Industrial Engineering, Ltd.

OAD characteristics are particularly hard on the small two-cycle engine of a power chain saw. Under normal cutting the speeds are fairly constant, varying from 500 to 600 rpm, and on occasion as much as 1500 rpm. When difficulties are encountered in operation, speeds may vary from 3000 up to 7000 rpm and back again.

The internal surface temperatures

makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc or

PROBLEM:

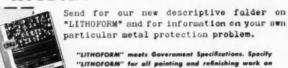
To eliminate the peeling of paint from zinc and zinc-coated structures or products.

cadmium surfaces

SOLUTION:

Treat all zinc surfaces with "LITHOFORM" before painting. "LITHOFORM" is a liquid zinc phosphate coating chemical that can be applied by brushing or spraying at the Yard, or by dipping or spraying in industrial equipment. "LITHOFORM" forms a durable bond for paint. It is economical; it eliminates frequent repainting; it protects both the paint finish and the metal underneath.

ACTION:



Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914

zinc and zinc-coated surfaces.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

Manufacturers of Metallurgital, Agricultural and Pharmacourtical Chemicals
Detroit, Mich. Niles, Calif. Windsor, Ont.

American Chemical Paint Co. Ambler, Pennsylvania

Gentlemen:

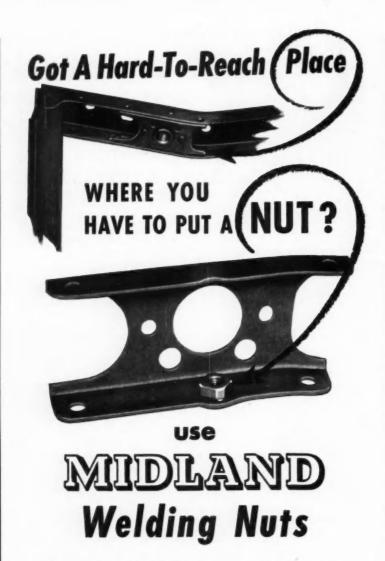
Please send me a free copy of your descriptive folder on "LITHOFORM."

NAME.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CHY...... STATE.....



Midland Welding Nuts anchored* to parts in inaccessible places eliminate the need for holding them while attaching other parts.

*THIS IS ALL YOU DO—Just insert collar of Midland Welding Nut in hole for bolt or screw, resistance weld the Nut in place, and the Nut is there for the life of the job. Nuts can be automatically fed to the welder. Speed your production . . . save money.



The MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

6660 Mt. Elliott Ave.

Detroit 11, Michigan

Export Department: 38 Pearl St., New York, N. Y.

Manufacturers of

AUTOMOBILE AND

AIR AND VACUUM
POWER BRAKES

AIR AND ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC

which prevail render the lubrication problem severe, the only fortunate circumstance being the cooling effect of the fuel and oil mix on the running parts in the crankcase. Indications are that the mix on entering the crankcase stays for several cycles and a partial separation takes place. Thus, the engine is lubricated by splash with a heavily diluted oil, some of which is carried up to the combustion chamber via transfer ports while the remainder works up past the piston and rings.

A certain amount of oil is deposited at each cycle on the exhaust ports where it is subjected to the outgoing gases. The lower the viscosity of the oil and the less of it in the mix, the less the deposits, but about SAE 30 seems to be the minimum, presumably because of heavy dilution. Sixteen to one seems to be the lightest mixture practicable, while twelve to one is generally recommended.

Folklore regarding lubrication has it that straight mineral oil or no additives is the best for lubrication. This is refuted by tests which show the best oil to be mildly detergent and the worst to be straight distillate with no additives. It now appears reasonably certain that heavily compounded oils are not as satisfactory as slightly compounded ones.

Repeatability of oil tests was remarkably good and in most cases the oil was run with leaded and unleaded fuel to see if there could be any observable interlocking result. In no case did the oil alter the effects of the fuels. A good many oils showed up fairly satisfactorily, as they have in the field, and in all cases oils with good field reports were reasonably good under test. (Paper "Small Two-Cycle Combustion and Lubrication Problems" was presented at SAE International West Coast Meeting, Vancouver, B. C., Aug. 17, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Hydra-Matic Tested In Light Truck Service

Based on paper by

W. W. EDWARDS

Ceneral Motors Corp.
Truck & Coach Division

THE Hydra-Matic transmission has two principal advantages for truck installation. It eliminates the human element as much as is practical, and has less need for maintenance than a conventional unit. Every component is constantly flooded with oil, which means less wear and tear. Experience indicates no need for adjustments oftener than at 15,000 to 20,000 mile

intervals, assuming normal operating conditions.

One drawback is the impossibility of operating a power take-off directly off the transmission. Futhermore, although it is a four-speed transmission. the first speed does not have as low a ratio as a conventional four-speed syncro-mesh. It should not, therefore, be expected to serve for off-theroad work where the greater first gear reduction of the conventional transmission is indicated. At present, it is intended as a replacement for the conventional three-speed transmission alone. (Paper "Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydra-Matic Transmissions in Truck Operation" was presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 10, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Heavy-Duty Vehicles Cry for Better Brakes

Based on paper by

J. DOUGLAS BENNETT

Federal Fawick Corp.

THE trend of heavy-duty vehicles toward increased gross weight, higher speed, greater payload, and lower chassis weight, has a definite effect on brake design. Brakes must be more efficient and lighter, since the braking system represents a considerable part of total vehicle weight.

Recently, brake diameters have been reduced from $17\frac{1}{2}$ to $16\frac{1}{2}$ in. and there is a tendency to make still further reductions. To accomplish this, however, brakes must be made more efficient.

At the SAE 1952 Summer Meeting. G. A. Fazekas brought out that changes in shoe temperature and curvature tend to lag behind those of the drum as it heats. If the shoe has a perfect fit in the drum when cold it will not have the same fit when hot, therefore, from this imperfect mating there will be intense local heat concentrations resulting in only partial contact of friction material, brake grab and fluctuating torque. localized temperature, in turn, results in heat checking of drum and rapid deterioration and wear of brake lining. Thus, the industry is concentrating on design to maintain full contact of friction material with brake drum.

In brake drum flange design the fundamental object is great torsional rigidity and greater radial flexibility to avoid bell mouthing.

Many avenues are being followed, but for the most part brake drum design seeks more rapid and more uniform dissipation of heat through the use of fins and high thermal conduc-Rapid strides are



KEARFOTT GYROS



KEARFOTT vertical gyros providing continuous vertical reference within two minutes of arc under bench conditions typify the engineering know-how and production skills available to you in the field of precision gyros for airborn control applications.

Designed for particular applications with stringent performance requirements, a wide variety of free, vertical and rate gyros now in production are being used extensively in aircraft and missile control systems demanding the most precise gyro reference obtainable.

KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:

Gyros, Servo Motors, Synchros, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generotors, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Aircraft Navigational Systems, and other high accuracy mechanical, electrical and electronic components. Kearfott gyros incorporate many unique features permitting operation under extreme operational or environmental conditions. A true hermetic seal in dry inert gas provides positive environmental protection. Synchro pick-offs and rigid structural elements assure performance during adverse conditions of vibration or shock.

If you require gyros with these highly desirable characteristics, we would be happy to review your application to the end that these problems may be resolved. Please write today for Bulletin #53 describing our products and facilities. Technical data on all products is available and will be sent on request.

SINCE 1917

CREATIVE ENGINEERING
PRODUCTION ACHIEVEMENT

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., 1150 McBride Ave., Little Falls, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph St., Chicago I, Illinois
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
A General Precision Equipment Corporation Subsidiary

while considerable research is being carried on with asbestos based materials and metallic compositions. In the last analysis, designing a more efficient brake is a three-fold problem involving correct application of pressure, coefficient of friction and heat dissipation. (Paper "Post World War II Development in Heavy Duty Vehicle Brakes" was presented at SAE International West Coast Meeting, Vancouver, B. C., August 18, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Good Brakes Always a Compromise

Based on paper by

P. J. REESE

Wagner Electric Corp.

A perfect braking system should vary the brake effort distribution in accordance with the transfer of weight from the rear to the front wheels during deceleration. However, this is not feasible since all wheels can develop their maximum friction only at one rate of deceleration. The solution to the problem of distributing brake effort to suit various body types and possible load distribution must be a compromise.

With commercial vehicles the wide variation in weight per wheel from empty to full and overload makes imperative designing with brake distribution between front and rear wheels so that fronts won't skid before the rears when loaded and on slippery roads, yet keep the rears from skidding too easily when empty. The final solution is a compromise based on road tests—empty and loaded, and past experience. (Paper "Automotive Brakes" was presented at SAE Kansas City Section, Kansas City, March 13, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Driver is One Key To Lower Truck Costs

Based on paper by

T. W. LAUER

The White Motor Co.

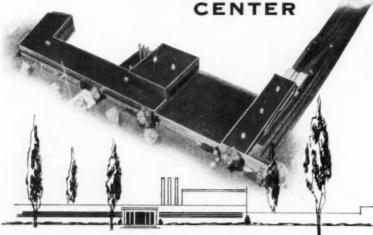
E VERYONE has been conscious of the need for improving driver relationship and cooperation, but the opportunity for exploring and developing its An investment in good cooling



GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



NATIONAL TECHNICAL



Building for your future...

Newest physical testing machinery . . . latest electronic test devices . . . a new building designed for their efficient use . . . railroad car impact test tracks—that's the *new* National Technical Center where tests and research on castings will be carried out.

The Technical Center's facilities are available to you manufacturers and railroaders who seek new facts and data on the strength and weakness of castings used in your products.

We invite your inquiry for discussion of possible assistance the National Technical Center can give you. Write for descriptive bulletin on test facilities and equipment.

NATIONAL MALLEABLE AND STEEL CASTINGS



COMPANY

possibilities has not been exercised in all cases. Driver responsibility has been recognized and understood for a long time, but certain intangible psychological factors have been treated lightly. Some of these are:

- 1. Encouragment of clean habits of person and within cab.
- 2. Providing suitable dress for uniformity throughout an operation.
- 3. Keeping drivers assigned to the one and the same vehicle.
- 4. Meeting drivers periodically to provide a two-way street for communication.
- 5. Minimizing down time by giving driver time to talk about his vehicle. Have a plan to use the driver's intimate knowledge about his equipment.

Driver selection should be used to create a fraternity—an esprit wherein drivers accept each other, not only for their individual skill, but with justified self-esteem and high morale. (Paper "Better Vehicle Maintenance at Less Cost" was presented at SAE Southern California Section, Los Angeles, Feb. 19, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Sports Car Has Its Place

Based on papers by

JAMES K. GAYLORD

Caylord Products, Inc.

and

NORMAN E. CARLSON

Point Engineering Corp.

S PORTS car supsensions are often highly unorthodox, but some do resemble American passenger car practice. Among the unorthodox one may find the split axle method which forms an independent front suspension with single arms whose fulcrums are close to the middle—giving a roll center of almost hub level.

One of the most interesting is the trailing link or trailing arm type, which employs a member running almost longitudinally from the front cross member to the rear and which may in turn incorporate either a torsion bar or coil spring. This system boasts of a nil chamber variation in operation and allows the wheels to be dragged over the bumps instead of being pushed into them.

On the orthodox side there is the

double wishbone type, employing lower A frames, coil springs, and upper arms of equal or unequal length. These may utilize either coil springs or torsion bars, or perhaps leaf springs.

What the sports car buyers believes he finds in his purchase is, in general, the ability of the machine to do certain desired things in certain desired ways. He has the feeling of being part and parcel of the vehicle, of intimacy with the machine and its functioning, of close accurate control, of feeling the road—the engine; the feeling of being the master of a tight concise safe bundle. The usual isolation and insulation between driver and machine is missing.

Another satisfaction from sports car ownership can be traced to the acquisition of new skills and gratifications. Men who have scarcely ever lifted a hood of a standard automobile, will after acquiring a sports car, become Saturday and Sunday mechanics. (Paper "The Sports Car on the American Scene" was presented at SAE Detroit Section, Detroit, Feb. 16, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Engines Can Be Happy On Diet of Raw Fuels

Based on paper by

W. G. NOSTRAND

Winslow Engineering Co.

DECREASING availability of high grade fuels together with their increasing cost has forced operators, primarily in isolated locations, to turn to raw or residual fuels. In many instances this low grade "diet" has created internal ailments more costly to cure than the savings obtained through its use.

The major engine illness thus created is "acid indigestion", that is, undue and unnecessary wear due to the introduction of acid or corrosive products into the engine system. In practically all cases, engine trouble in conjunction with raw fuel use is met where the fuel is considered "sour". And "sour" is applied to crude oil, well head gas, or residual type fuels is generally meant to mean the presence of dissolved sulphur compounds which can be in the form of mercaptans, hydrogen sulfide and others.

Laboratory and field experience lead us to believe that the actual percent of sulphur compounds in the fuel is not as important as the condition of these compounds—they must be in a dissolved form in order to become



Klixon Circuit Breakers

CONSERVE WEIGHT

Klixon PSA, PSM and PSM-N Circuit Breakers save weight. Precision calibrated to closer limits (115-125%), ½ as wide as AN limits (115-138%), they permit the use of smaller and lighter wiring and cable . . . safely.

- WEIGHT Approximately ½
 the weight of standard AN
 push-pull breakers.
- RATINGS Lower than available AN Breakers (2-35 amps).
- CALIBRATION Individually checked for Ultimate Trip ... and short time characteristics.
- SHOCK-PROOF Withstand up to 100 G's.
- VIBRATION RESISTANT Far exceed present military specification requirements.
- CORROSION RESISTANT— Withstand over 50 hours exposure to salt spray.
- HUMIDITY RESISTANT Withstand 30 day humidity test.

Write for complete data on these and other Klixon circuit breakers.



SPENCER THERMOSTAT

Division of Metals & Controls Corporation
1508 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS.



A manufacturer of automobile radios had to provide a means of coupling the tuning and volume control knobs of the receiver with their respective circuit elements. In order to keep down manufacturing costs, the ideal control shaft would have to eliminate any problems of alignment, it had to dampen vibration and prevent noise caused by vibration from being communicated to the sensitive parts of the receiver circuit. For these reasons, the manufacturer chose—

THE LOW-COST SOLUTION AN S.S.WHITE REMOTE CONTROL FLEXIBLE SHAFT



The flexible shafts reduced assembly time and labor, eliminated alignment problems and provided 100% vibration-free performance. In addition, it is apparent from the illustration that these coupling shafts give wide latitude in the placing of parts and make possible the most effective arrangement. It's savings

like these that make it well worth your while to investigate the economies of using S.S.White flexible shafts on your own remote control applications.

Valuable Flexible Shaft Information

This 256-page flexible shaft handbook will be sent free if you request it on your business letterhead. It contains full facts and data on flexible shaft selection and application.



DENTAL MFG. CO. Dept. J. 10 East 40th St. _____

active or corrosive within an engine.

In addition to corrosive action, there is the problem of removing other contaminants. In crude oil, drilling mud, asphaltum, gum, acid and water are of the greatest concern. In the case of residual fuels the problem is large percentages of transportation dirt, asphaltum, carbon and very definitely water. With well head gases we are concerned with sand, petroleum, fluid and the trouble-maker, water.

In filtering and processing crude and residual oils, most of the moisture must be removed as well as the contaminants, thus, the dissolved sulphur compounds are eliminated or cut to such a low percentage that an acceptable increase in engine efficiency is the result. The actual percentage of sulphur present in the fuel before and after treatment is not the measure of the effect of sulphur on the engine. If we remove the water and along with it the dissolved sulphur compounds we have a fuel which gives satisfactory performance.

Although the process for handling gas differs from that of crude oil, the objective is much the same. All solid contaminants and all liquids are removed in order to eliminate abrasive action and harmful corrosive products. It is impossible to make any accurate correlation between sulphur grain content removed and improvement in engine operation and service. In many instances it has been determined with reasonable accuracy that the amount of sulphur removed was very small but engine performance improved tremendously.

the improvement Indicative of gained through this purifying process is the case of an engine on which spark plug and other service operations were required every 48 to 72 hrs before treatment, whereas after gas treatment spark plug changes were made every 500 hrs. In another instance a similar procedure resulted in major inspections being required every 14 months instead of major overhauls every 3 to 6 months, figuring 8 bearings and rings at 14 months. (Paper "Your Engine Can Be Cured of Acid Indigestion" was presented at SAE National West Coast Meeting, Vancouver, B. C., August 17, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members; 50¢ to nonmembers.)

Based on Discussion

L. T. Brinson, Norberg Mfg. Co.

The problem of engine wear has not been resolved into an organized set of evaluated variables. We have been able generally to distinguish between good and bad influences, but the problem of evaluating the effect of various fuel contaminants has only been scratched. The complexity of the problem makes it mandatory for engine builder, petroleum industry and filter people to supplement each

other's efforts to make operating data meaningful.

Questions and Answers

Q. P. L. Pinotti, California Research Corp.

It was mentioned that sulphur type compounds show and aggravate wear while sweet fuels do not. Please elaborate.

A. Author

In gas engines using a dry fuel, or diesel engines using a so-called "wet" fuel, the moisture produced by combustion is always present to combine with sulphur to form wear aggravating compounds.

Q. J. A. Edgar, Shell Oil Co.

What are the filter material balances? Has a complete analysis of material held by filter been undertaken?

A. Author

No successful attempt to establish material balances has been made as yet. This would involve a complete chemical analysis of the materials.

Q. I. E. Howard, Clark Equipment Co. Is there need for filtration or treatment of L.P.G. fuels?

A Author

Occasionally highly contaminated batches of L.P.G. are encountered, but it is unusual. Some operators have a low pressure filtration system between the regulator and the carburetor which is successful in removing sulphur and petroleum tars which cannot be removed on the high pressure side. High pressure filtration units are used to remove rust, silica, etc.

Traffic Problem Needs New Approach

Based on paper by

CARL G. SEASHORE

Carl G. Seashore Associates

CIVIC traffic accident prevention calls for a mobilization of all known preventive measures. It needs an All-American team of men each of whom is a specialist in one area of traffic safety, such as driver training, law enforcement, clinic for repeaters, and the like. Men of high caliber are available and could be brought together to work on the problem in one community. This would set a pattern which could be expanded on a national scale. (Paper "Preventioneering-A Business Approach to Traffic Safety" was presented at SAE Colorado Group, Denver, May 21, 1953. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 25¢ to members: 50¢ to nonmembers.)



TUBELESS MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER DC SUPPLIES

for Automotive and Aircraft Industries

Sorensen Nobatrons Model MA2850 are tubeless — using magnetic amplifier principles. They have plenty of current capacity — 100 amps at 6 volts or 75 amps at 12 volts in the MA6/15 and 50 amps at 28 volts in the MA2850. Please see the spees below.

The MA6/15 is designed primarily as an automotive production test instrument for use in checking window motors, heaters, clocks, radios, headlight dimmers, ignition systems, air conditioners, cigarette lighters. The MA2850 can be used for testing aircraft heaters, pitch changers, inverters, radar, fire control systems, etc. Built around tubeless circuits, both models are carefully engineered and built to give you years of trouble-free, dependable service. Write for information now!

SPECIFICATIONS

Model MA2850

Input voltage range 190-230, 3\$, 4 wire,

Output 28 volts DC, adjustable between 23

and 36 volts.

Current 0 - 50 amperes

Ripple
Regulation accuracy +1% against line and load combined
0.5 seconds under

worst conditions
15½" wide x 25¾"
high x 13" deep

Motors are standard. Units are self centained

Model MA6/15

Input voltage range 210-250 VAC, 16,

Output Adjustable 6 - 7.7 volts DC from 0-100

amperes Adjustable 12 - 15.4 volts DC from 0 - 75

volts DC from 0°-75 amperes Ripple 1% max RMS

Regulation accuracy ±1% against line and load combined
Time constant 0.2 seconds under

Time constant 0.2 seconds under worst conditions
Dimensions 21" wide x 36" high x 15" deep

Meters are standard. Cabinets optional

SORENSEN

Sorensen and Company . 375 Fairfield Ave. Stamford 89, Conn.



ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Talerman PIONEERING ...

The WIDE BAND POCKETSCOPE, model S-14-B, hits a new high in frequency response for light, compact, truly portable oscilloscopes. The response extends all the way from DC to 700 KC within —2 db without peaking. Thus providing a pulse rise time of 1.8 microseconds. Furthermore, sensitivity has not been unduly compromised in order to accomplish such fidelity. The vertical sensitivity is 50 millivoits rms/inch. The sweep is operated in either a repetitive or trigger mode and covers a range from 0.5 cycles to 50 KC with synchronization polarity optional. Other essential vertical and horizontal amplifier characteristics

include non-frequency discriminating attenuators and gain controls as well as individual calibration voltages. Additional provisions for direct access to all the deflection plates, the second anode, and the amplifier outputs help to make the S-14-B a standout instrument of flexibility and utility. All this portability! The incredibly small size and light weight of the S-14-B now permits "on-the-spot" use of the oscilloscope in all industrial, medical, and communications fields. Its rugged construction assures "laboratory performance" regardless of environment.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC. PHILADELPHIA 25, PA. WATERMAN PRODUCTS INCLUDE CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE S-4-A SAR PULSESCOPE S-5-A LAB PULSESCOPE 5-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE RAKSCOPES S-12-B JANIzed S-14-A HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE S-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE Also RAYONIC® Cathode Ray Tubes and Other ATERMAN PRODUCTS **Associated Equipment**

New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between Aug. 10, 1953 and Sept. 10, 1953. Grades of membership are: (M) Member; (A) Associate; (J) Junior; (SM) Service Member; (FM) Foreign Member.

Atlanta Group

Fred Carroll Runfola (M).

Baltimore Section

Harold Jennings Harvey (J). Nicholas V. Petrou (M), LeRoy T. Wallick (A).

British Columbia Section

Rodney Haslam Baird (A).

Canadian Section

John K. Abel (M), Maciej Achmatowicz (A), Wolfgang A. Kempff (M), D. Clifford King (M), James C. Macdonald (M), William Dominic McCullough (A), Thomas E. McLeod (A), John Greenwood Slaven (J), Charles Franklin Stevenson (M), Louis Tereschuk (M), Harry Wogden (M), Leslie Thomas Woodhouse (A).

Central Illinois Section

Robb P. Brem (J), Ralph J. Furstoss (M), Oscar M. Harding, Jr. (A), Paul A. Mitchell (J), Loren Derol Munro (J), W. P. Sebree (M), T. H. Spencer (M).

Chicago Section

William Strock Alexander (A), Robert William Bowers (J), John R. Branstrator (J), Robert Keith Brown (M), Harry J. Dagley (A), T. C. Delker (M), D. J. Gardner (J), Ray E. Kath (A), M. P. Kleinholz (M), Henry Knippenberg III (M), Steve F. Sipovic (M), Jack Pershing Stanton (M), Joseph G. Stieber (M), Arthur F. Szydlowski (J), Nils A. Thunstrom (M).

Cincinnati Section

Harry A. McFarland (M).

Cleveland Section

Geo. E. Armington (M), Carl Howard Bacon (M), L. J. Bechhold (A), John L. Bigelow (M), Robert L. Chris-

Continued on Page 115



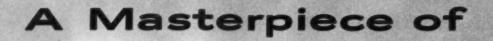
we serve the aircraft industry, too

Spicer's 50-year record of service to the automotive industry is well known. But do you know that our long experience and highly developed skill are also helping to produce the world's fastest, highest-flying bomber?

We are manufacturing gears of almost unbelievable standards of quality and precision, for use in the new six-jet Boeing B-47 engines. These \$2,000,000 planes travel at 600 miles per hour, and can drop a full load of bombs from an altitude of $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles anywhere in the world.

On the earth as in the sky, Spicer helps man move faster, better, more efficiently.





METALLURGY

MACHINING

MICROMETRY

This gear, used in the J-47 jet engines, is typical of the superb workmanship exercised by Spicer in manufacturing aircraft gears.

Metallurgy is of prime importance. The parts are light in weight, with thin sections, and therefore must have maximum high strength. We have the most advanced metallurgical laboratory, for the analysis of chemistry of steels, inspection for flaws, and assurance of proper grain flow in forgings.

We have the newest equipment for heat treating, including gas carburizers, homo-carbs, rotary hardening furnaces, and a variety of quench presses and dies to control distortion.

Machining of these gears is held to tolerances of .0002 on the teeth. The cutting, grinding, shaving of gears and splines, and plating, is done on the finest precision equipment in the industry. Since aircraft parts must be completely interchangeable in the case of these gear units, absolute consistency must be assured.

And because aircraft engines must be highly resistant to wear, erosion, corrosion, and abrasion, the physical dimensions as well as finish, hardness and depth of hordness, the most delicate controls available are used.

The high stress under which the gears operate demand that the surfaces be absolutely free of scratches, and in most cases be very highly polished.

The skills which Spicer has developed in 50 years of service to the automotive industry now serve the aircraft people equally well.

SPICER MANUFACTURING DIVISION of Dana Corporation - Toledo 1, Ohio



DANA

TRANSMISSIONS • UNIVERSAL JOINTS • PROPELLER SHAPTS • BROWN-LIPE AND AUBURO CLUTCHES • FORGINGS • AZIES » STAMPINGS • SPICEE "BROWN-LIPE" GEAR BOXE • PARISH FRAMES • TORQUE CONVERTERS • POWER TAKE-OFFS • POWER TAKE-JOINTS • BAIL CAR ORIVES • RAILWAY GENERATOR DRIVES • WELDED TURNING

New Members Qualified

continued

tian (M), Frank J. Di Natale (A), Henry Friedrich (M), William J. Gardner (M), R. E. Lee (M), George P. Mathews (M), James W. McConaghy (M), Harlan C. Paige (M), Paul L. Reed (A), Lewis R. Schilling (M), Russell L. Smith (M), Harold R. Sobeck (M), Nelson G. Spoth (M), Dallas L. Sprinkle (M), Taylor Wyckoff (M).

Dayton Section

Al Erhart (M), Leon Hall Fish (A), S. H. Hanville, Jr. (M).

Detroit Section

Joseph John Adamo (J), Charles E. Barby (A), Fred D. Barton (A), Bruce G. Booth (A), E. D. Caldwell (A), John D. Caplan (J), Ray C. Conner (M), Girard N. Conti (J), Donald J. Curran (J), Edward D. Dall (A), Peter L. DeVries (J), Rodney C. Dickinson (M), George A. Dow (M), Arthur R. Dulzo (M), William Benjamin Edmiston (M), John J. FitzGerald, Jr. (J), Charles Vernon Frizzell (J), Elmer A. Herider (M), Joseph Kechis (A), William Martin Kelly (M), Max S. Koga (M), Floyd G. Lawrence (A) William A. Lerg (M), Daniel P. Mathews (M), Edward H. McArdle, Jr. (J), Wendell Lafayette Minor (J), Charles R. Mitchell (A), Ronald R. Moalli (J), John J. Murphy (A), Robert Charles Nelson (J), Joseph Parus (J), Paul S. Paulsen, Jr. (J), Albert A. Pruchno (J), Borje Rosaen (A), Edward Metcalf Sawusch (J), Robert F. Shepherd (M), J. M. Sturm (J), Howard Clayton Sullivan (A), Walter R. Swanson (M), George W. Tannahill (M), Samuel Taran, Jr. (M), A. Stanley Thompson (M), Patrick J. Valant (J), Russell W. Walstrom (J), Chester F. Wells (J).

Hawaii Section

Roy R. Goya (A), Sam Harris (M), Charles W. Hart (M), Charles W. Read (M).

Indiana Section

Robert P. Loveland (M).

Kansas City Section

Evan D. Bolin (A), John Brown (A), R. C. Hedglen (A).

Metropolitan Section

Dogan H. Arthur (J), J. E. Ashman (M), Paul A. Binda (M), Gregory Jamieson Comstock (M), Charles C. Cozzens (M), William De Mayo (M), J. Nelson Frey (A), Maxwell H. Giden (J), Charles F. Gotschalk, Jr. (J), Joseph T. Gushue (A), Charles J. Knight (M), Samuel Ray (A), Ladislaw Edward Trefny (M).

Mid-Continent Section

Joe P. Stagner (M).

Mid-Michigan Section

Henry Thomas Daunt (A), M. L. Gilbert (M), Gerald L. Hoddy (M), Carroll K. Lenning (M).

Milwaukee Section

Hugo F. Budzien (M), Robert W.

Eck (J), John Fredrick Jorgensen (M), James H. Lahey (A), Lloyd W. Ream (M), Clyde B. Sword (J).

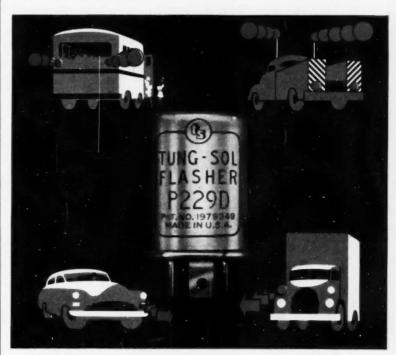
Mohawk-Hudson Group

William C. Kraft (M), Harry Rose

Montreal Section

Frank H. Rousseau (M).

Continued on Page 116



TUNG-SOL FLASHERS-

The Ideal Standard for Safe Automotive Signals

Make Driving, Safer.

Tung-Sol makes All-Glass Sealed Beam Lamps, Miniature Lamps, Signal Flashers, Picture Tubes, Radio, TV and Special Purpose Electron Tubes and Semiconductor Products.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC. Newark 4, N. J.

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Culver City (Los Angeles), Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark, Philadelphia, Seattle.





BEARING & MFG. CO.

777 W. EIGHT MILE ROAD . WHITMORE LAKE, MICHIGAN

New Members Qualified

continued

New England Section

Robert M. Gill (A), Irving Kalikow (M), Albert S. Kelley, Jr. (A), Paul Polidoro (A), G. Eliot Saunders (A), John G. Sheehan (M).

Northern California Section

Morris E. Cain (M), Ray W. Daugherty (A), Elmer M. McLachlan (A), Joseph M. Noble (A), Jay C. Paterson (A), Arthur B. Penniman (J), Halbert R. Reed (A), Robert T. Vogel (M).

Northwest Section

M. Duane Smith (M).

Oregon Section

Harold G. Bogue (A).

Philadelphia Section

W. Herman Barcus (M), Lawrence i. Chasen (A), John E. Mitchell (M), Charles A. Moyer (A), Gilbert Carl Sitz (M).

Pittsburgh Section

Earl E. Bischof (J), Colin Irving Bradford (M), Walther L. Havekotte

San Diego Section

Raymond W. Brick (A), Richard V. Davis (M), W. G. Hubbell (M), Richard Teller (J), Melvin L. Williams (M).

Southern California Section

E. Maurice Baruch (A), John Hawley Brooks (J), Lt. Robert A. Curtis, Jr. (M), Theodore Eversole (A), Robert M. Garrett (M), Philip E. Holzman (M), Nelson A. May (J), C. Robert Nattress (A), Donald G. Phillips (J), L. K. Rimer (M), Arthur K. Vierra (J), Frank L. Wingo (M).

Southern New England Section

John Chamberlain (M).

Syracuse Section

Blair McClenachan (A).

Texas Section

Robert F. Mountz (J), Leif A. Zars (A).

Texas Gulf Coast Section

B. E. Gray (A).

Twin City Section

Richard Louis Bumgardner (J), Robert C. Butler (M), R. O. M. Grutle (M).

Washington Section

N. Stanley Oates (A), Lt. Col. Julio Salvador (A).

Continued on Page 118

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953



Carburetor Value as though
you were <u>Buying</u>
rather than <u>Building</u> the Car!

Put yourself in your customer's shoes. Lasting performance is vital to him—and it's certain to effect the selection of his next car. It is only logical then, to specify components that will insure that characteristic in the engines you build. In carburetors, Stromberg is unique in this respect, for it is a proven fact that Stromberg* Carburetors last longer. Take the long-range view of carburetor value and you will agree, it's good business to specify Stromberg Carburetors.

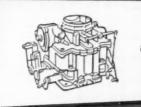
*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION OF

Standard Equipment Sales: Elmira, N. Y.
 Service Sales: South Band, Ind.

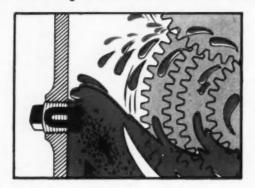


Bypart Sales: Bendiy International Division, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. 1





Here's how LISLE PLUGS pull iron particles out of oil...



Install LISLE PLUGS as original equipment in transmission, rear axle and crankcase. Abrasive metal particles that circulate in lubricants will be attracted and held by the strong permanent magnet in the LISLE PLUG. You'll remove a common cause of premature wear.



WRITE

for Free
Sample plugs
for
Testing.
Just state
size and
type of
Plug
Desired

1903 50th ANNIVERSARY 1953 GLARINDA. 10WA

New Members Qualified

continued

Western Michigan Section

Joseph F. Keusch, Jr. (M).

Williamsport Group

Robert W. Edwards (M).

Outside Section Territory

Norman James Carlson (J), Percival Hagar Culverhouse (A), Major Grammer Grant Edwards (M), Robert W. Fernstrum (M), Parnell Haney (M), Thomas C. Kingsley (J), Henry J. Rasmussen (A), Paul T. Schultz (A), David Alison Shuler (A).

Foreign

William Charles Beer (M), So. Africa; K. W. Hermann Bertram (M), Germany; John Robert Langley (A), So. Africa; Dr. Hans List (M), Austria; Gordon F. May (M), England.

Applications Received

The applications for membership received between Aug. 10, 1953 and Sept. 10, 1953 are listed below.

Atlanta Group

William Rawson Ramy, Sr.

Baltimore Section

Wayne H. Garrett, Jr., E. R. Gibbs.

Buffalo Section

Emil J. Vodonick, Car. O. Peterson.

Canadian Section

Thomas Bullough, Ellis Ezra Sion.

Central Illinois Section

Tom L. Burcham.

Chicago Section

David F. Allen, Jr., Joseph John Azzarello, Jr., James V. Cantolino, Robert L. Carlson, Laurel E. Carr, Harvey P. Ingelse, Bernard Johnson, James B. Kenny, Frank Ludicky, William E. Monroe, Kenneth G. Rice, William H. Thompson, Domenic P. Tortorici, Robert Lee Urban.

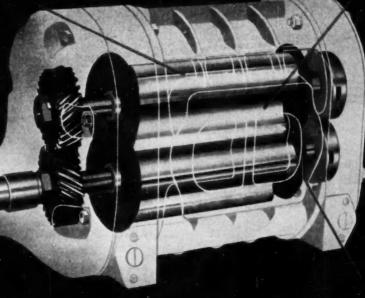
Cleveland Section

Sal Frank Artino, James M. Cherrie, Clifford C. Crabs, Leonard E. Foglesong, Earl Hobein, M. J. Hoke, Arthur R. Lamb, William Robert Meyer, George E. Mrdeza, Roland J. Petelka,

Continued on Page 120

only MIEHLE-DEXTER superchargers give you these 4 big engineering advantages





Here's a big plus...lightweight aluminum rotors and case. Little wonder up to 50% bonus power is available with out penalty of added weight

ard design of all major parts allows easy field service. improves convenience and ef-ficiency. Parts from one unit can be field installed in other of the same type

ber grid seal, vulcanized to metal end plates, eliminates metal-to-metal contact...as-sures long service life and

and add up to 50% more engine horsepower for all these applications too!





FOURDMENT



LOCOMOTIVES







The four exclusive features shown above are typical of the big difference between Miehle-Dexter superchargers and other units. Features like these pay off in bonus power-up to 50% or more when you put performance-proved Miehle-Dexter superchargers on Diesel or gasoline engines.

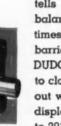
More, these features are the key to longer supercharger service life . . . efficient performance. There's a dividend in fuel economy, too.

Yes, if you want more usable horsepower without additional weight . . . without sacrificing valuable space, it's time to specify Miehle-Dexter superchargers. For more facts, call or write Miehle-Dexter.



the ALL Way Balanced Dual-Vane

DUDCO HYDRAULIC PUMP



Featuring starting torques higher than running torques, DUDCO has long been recognized as the most efficient Fluid Motor in the field. Standard models from 186 lb. in. to 14,400 lb. in.

One look at the inside of a DUDCO Pump tells the story of efficiency through fully balanced construction. Note how, at all times, the Dual-Vanes provide a double barrier to slippage and lost power. These DUDCO Vanes are individually balanced to closely follow the cam ring contour without wear-producing thrust . . . their unique displacement action provides an extra 15% to 20% added volume.

Smooth, non-pulsating DUDCO power, delivering 2000 psi for continuous operation, frequently doubles the capacity of less efficient hydraulic circuits. Standard models from 3 gpm to 120 gpm.

DUDCO DIVISION

THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

1705 EAST NINE MILE ROAD . HAZEL PARK . MICH.

Applications Received

continued

Scott A. Rogers, Jr., Peter Van De Carr, Donald Wallace, Bertrand R. Warmeling, Warren J. Young.

Colorado Group

Ernest B. Wilson.

Dayton Section

Carl A. Anderson, Bail C. Peters.

Detroit Section

Ward James Atkinson, Robert Joseph Browne, Charles S. Chapman, Jr., Ellard Douglas Davison, Jr., Walter J. Hagen, C. L. Halpin, Walter Hintzen. Conrad J. Hohmann, Sidney D. Jeffe, Joseph P. Kreitmeyer, Arthur J. Larsen, Thomas A. Loewe, Edwin J. Marville, Jr., V. L. McEnally, Jr., Melvin Nadolny, Jerald Alvin Outland, Wesley R. Parker, Jack Pechenik, David Walter Peterson, Samuel S. Platner, Paul G. Racicot, Edward J. Rambie, George Romney, Ray Kenneth Schieb. Peter V. Schneider, Richard S. Seeley, Paul J. Smith, James Stewart, George E. Tozer, Edwin Rudolf Wanhala, Warren A. Van Wicklin, Jr., Harry T. Williams, Charles R. Wilson, George Wisnjewski

Hawaii Section

Nicholas Serra.

Indiana Section

L. L. Clark, Joseph J. Foyst, Edward Junior Hollman, John B. Mastin. Eugene Grant Matkins, Robert G. Walker, Richard E. Young, John S. Craig.

Kansas City Section

R. L. Davis, Robert Ellerman Langley, G. J. Shaw.

Metropolitan Section

Herbert S. Coleman, Theodore C. DuMond, Elpidio P. Duque, Henry B. Fernald, Jr., Frederick P. Clazier, Robert E. Helmus, Harry Judson Holcombe, James England Hulsizer, Don Riccardi, Harlan M. Smith, Henry J. Sossong, Stanley Roy Spector, George F. Weber, Harry D. Weller, Jr., George E. Wilson.

Mid-Continent Section

Leon M. Oswalt.

Mid-Michigan Section

Robert Carver, Thomas Pavlovich.

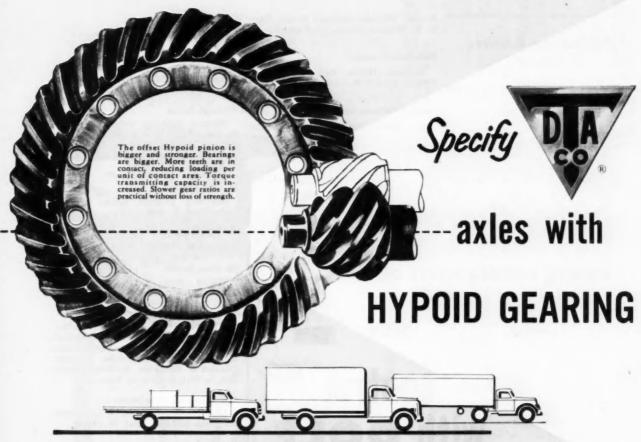
Milwaukee Section

Norman Robert O'Hara, Paul W. Wahler.

Mohawk-Hudson Group

Joseph J. Milich, Glenn Raymond Continued on Page 122

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953



FOR FAST, TROUBLE-FREE HAULING AT LOWEST TON-MILE COSTS!



SINGLE-SPEED SINGLE-REDUCTION FINAL DRIVES are especially designed for long life and economical operation. Equipped with Hypoid gearing they provide needed strength with a minimum of nersy for low-cost unkeen.

The measure of any good truck is how it performs on the job! And nothing contributes more to dependable, low-cost operation than TDA Axles.

The biggest reason, of course, is Hypoid gearing—proved by billions of ton-miles of actual operation. This modern axle gearing offers slower gear ratios for use with today's higher-speed, higher-powered engines. It has the needed strength and rigidity to stand up under mile after mile of hard service. What's more, TDA Hypoid gearing is available in a complete range of axle capacities—including single-speed axles, two-speed axles and tandem-drive axle units. Whichever you choose—you benefit from the lower-cost operation, better performance and proved dependability of Hypoid gearing.

The next time you buy trucks make sure they're equipped with Hypoid-geared TDA Axles and Brakes. You'll find them on the finest trucks built today.



SENGLE-SPEED DOUBLE-REDUCTION FINAL DRIVES provide improved performance on tough jobs. Hypoid gearing is used for the first reduction and helical spur gearing for the second. Ground clearance and stability are increased.



TIMKEN-DETROIT AXLE DIVISION

ROCKWELL SPRING AND AXLE COMPANY, DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF AXLES FOR TRUCKS, BUSES AND TRAILERS

PLANTS AT: Detroit and Jackson, Mich. • Oshkosh, Wis. • Utica, N. Y. Ashtabula, Kenton and Newark, Ohlo • New Castle, Pa.

Applications Received

continued

Stevens, Jr., George E. Veen, Jr.

Montreal Section

Joseph M. Brian, John Frederick Richard C. Wilson.

Frank, William Marshall Seath, John Northwest Section D. C. Waller, Murray E. Wight.

New England Section

Norman Henry Bell, Edward A. Downs, Clifton N. Lovenberg.

Northern California Section

Val Gates, Eugene Sidney Moulic, Jr., James M. Ray, Roy Alfred Renner,

Darell A. Buell, Louis Glist.

Philadelphia Section

Capt. Wellington T. Hines, LeRoy F. Meredith, Jr., Harold N. Meyer, Robert D. Miller, Theodore W. Nelson.

Pittsburgh Section

William Rudolph Hellner, Howard B. Hile, Edward A. Jamison, Arthur Edward Mikoleit, Louis Eugene Pourron, Jr., Roderick S. Spindt, Frank J. Stodolsky.

St. Louis Section

Jefferson William Baker, Earl R. Lane, Fred T. Schick.

Salt Lake Group

Arlan E. Kelley.

San Diego Section

Wallie Paul Gray, Russell H. Thomas.

Southern California Section

Walter E. Barthel, George J. Chikar, Jr., Elmer D. King, V. H. Knowles, Robert A. Lohmann, Anthony William Magula, David Alexander Philipp, Charles R. Richards, Anthony Scotch, Otis A. Wright, Don A. Young.

Southern New England Section

Maurice Godet, Oscar A. Levi, Robert Louis McLeod, John W. Morse.

Syracuse Section

Walton Bertrand Baldwin.

Texas Section

Robert C. Breckur, Henry A. Clutz, William Raymond Cook, Ronald Eugene Freise, Joseph Henry Nadolski, James Edward Wier.

Twin City Section

Marvin A. Hendrickson, Robert L. McMillan, Charles H. Whitmore.

Washington Section

Conrad J. Bowman, John L. Lank-

Western Michigan Section

Fred John Huston.

John H. Creighton, Howard Walter Hines, Donald L. Whitney.

Outside of Section Territory

James A. Jones, W. Brooks Linthicum, Shih-Chien Kao.

Gopalkrishna Ganapathy Kudva, India; M. R. Lakshmi Narasimhan, Alejandro Senzacqua Perez. India: Jyotindra Manharlal Vakil.

now there are

leading manufacturers of autos, trucks and tractors

who







control ith **DOLE**





Each year more of the biggest names in the American Automobile Industry are switching to Dole Thermostats for more accurate control of cooling systems. Dole Thermostats are specially engineered for modern high compression engines and pressure cooling systems. Specify Dole with confidence and help assure a smooth running motor.



Protect Your Good Name with Another



Control with Dole THE DOLE VALVE COMPANY

Instead of simply saying the industry is learning it pays to say

Power Kromex



Top compression ring is chrome-alloy cast iron with SOLID CHROME face, factorylapped to a light-tight finish, with Granosealed sides for flexibility.

Side rails of MD-50 oil ring have SOLID CHROME faces. Granosealed sides for flexibility. Hundreds of thousands of cars have proved this ring best for oil control even in badly tapered and out-of-round bores.

All rings in Sealed Power KromeX Ring Sets are beveled or tapered to thread-line contact for quicker seating and blow-by control.

FIGHT HEAT, FRICTION, ABRASION CORROSION

the four worst enemies of piston-ring life

MAJOR ENGINE BUILDERS

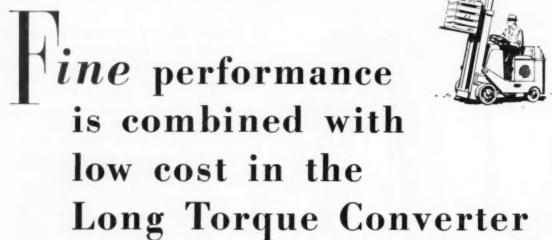
Sole manufacturers of KromeX Ring Sets, MD-50 Steel Oil Ring, Full-Flow Spring, Flex-S Flexible Oil Ring, and GI-60 Groove Inserts. Leading producer of Automatic Transmission Rings, Power Steering Rings, and Non-Spin Oil Rings.

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953









LONG MANUFACTURING DIVISION • BORG-WARNER CORPORATION DETROIT, MICH. AND WINDSOR, ONT.



TORQUE CONVERTERS • CLUTCHES • RADIATORS • OIL COOLERS



On Our Golden Anniversary we salute the ONE OF A SERIES

Truck and Bus Industry

Over rolling hills of the East, through the broad, flat Midwest plains, past the mountains and desert areas of the West rolls a constant caravan of trucks and buses, economically carrying travelers and commercial goods to every part of the nation. No longer is the small town isolated, dependent on "one stop a

EULadess-Rolaton faled

day" transportation or shipping schedules, for the trucks and busses have knit all America into a single unit.

The early days of the industry were beset with mechanical delays and disappointments, but finer engineering, better production methods and precision-made parts make it possible to meet dependable time schedules day and night, in even the most rugged terrain and under the toughest weather conditions.

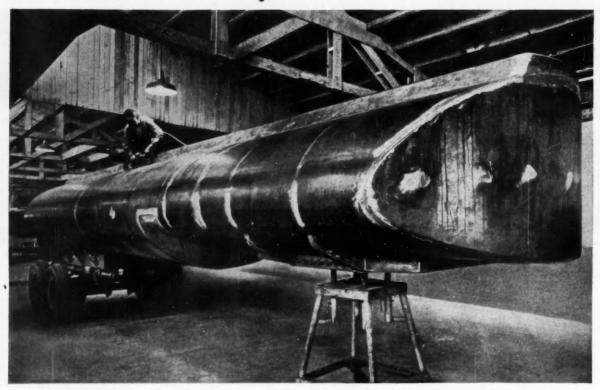
Burgess-Norton, manufacturing piston pins and other precision parts, is proud to have served this important industry through these years.

BURGESS-NORTON MFG. CO.

GENEVA, ILLINOIS
SERVING INDUSTRY FOR 50 YEARS



CAPACITY UP 190 GALS . . . On this Mayari R Clipper Tank



Industrial Steel Tank and Body Works, Oakland, California, are the builders of this 6500-gal clipper tank for General Petroleum Corporation.

This frameless semi-trailer unit for General Petroleum Corporation will make service-station deliveries of gasoline in the Oakland area of California.

When she rolls along her route, she'll carry a total payload of 6500 gal in her six compartments, an increase of 190 gal, because she's built of Mayari R low-alloy, high-strength steel. At the same time, the use of Mayari R cut deadweight 1150 lb.

You can expect advantages like this when you use Mayari R in vehicle construction. You can use it in thinner sections without sacrificing strength, because Mayari R has a yield point nearly double that of plain carbon steel. And you can use the same fabricating and welding methods you would ordinarily use, with plain carbon steel.

Mayari R gives 5 to 6 times more protection against atmospheric corrosion than carbon steel, and retains paint up to 80 pct longer, depending on the type of paint used.

If you think Mayari R might fit into your current or future plans, you'll find much useful information about it in our Mayari R catalog. Write or phone for a copy.

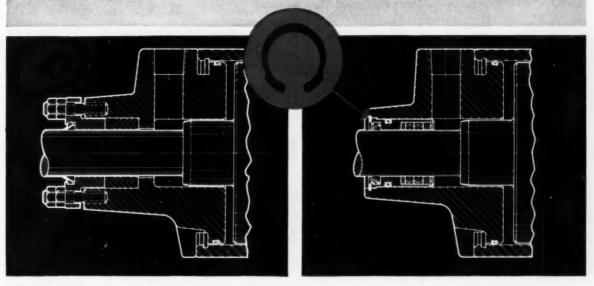
BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



Mayari R makes it lighter... stronger ... longer lasting

Waldes Truarc Ring Saves \$2.84 Per Unit, Cuts Labor-Time and Materials in Hydraulic Packing Unit



OLD STYLE stuffing box required skilled worker to install packing rings one at a time, then adjust packing glands by trial and error. Disassembly was equally difficult, time-consuming and costly.

NEW Monopak Cartridge is smaller, lighter, streamlined and installed with one Truarc Retaining Ring. Disassembly and reassembly with new cartridge takes unskilled worker just 1 minute.

Hydraulic Accessories Company of Van Dyke, Michigan, uses a single Waldes Truarc Inverted Ring (internal series 5008) to hold Monopak Cartridge in cylinder head.

New design eliminates costly machining and saves 2½ lbs. of material. Re-design with Waldes Truarc Retaining Ring reduces stuffing box diameter from 3½" to 2¾", and reduces length from 5½" to 4¾". Allows savings in assembly, adjusting and testing.

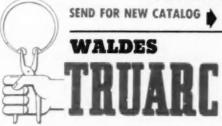
NEW DESIGN USING WALDES TRUARC RING PERMITTED THESE SAVINGS PER UNIT

MACHINE TIME SAVED: Chucking, facing and boring \$.72 Drilling and tapping 3 holes .18 Drilling and counterboring 3 holes .12 Assembling, adjusting, testing .90 MATERIAL SAVED: 30 1½ lbs. cast iron .30 ½ lb. bronze .23 3 studs .36 3 nuts .03 TOTAL \$2.84

Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings are precision-engineered...quick and easy to assemble and disassemble. Always circular to give a never-failing grip. They can be used over and over again. There's a Waldes Truarc Ring to answer every fastening problem.

Find out what Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings can do for you. Send your blueprints to Waldes Truarc engineers for individual attention, without obligation.

For precision internal grooving and undercutting . . . Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool.

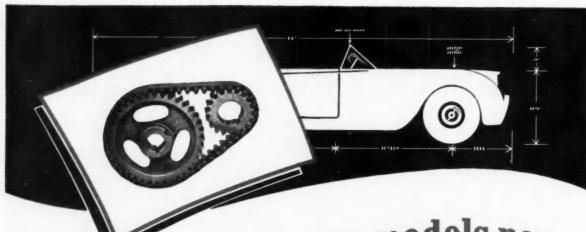




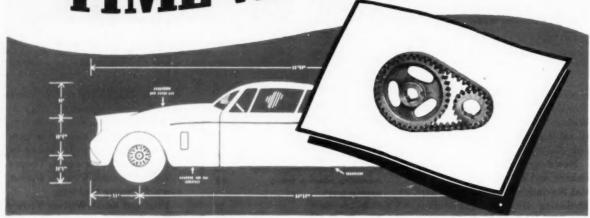
WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK
WALDES TRUMBE RETAINING BINGS AND PLIESS ARE PROTECTED BY ONE OR NOSE OF THE FOLLOWING
U. S. PATERTS: 2.302,047, 2.302,048, 2.418.012; 2.410.021; 2.410.041; 2.430.705; 2.441.046, 2.450.105.



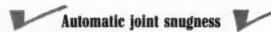
catalog.				SA 105
	(Ple	ase print)		
Name	en er randerer i skiel	CONTRACTOR COMPLETE	ordere with a great war and	primocratic mary calls (A) ca
Title			ryingyine an i emi	- THE STREET STREET
Company		and a construction of the second	on conference species	
Business Address		Maria dell'Articologica della constanti della	order	

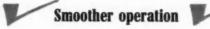


More and more new models now TIME with CHAIN



and LINK-BELT Timing Chain gives you







FOR greater design flexibility plus superior performance, leading automotive manufacturers are swinging to timing chain. Let our engineers show you how this outstanding chain can fit into your latest engine. Engineering and specification details are available in Book 2065.



TIMING CHAIN and SPROCKETS

Segmental bushings provide automatic joint snugness



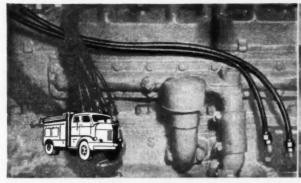
Segmental bushings are made with slight bow.

After initial assembly in chain, bushings are straight.

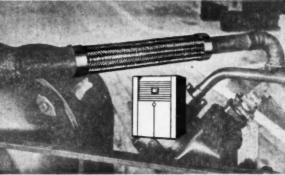
Bow in bushing acts to keep a snug joint.

LINK-BELT COMPANY: 220 South Belmont Ave., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Offices in principal cities. 13,88

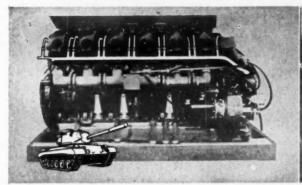
These 4 may end your design worries, too



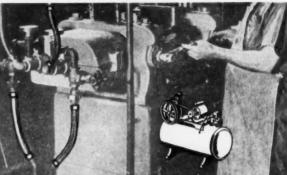
END FUEL LINE FAILURE. Four Wheel Drive's famous trucks stand up to roughest service. So do their Titeflex® oil and fuel lines. Automotive engineers specify Titeflex metal hose because it resists wear, vibration and corrosion—won't crack, bake or deteriorate under high engine temperatures.



ELIMINATE VIBRATION. To end vibration and prevent leaks around fittings, Unifiex seamless metal hose is installed between circulator coils and motor of GE's packaged air-conditioning unit. Made by Titeflex, Inc., Unifiex withstands critical stress and strain—is inherently leakproof.



BANISH IGNITION TROUBLE. Neither mud nor dust, snow, water or lubricants can affect the Titeflex-protected ignition leads of Continental engines in Patton M-48 Tanks. Also suppresses radio interference. Titeflex is a leader in developing ignition harnesses and metal hose lines for Army Ordnance tanks and vehicles. Titeflex quality pays off here.



CONVEY CRITICAL FLUIDS SAFELY. Cooling lines to rubber milling machine use flexibility of Titeflex to advantage. In other applications, tough, corrosion-and-wear-resistant Titeflex safely conveys oil, steam, gases-lubricants, brine, acids, oxygen and compressed air. Rugged, seamless Uniflex withstands extreme vibration, physical abuse and strain.

THERE'S ALMOST NO END to the engineering uses for Titeflex® seamed flexible metal hose or Uniflex seamless metal hose. From aircraft to automotive equipment—from drain lines to dental units—Titeflex simplifies design, construction, operation and maintenance. For types of hose, fittings, assemblies, applications and engineering data, keep our new 48-page Metal Hose Catalog No. 200 at your elbow. Use the coupon below to bring it and our design service without delay.

Let Our	Family o	f Products	s Help Your	s Tite	flex
SEAMED AND SAMES METAL HOSE	PRECISION BELLOWS	I IGNITION HARNESS	GMITTON SHIELDING	TITEFLEX, INC. 51? Freinghuysen Ave. Nework 5, N.J Please send me without cost information about the products checked at the left. NAME	WAIL COOPER
ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS	RIGID AND FLEXIBLE WAVE GUIDES	WIRING SYSTEMS	HA FINSES	TITLE FIRM ADDRESS CITY	ZONE STATE

for Greater Strength with Lighter Weight

in modern material handling equipment The increasing use of the Evans DF Loader reflects the progress of railroads toward more efficient material handling methods.

In the DF Loader there is high strength with minimum weight through the use of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel. This lowalloy steel has 50% greater strength than mild carbon steel, with greater resistance to corrosion with either painted or unpainted surfaces.

You can get the same results as Evans. Your product can



THE EVANS OF LOADER IS O product of Evans Products Co., Plymouth, Mich. DF means Damage - Free, Dunnage - Free.



NAILABLE STEEL FLOORING

dolas is made of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel, and is a prod-uct of Steel Floor Division,

for boxcars, flatcars and go

Engineering data on these products available upon request to the manufacturers.

The "Wonder Bar," a section of which is shown at left, is a vital part of the Evans DF Loader. It is a wooden bar reinforced by a Z-bar made of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE.

The "Wonder Bar," when locked into place, secures all kinds of lading. It is strong enough to resist shifting load stresses in moving boxcars, yet so light that one man can lift it into position. The DF Loader provides real operating economies for both railroads and shippers.

Another modern product for efficient transportation equipment is Nailable Steel Flooring, also made of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X Alley Division



CORPORATION



LARK

This unique housing—a one-piece, heattreated forging—is the most widely used commercial axle housing. It is the result of seasoned, resourceful Clark engineering — which for you can mean substantial, product-improving benefits. It's good business to work with Clark.

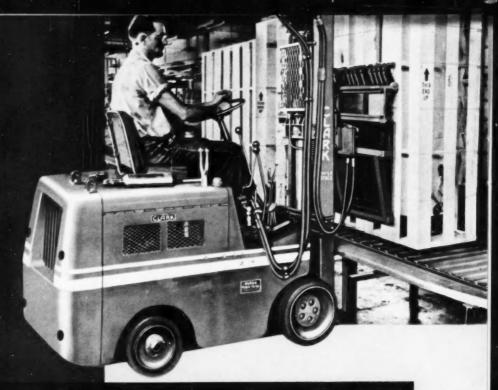
> Turn and see reverse side for more about CLARK products

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Buchanan, Michigan

+ a !

Other Plants: BATTLE CREEK AND JACKSON, MICHIGAN





SAVES \$108,000 a YEAR

This is what the A. O. Smith Corporation accomplished:

- Saved 43,300 man-hours or \$78,000 a year in shipping and warehousing.
- 2 Minimized breakage and damage to crates, saved \$30,240 a year on repair labor.
- 3 Eliminated 4000 double-faced pallets costing \$16,000.
- 4 Accomplished a 30% reduction in required storage area—crates are exactly-positioned in neat rows, two, three and four high.
- 5 Cut boxcar loading time in half—one car is fully-loaded in one hour flat, by one man.
- 6 Eliminated hazardous difficult labor—all lifting is done mechanically.

CLARK EQUIPMENT

Products—TRANSMISSIONS • AXLE HOUSINGS • TRACTOR UNITS • FORK TRUCKS and TOWING TRACTORS • ROSS CARRIERS POWRWORKER HAND TRUCKS • POWER SHOVELS • ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS GEARS and FORGINGS • FRONT and REAR AXLES for TRUCKS and BUSES CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN OTHER PLANTS: BENTON HARBOR • BATTLE CREEK and JACKSON, MICHIGAN



If it's built by GLOBE-UNION, it's <u>right</u> from the <u>start!</u>













THESE rugged, custom-built batteries are creatively engineered to give all petroleum-powered equipment more dependable starting — year 'round.

Globe Batteries are specified by many leading original equipment manufacturers and mass merchandised under the trade name of GLOBE SPINNING POWER and numerous private brands.





GLOBE-UNION INC.

Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Globe Battery Plants are located at: Milwaukee, Wis. * Atlanta, Ga. * Boston, Mass. * Cincinnati, Ohio * Dallas, Texas * Houston, Texas * Emporia, Kansas * Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y. * Los Angeles, Calif. * Memphis, Tenn. * Mineral Ridge, Ohio * Oregon City, Ore. * Philadelphia, Pa. * Reidsville, N. C.

" known by the "
company it keeps"

X Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

GOODFYEAR

Continental Motors Corporation



INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CATERPILLAR

oodman

ALLIS-CHALMERS



T HELICOPTER CORP.



(CARDWELL)



CLUTCH PLATES, FACINGS AND BRAKE LININGS

There's one BIG reason why Velvetouch is "standard equipment" with leading manufacturers. And that reason is DEPENDABILITY! They know from experience that Velvetouch lasts longer, requires fewer adjustments . . . because it's all-metal!

Unlike ordinary friction material, Velvetouch is made from powdered metals, compressed and fused to a strong, steel backing plate. As a result, it runs cooler, guards against scoring ... can't deteriorate like asbestos. In addition, it cuts chattering and grabbing to insure new operating smoothness.

Our engineers and laboratory technicians are ready to work closely with you in solving your friction problems economically . . . and efficiently. Just call our nearest office, or write-

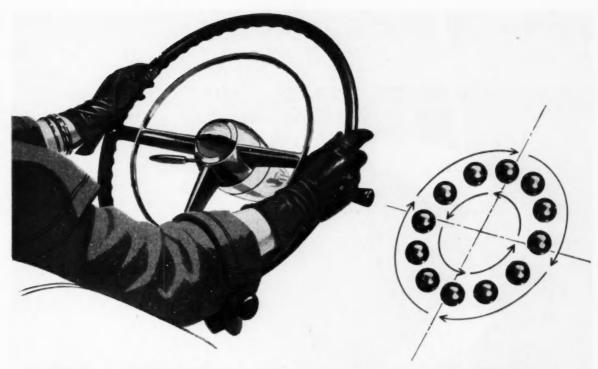
THE S. K. WELLMAN CO. 200 Egbert Road · Bedford, Ohio



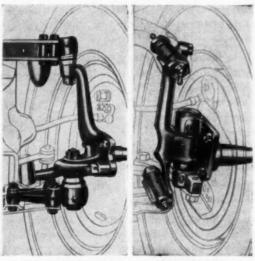


THE S. K. WELLMAN CO. SALES OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

- ** DETROIT -- 18622 James
- * LOS ANGELES 1110 South Hope St., Les Angeles 18, Cal.
- PHILADELPHIA 1845 West Belfield Ave., Philadelphia
- * TORONTO, ONTARIO S. K. Wellman Co. of Ca Ltd., 2838 Dufferin St.
- WASHINGTON -1101 Vern Ave., N. W., Washington S. D. G. gten 8, D. C.
- PORTLAND-638 N. W. 18th ** EXPORT DEPARTMENT-A South Michigan Ave., Gi
 - SALES OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE



Thompson Front Suspension Ball Jointsmean ball-bearing Steering Ease



Thompson Front Suspension
Ball Joint

Standard King Pin Type Suspension

This Thompson "Engineered Steering" development is a good example of Thompson cooperation with the automotive industry. We are at your service too. Write, phone or wire Thompson Products, Inc., Detroit Division, 7881 Conant Ave., Detroit 11, Michigan.

PLUS clear-cut solutions to Six Other Major Problems in manufacture and service.

- Creating new space for wider modern engine design
- Cutting the manufacturer's assemble-line cost
- Eliminating front suspension and steering bind
- Cutting front end overhaul time by bours
- Reducing lubrication points from 12 to 4
- Increasing service life many times over

You can count on

Thompson Products

MICHIGAN PLANT



Announcing a new 3M weatherstrip adhesive



ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS

Here's a new 3M adhesive, developed especially to withstand the high-temperature extremes encountered in extensive periods of hot-weather driving.

It's EC-1300—a new, fast-grabbing weatherstrip adhesive that has been rigorously tested and proved in the field by leading automotive companies. Results of these tests show that EC-1300 successfully resists interior car temperatures up to 158° F. (This temperature was recorded in one of the cars tested on a desert run.)

What's more, EC-1300 takes hold quicker than any previous 3M weatherstrip adhesive. This means not only faster production but better production, too.

See what adhesives can do for you . . .

If weatherstripping is one of your operations, you'll appreciate EC-1300. It is by far the best weatherstrip adhesive ever made by 3M, supplier of tailored adhesive products for the automotive industry. For more detailed information, contact your 3M salesman, or write to 3M, Dept. 910. 417 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.

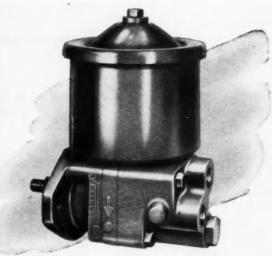
MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ADHESIVES AND COATINGS DIVISION • 417 PIQUETTE AVE., DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN
GENERAL SALES OFFICES; ST. PAUL 6, MINN. • EXPORT; 122 E. 42 ST., N.Y. 17, N.Y. • CANADA: LONDON, ONT.

MAKERS OF "SCOTCH" BRAND PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADMESTIVE TAPES . "SCOTCH" BRAND SOUND RECORDING TAPE . "SCOTCHLITE" BRAND



RELIABILITY of VICKERS PUMPS

... an important factor in the popularity of Power Steering for passenger cars



Vickers Pump with integral volume control and relief valves and oil reservoir.





mobile buying public. Demand is growing more rapidly than anyone had believed possible. This could not have happened had not the power steering mechanism proven thoroughly reliable. And the first requirement of reliability is a pump that provides dependable power.

Vickers, with 25 years experience in building hydraulic pumps of all kinds, including those for power steering heavy vehicles, had the answer. Now Vickers is supplying balanced vane type pumps in large quantities to several major passenger car manufacturers for power steering.

These pumps, illustrated above, are hydraulically

balanced to eliminate pressure-induced bearing loads, and are pressure compensated to maintain optimum running clearances. They can be depended upon to deliver ample hydraulic power over a very wide range of operating speeds, temperatures and pressures.

An interesting article, "25 Years of Hydraulic Power Steering" is available to you for the asking. Write us, attention Department 1532.

VICKERS Incorporated

Division of the Sperry Corporation

1440 Oakman Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

FORMSPRAGILITCHES

OVER-RUNNING



Typical Arrangement:

Drive is transmitted through clutch during low speed cycle. Clutch over-runs during high speed cycle.

INDEXING



Typical Arrangement:

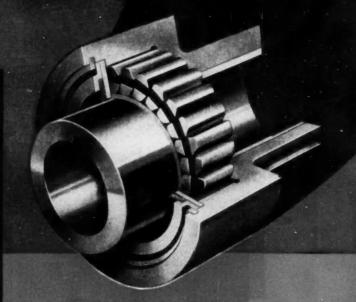
Continuous ratary motion of crank A produces oscillation of arm B. Attached to outer race (or in some cases, the inner race) of clutch, arm B produces intermittent forward rotation of shaft C.

BACKSTOPPING



Typical Arrangement:

One race of clutch is attached to stationary member and other race is attached to rotating part of mechanism. Clutch permits ratation in one direction, but not in reverse.

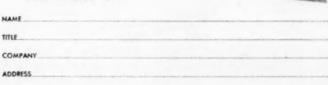


Formsprag Clutches are ALL Full Complement Clutches

Their energized sprags grip at an infinite number of positions, giving instantaneous operation—no backlash—and long life because of low unit stresses . . . Before you specify another clutch be sure to read this folder.

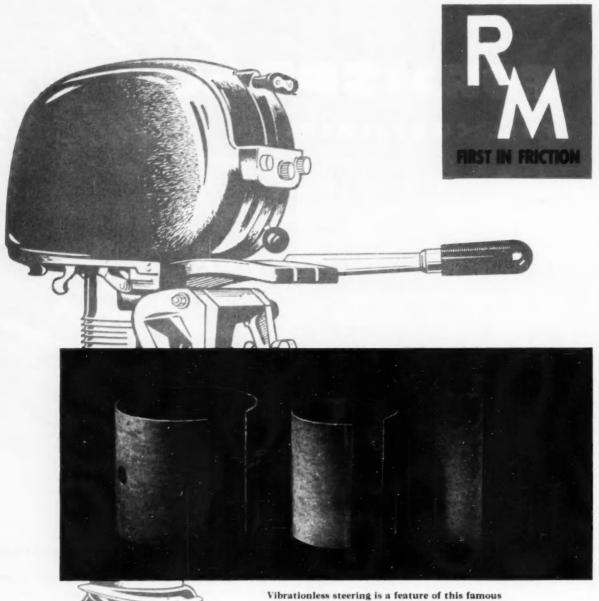
FORMSPRAG COMPANY 23581 Hoover Rd., Van Dyke, Mich.

Send the folder to:



about Suisoners and Cagodisers Over-Russing Clutches are suitaned by the Formacou.

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES





Vibrationless steering is a feature of this famous line of powerful outboards. The parts shown above make it possible. They are collars for different hp motors made of Type 740B R/M friction material. Riding between the steering and swivel brackets, they dampen motor vibration and propeller push. Know-how and experience enable R/M to hold the thickness of these parts to a mere $\pm\,.002^n$ without finish grinding.

THE TRADE-MARK THAT SPELLS PROGRESS IN FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT!

For every obvious use to which R/M friction materials are put—brake linings, for example—there are hundreds of other important but "not-so-evident" applications. The story at the left tells about one of these.

Many manufacturers in many different industries collaborate with Raybestos-Manhattan, for R/M has a way of anticipating engineering needs and being ready to meet new requirements with advanced-design materials. R/M achieves its outstanding results by working with countless combinations of different types of friction materials . . . including woven and molded asbestos, semimetallic materials, and sintered metal parts. If you have a friction material problem, call in your R/M representative. Behind him stand all the facilities of the world's largest maker of friction materials-seven great plants, their research departments and their testing laboratories.



Sintered metal parts are solving many problems in industry today. They're exceptionally useful where tolerances are close or operating conditions require immersion in oil. R/M's production capacity for these parts is keeping pace with demand.

Write for your copy of the R/M Engineering Bulletin. It describes and illustrates many R/M friction materials for aviation, agriculture, the automotive industry and others.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION 6010 Northwest Highway, Chicago 31, III.

Detroit 2 Cleveland 14 Los Angeles 11

Factories: Bridgeport, Conn. Manheim, Pa. Passaic, N.J. No. Char

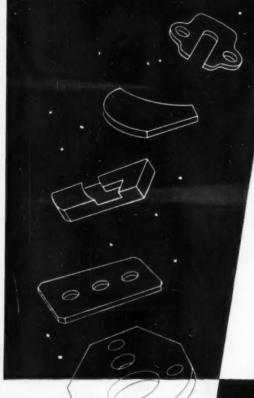
Crawfordsville, Ind. Heenah, Wis. Canadian Raybestos Co. Ltd., Peterborough, Ont.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Manufacturers of Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings
Fan Belts • Radiator Hose • Industrial Rubber Products • Rubber Covered Equipment • Packings • Teflon
Products • Asbestos Textiles • Sintered Metal Products • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls



western Zelt UNSEEN of better





Countless products have been improved by the use of WESTERN FELT.

There is no substitute for its quality.

Its efficiency in absorbing vibration,
cushioning loads, providing oil-tight
seals, keeping parts dust free, evening
temperatures, filtering, lubricating, etc.,
is the highest obtainable.

Investigate Western Felt. Engineers expert in felt uses will gladly work with you to improve your product or industrial operation.

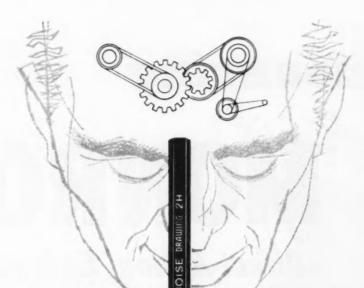
Sheet and roll felt manufactured for special purposes and to meet all S.A.E. and military specifications.

WESTERN

4035-4117 Ogden Ave.
Chicago 23, Illinois
Branch Offices in Principal Cities

WORKS

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELTS



Turquoise transfer plans to paper

more quickly, clearly, accurately

... thanks to 10% *"ELECTRONIC" GRAPHITE



SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES

Just drop us a note, naming the degrees you desire and the dealer who supplies you.

EAGLE PENCIL CO. New York • London Toronto "Electronic" is Eagle's trade name for a blend of crystalline graphites of highest purity, reduced to particles of micronic fineness in our patented Attrition Mill. 100% "Electronic" graphite in every Turquoise lead gives you super-service in four important ways:

Super-Smoothness! Turquoise leads are smoother, faster. No harsh impurities slow your line or scratch the paper.

Super-Strength! Turquoise points don't crumble. The microscopic graphite particles combine with the clay binder to form the strongest, longest-wearing lead structure ever made.

Super-Blackness! Because millions more of super-fine graphite particles are compacted in every inch of its lead, Turquoise deposits denser, blacker, more even lines that reproduce to perfection.

Super-Grading! 17 individual, exactly controlled formulas of "Electronic" graphite and clay make 17 evenly spaced degrees that are uniform from end to end, from lead to lead, from year to year.

*"CHEMI-SEALED" (Super-Bonded)



TURQUOISE

DRAWING PENCILS AND LEADS

with 100% *"Electronic" Graphite

Announcing

MONROE

Direct-Action" Hydraulic

POWER STEERING



SAFER DRIVING thru better control is achieved with Monroe Direct Action Hydraulic Power Steering. Tests show that cars equipped with this sensational new device can be controlled when blowouts occur at high speeds or when front wheel drops off pavement or into chuckholes and ruts. Because three pounds of pressure at the steering wheel applies 750 pounds at the tire, Monroe Direct Action Hydraulic Power Steering gives effortless steering at all speeds and in parking. Road shock and wheel fight in loose gravel,

sand, snow or mud are eliminated. In the event of power failure, safety is maintained because steering reverts to the conventional.

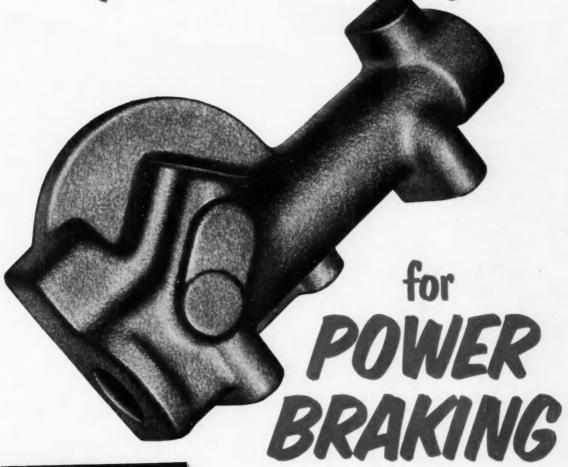
Installation of Monroe Direct Action Hydraulic Power Steering is made by replacing the original drag link. Valve and cylinder are contained in one compact unit. The Monroe unit is the simplest device yet developed for supplying power to automatically take the work out of steering. This simplicity reduces cost and requires the minimum redesign of conventional steering.

MONROE AUTO EQUIPMENT CO.

Monroe, Michigan

World's Largest Maker of Ride Control Products

Eaton Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings-





Send for your free copy of the 32-page illustrated booklet: "The Eaton Permanent Mold Foundry." It tells the story of Permanent Mold Castings and takes you on a picture-tour of the Eaton Foundry at Vassar, Michigan.

EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

General Offices: CLEVELAND, OHIO FOUNDRY DIVISION: 9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

PRODUCTS: Sodium Cooled, Poppet, and Free Valves * Tappets * Hydraulic Valve Lifters * Valve Seat Inserts * Jet Engine Parts * Rotor Pumps * Motor Truck Axles * Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings * Heater-Defroster Units * Snap Rings Springtites * Spring Washers * Cold Drawn Steel * Stampings * Leaf and Coil Springs * Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers

MCQUAY-NORRIS

PISTON RINGS





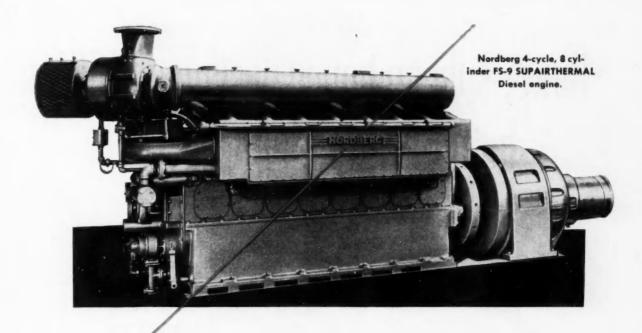
engineering and production skills

of McQuay-Norris in the piston ring
field for more than 40 years.

For Piston rings to meet every requirement

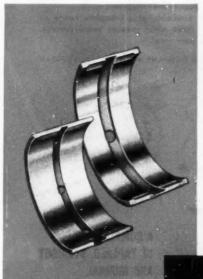
— no matter how exacting — our engineering know-how is at your disposal.

McQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO. . ST. LOUIS 10, MO.



a world-wide reputation for Dependable Service and Nordberg uses Dependable

FEDERAL-MOGUL BEARINGS



Producers of America's largest diesels, Nordberg builds with skill and experience. Big, powerful, dependable in service, Nordberg engines are famed from Milwaukee to Madagascar, from St. Louis to Singapore.

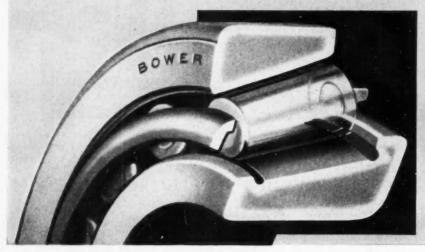
Federal-Mogul crankshaft and connecting rod bearings equip Nordberg's 9-, 13- and 16-inch bore engines. Helping put power to work *smoothly*, through silent sleeve bearings, has been a Federal-Mogul specialty since 1899.



FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION • 11035 SHOEMAKER AVENUE DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

Sleeve bearings in a wide range of designs and sizes; cast bronze bushings; rolled split-type bushings; bimetal rolled bushings; washers; spacer tubes; precision bronze parts and bronze bars. FEDERAL-MOGUL

Bower spher:o·honed design provides better bearing lubrication



LARGE
OIL GROOVE
GIVES POSITIVE
LUBRICATION
TO ROLLER HEADS

The large oil groove built into Bower Spher-O-Honed bearings is just one of several important Bower design features which reduce maintenance and increase efficiency. Combine it with generated spherical roll-heads and a higher flange surface, and smooth, precision-honed races, and you have the basic elements of Spher-O-Honed design.

A careful look at the illustration above will show you other important Bower features, too. Note particularly

that the roller heads contact the flange over a wide two-zone area—thus reducing wear and minimizing resultant "end play."

Built of the highest quality materials and workmanship, Bower bearings are available in a complete range of sizes and types to meet your present requirements. Call in a Bower engineer now!

BOWER ROLLER BEARING COMPANY . DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

BOWER





A COMPLETE LINE OF TAPERED, STRAIGHT AND JOURNAL ROLLER BEARINGS

bright strong

easy to form

for everything

AND the kitchen

sink

Superior Type

Type 430

Stainless street

STRIP STEE

SINK RIMS are an excellent oxample of Superior Stainless in service—all the way from initial case of fabrication, through simplicity of installation, to life-long durability on the job. Rims of Superior Stainless stay bright with a wipe—can't rust, peel or chip—add value to the entire kitchen until * Let's help you find your profitapplication for Superior Stainless Strip Steel. Write us about your product, today.

Superior Steel

CORPORATION

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA



Proven Design — new, high temperature pressure pickup uses same catenary diaphragm and tubular strain gage as NORWOOD CONTROLS' highly successful EP model. Immune to external vibration; mounts flush with negligible change in volume of pressure chamber; extremely high frequency response, flat to 10,000 cps, resonant frequency above 15,000 cps.

Withstands ultra-high temperatures — designed for use in rocket and jet engines, high temperature chemical reactions, etc. Efficient water-cooling system enables diaphragm to withstand gas temperatures above 5000°F. Heat transfer rate 11 BTU/sq. in./sec. with 85°F temperature rise of cooling water.

Corrosion resistant — All exposed parts of stainless steel, can safely be exposed to highly oxidizing conditions.

Full Scale Pressures — 500 and 1000 psi ranges down to 0 absolute with 1% of full scale accuracy and excellent temperature compensation. (Other ranges available on special order.

A word about NORWOOD CONTROLS — This name stands for an expanding line of commercial instruments for the measurement of pressure, flow, temperature and weight. It represents a fresh concept of creative engineering which, combined with New England manufacturing skill, is establishing new frontiers in the field of instrumentation.



CONTROL ENGINEERING CORPORATION

562 Providence Highway, Norwood, Massachusetts

Norwood Controls representatives are located in principal cities. Complete technical information will be supplied upon request.



e Let us design the condenser for your product or, we will make it to your specifications—

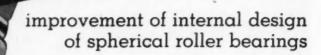
ECHLIN



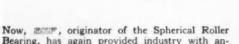
CONTACTS
COILS - CONDENSERS
& OTHER AUTOMOTIVE

ELECTRICAL PARTS

ECHLIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY . DEPT. SAJ, 200 EAST STREET, NEW HAVEN 5, CONN.



Increases capacity 25% to 50% increases service life 2 to 3½ times



Bearing, has again provided industry with another anti-friction first.

This time, it's a revolutionary design advance

This time, it's a revolutionary design advance in Series 222 and 223 bearings providing these advantages:

When designing new equipment, you can obtain the desired life by using smaller or lighter bearings at considerable cost saving. In addition, this forward step in design will carry heavier

combinations of radial and thrust loads, or pure thrust loads of greater magnitude. The important self-aligning feature of Spherical Roller Bearings has been preserved, so that considerable misalignment between the shaft and housing has no ill effect whatever on bearing capacity or life.

During more than 4 years, thousands of installations have been made in railroad journals, vibrating screens, steel mill machinery and numerous other fields. In all cases performance has been outstanding.

BISS Sales Engineers in our District Offices throughout the country will assist you in making use of the important advantages of the improved internal design of **BISS** Spherical Roller Bearings. **EF** INDUSTRIES, INC., Dept. 616, PHILADELPHIA 32, PA. — manufacturers of **BISF** and HESS-BRIGHT bearings.



Here is the latest ECSIF improvement, a revolutionary advance in design. Effective roller guiding is accomplished by means of a separate ring. The need for undercuts is eliminated! This type of guide ring permits the rollers to take the position which their contact with the rings dictates. This assures uniform load distribution over the entire length of the longer rollers at all times. Result—greatly increased capacity and life.

This is the Spherical Roller Bearing design originated by BBS more than 30 years ago. The cross-section shows how the integral inner ring flanges, and the undercuts adjacent thereto, limit the effec-

tive length of the rollers.



This 12-page booklet gives you additional facts—sizes available—added capacity, size by size—increased life you can expect for each size—dimensional tabulations—and load and speed data. Write now for your free copy of Booklet No. 365-2.

@ 1953, BEF INDUSTRIES, INC.,

EXTRA
BRAKING
PERFORMANCE
proven
here...



...means
SAFER,
SURER STOPS
on any
hauling job!

Smooth, Sure-Acting Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes Step-up Schedules, Safety and Profits on Rugged Runs!

How would you like to help your truck customers shorten trip schedule time? Step up driver efficiency? Increase their margin of profits? Obviously, you would . . . and you can by simply taking a tip from the men who operate the big rigs over the rugged Rocky Mountains. Here, under the toughest, most demanding conditions, fleet records show Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes help answer all three questions. That's because these mighty brakes deliver the extra stopping power and performance that assure maximum control—anywhere, any time. As a result, unnecessary slowdowns are eliminated because drivers know they can stop. Thus, trip speeds can be increased, heavier payloads carried safely. In addition, Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes require less maintenance—overhead comes down because trucks stay on the job instead of piling up expense in the shop. So just add up all the advantages. No matter what type trucks you manufacture, give your customers the benefits of added performance and profits by specifying Bendix-Westinghouse, the world's most tried and trusted air brakes!

Bendin-Westinghouse



THE WORLD'S MOST TRIED AND TRUSTED

AIR BRAKES

BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE AUTOMOTIVE AIR BRAKE COMPANY . ELYRIA, OHIO . BERKELEY, CALIF.



Our Engine Bearings

are specified as

by the leading

consistently

performance for more than a quarter century.

original equipment

names in motordom

contributed to better

because they have

MERCURY

Ford

Rask

DODGE

DeSoto

FALK

Willys

BUDA

Chrysler

Studebaker

<u>Continental</u>

INTERNATIONAL



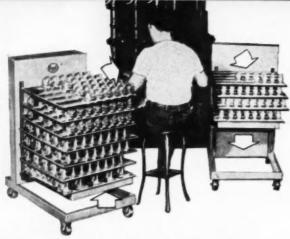


CASE

HERCULES







NOW...no stooping...bending...lifting with AMF Industrial Lowerator Dispensers!

Materials are automatically positioned at a convenient working level!

The trouble-free calibrated spring action of AMF Industrial Lowerator* Dispensers *automatically* raises platform as material is removed...or lowers platform as material is placed on it.

But what is most important—whether the unit is full, half-full or nearly empty, the top layer of material is *always* automatically at a convenient working level!

They are built to your exact dimension and load demands to meet your specific requirements. AMF Industrial Lowerator Dispensers make work easier for thousands of workers in many industries. The Automotive Industry was among the first to utilize their all-around advantages—planned quantities of materials, improved plant house-keeping, saved valuable floor space. These make for increased efficiency, reduced employee fatigue, better working conditions, and lower employee turnover.

This is another example of how AMF engineering ingenuity is helping the Automotive Industry to turn out better products... faster...at lower cost! Others are illustrated below.

Send for free booklet, "The Inside Story of AMF Lowerator Dispenser's Success in American Industry." Address: AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, General Products Group, 511 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

*Registered Trademark



ASSEMBLY IS SPEEDED by AMF's Thompson-Bremer *Everlock** self-locking nuts, tooth-type lock washers and SEMS.



SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE departments find AMF De Walt* Power Saws save time in all woodcutting operations.



AMF WAHLSTROM* Fully-Automatic Chucks and AMF FLOAT-LOCK Instant-Change Safety Vises speed tool set-up changes.



MAJOR SUPPLIER of rims and circular weldments for the Automotive Industry is AMF'S Cleveland Welding Company.



Tune in OMNIBUS Sunday afternoons for America's most unusual TV entertainment. See local paper for time and channel.



Pleated, Surface-Type Cartridges That Meet or Exceed Engine Manufacturers' Specifications for Full Flow!

Prescription formulas in WIX POROSITE tailored to individual applications.

Pleated sheets of flocculent cellulose, impregnated with stable, plastic resin binder . . . by-pass proof, cemented seam.

Uniformly controlled porosity high flow rates.

Enclosed in rustproof, lithographed metal cans, featuring graphed metal cans, featuring built-in seals. A ring of horibuilt-in seals. A ring of horizontal slots at the top. Provides zontal slots at the top. Provides a self-contained sump when installed vertically.

Sturdy, bale-type handles.

Unsurpassed in performance... built by the originators of Engineered Filtration, with years of "know how" in meeting original equipment schedules and maximum production economies. WIX Filters and exclusive WIX POROSITE Filtrants come to the automotive industry tested, proved and approved for all of your Full Flow Filter applications. Get the facts... write today.



WIX CORPORATION · GASTONIA · N·C· WIX ACCESSORIES CORP. LTD., TORONTO, ONT., CAN.

Influence of engine operating conditions on *Pre-Ignition*

Research at the DU PONT PETROLEUM LABORATORY reveals important data on this question.

An increase in engine compression ratios has made possible more efficient utilization of fuels. However, the benefits are accompanied by an increase in the tendency for pre-ignition to occur during road operation. This presents a real problem to both automotive engineers and petroleum refiners.

HARMFUL EFFECTS OF PRE-IGNITION

Abnormally high rates of pressure rise in the cylinder—often accompanied by a loud noise—result from pre-ignition. If these conditions are severe enough, they can cause actual destruction of engine parts.

Therefore, pre-ignition may become a very real obstacle to improving the performance of fuels in engines . . . an obstacle approaching or exceeding knock in importance.

CAUSED BY DEPOSITS

Combustion chamber deposits are the primary cause of pre-ignition in modern automotive engines.

The ability of deposits to induce pre-ignition arises from localized high temperatures. These are developed through the combustion of carbonaceous material in the deposit structure.

DUPONT SUPPLIES A COMPLETE LINE OF GASOLINE ADDITIVES

Tetraethyl Lead Compounds (Motor Mix—Aviation Mix) • Antioxidants • Metal Deactivator • Dyes
Also: Fuel Oil Stabilizer • Grease Stabilizers

ENGINE OPERATING CONDITIONS

Operating conditions of the engine have considerable influence on the burn-off of carbonaceous material.

The occurrence of pre-ignition is favored by changes in engine operating conditions which result in the development of higher pressures and temperatures during compression. It is also favored by changes which cause an increase in the concentration of oxygen available to support the combustion of carbonaceous material.

Increased compression ratio, supercharging, operation with retarded spark timing, and the combustion of lean mixtures are, therefore, likely to increase the tendency for pre-ignition to occur.

PRE-IGNITION RESISTANCE OF FUELS

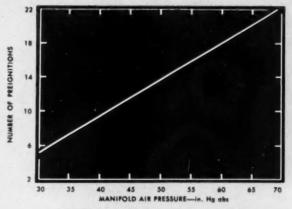
Some hydrocarbons have a greater tendency to be ignited by hot deposit particles than others. Preflame reactions, also, tend to sensitize the fuel to ignition.

The effect of these preflame reactions can be minimized by tetraethyl lead. In this way, tetraethyl lead not only prevents knock... but also reduces the tendency for pre-ignition to occur.

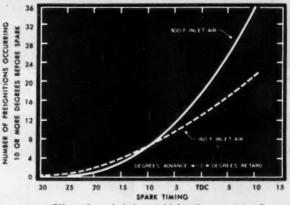
CONTINUING STUDIES

This work on pre-ignition is part of a continuing research program at the Du Pont Petroleum Laboratory. The aim of the program is to help the refining industry improve fuel performance through the use of additives.

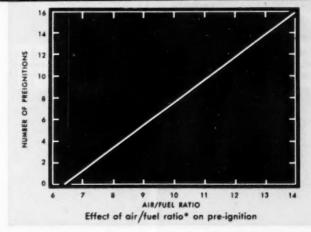




Effect of manifold pressure* on pre-ignition.



Effect of spark timing and inlet air temperature* on pre-ignition.



*Test with single-cylinder engine.

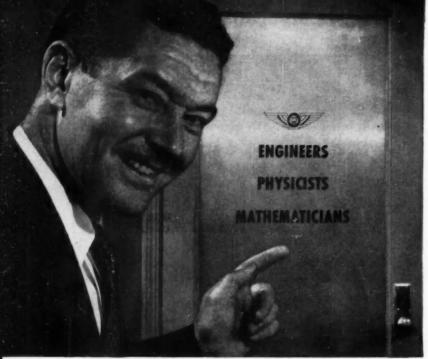
Petroleum Chemicals

E.I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY (INC.)
Petroleum Chemicals Division • Wilmington 98, Delaware

District
Offices:

NEW YORK, N. Y.—1270 Ave of the Americas CHICAGO: ILL—8 5o. Michigan Blvd. LIUSA, OKLA.—1811 So. Boltimore Avenue HOUSTON, TEXAS—705 Bank of Commerce Bid GOS ANGELES, CALIT.—617 So. Flower St. Phone COlumbus 5:3620 Phone RAndolph 6:8630 Phone Tulso 5:5578 Phone PReston 2857

IN CANADA Canadian Industries Limited—Toronto, Ont.—Montreal, Que.—Calgary, Alta.
OTHER COUNTRIES, Petroleum Chemicals Export—Nemours Bldg., 6539—Wilmington 98, Del.

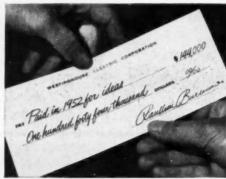


1. Immediate openings in research, development and manufacturing at our Aviation Gas Turbine Division in Philadelphia or Kansas City, Mo. Salaries are good, varying with experience and ability. You'll enjoy working with us.

Look at these new opportunities in jet engineering at Westinghouse



2. Challenging work offers the opportunity of joining with Westinghouse, a long-time leader in jet engineering.



3. Incentive awards are given for inventions and ideas. Creative work is recognized and rewarded. We even pay your tuition for graduate study



4. "Extras" include a modern pension plan; low-cost life, health, and accident insurance; stock purchase plan.



5. Security we consider important.



6. Living conditions in Philadelphia and Kansas Promotion is from within. We're in City suburbs are good with easy access to recrethis new, expanding industry to stay. ational activities. We will help you find housing.



7. Write today to this address; send full details. We'll arrange for a confidential interview for all qualified applicants.

YOU CAN BE SURE ... IF IT'S Westinghouse



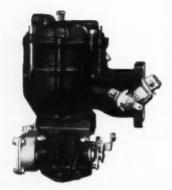


Will he Buy Your Truck Next Time?



IT ALL DEPENDS
ON PERFORMANCE
and
PERFORMANCE
DEPENDS ON

enith



No manufacturer could long exist in the competitive commercial vehicle field without drawing heavily on previous owners for new vehicle sales. It is perfectly obvious, no owner would buy the same make vehicle again and again unless it has delivered satisfactory performance. Therefore, it is just good business to see that every component contributes its share toward building owner loyalty. That's why manufacturers whose vehicles are Zenith* equipped measure carburetion costs in lasting terms rather than initial expense. In the field of heavy-duty carburetion, one name, Zenith, has stood for lasting satisfactory performance for over a quarter of a century. Zenith's rugged construction, strong idling, freedom from stalling and response to every demand make it the engineers' choice. For good will, it's good business to specify the best—Zenith for lasting performance.

ormance.

ZENITH CARBURETOR DIVISION OF

696 Hart Avenue . Detroit 14, Michigan

Bendix

Expert Sales: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.



more production with less human effort . . .

fewer rejects and less scrap . . .

closer limits on tolerances . . .

less maintenance costs . . .

less downtime . . .

then you must have PRODUCTION-LINE ENGINEERING.

ARCEORORIES, ARCHINES, LOOLS, STRINGES, REPRINTES Whether you are removing substantial amounts of stock or just a few tenths of thousandths of an inch, economical "precision production" is your goal. The Microhoning process gives you stock removal, geometry (roundness and straightness), size control and uniform surface finish. Micromatic Hone Corporation maintains a staff of experienced field and design specialists who are ready to offer you complete engineering service in your processing problems on cylindrical or flat surfaces. Learn how you can have a combination of precision and speed on your production line. Just contact our office nearest you.



MICROMATIC HONE CORPORATION

8100 Sc Icraft Avenue, Detroit 38, Michigan

MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICRO-MOLD MFG. DIV. Boston Post Road Guilford, Connecticut

MICROMATIC HONE CORP. 614 Empire Building 206 So. Main Street Rockford, Illinois

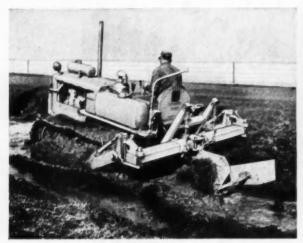
MICROMATIC HONE CORP. 1535 Grande Vista Avenue Los Angeles 23, California

MICROMATIC HONE LTD. 330 Grand River Avenue Brantford, Ontarie, Canada

MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICRO-MOLD MFG. DIV. 231 So. Pendleton Avenue Pendleton, Indiana

REPRESENTATIVES:

Overgard Machine Tool Company, 234 Commonwealth Bidg., Denver 2, Colorado • Allied Northwest Machine Tool Corp., 103 S. W. Front Ave., Portland 4, Oregon REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES



D4 Tractor, with ditcher attachment, dredges slough to drain into ditch beside road in Saskatchewan, Canada.



D2 Tractor, with Killefer chisel, renovates Bermuda grass in Arizona orange grove.

Caterpillar's big yellow machines spotlight Bundyweld wearability

When fire runs through the forest . . . when the river rolls over the levee . . . in thousands of other less dramatic but equally vital situations . . . the big yellow machines from Caterpillar Tractor Co., are on

the job. They're dependable. They do the job.

The durable Caterpillar Diesel Tractors, particularly, call for many different tubing applications: hydraulic transfer lines, fuel systems, fuel-tank-toengine lines. Let's look closely at just one of these applications—the long line running from tank to engine, in models like the D2 and D4.

This important connection, main artery of the fuel-ing system, must be absolutely leakproof. It must stand up under vibration, have high tensile strength, high fatigue limit. It must meet all the standards uniquely met by Bundyweld Tubing—so, of course, Caterpillar uses Bundyweld.

In trying to reduce the choice of Bundyweld to just one factor, Caterpillar engineers say,

ability." Better than any other tubing, Bundyweld takes punishment day after day . . . year after year.

And Caterpillar engineers and production people like Bundy's fabrication ingenuity. This particular fuel line reaches Caterpillar exactly shaped, for quick, trouble-free installation.

Whether you need fabricated parts or straight lengths of Bundyweld (the only tubing double-walled from a single strip and copper-bonded throughout 360° of wall contact), it will pay you to talk over your application with a Bundy Tubing specialist. Call, write, or wire Bundy Tubing Company, the world's largest producer of small-diameter tubing.

Drop in to see us at our exhibit in the National Metal Exposition, in Cleveland, October 19-23.

BUNDY TUBING COMPANY, DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN











NOTE the exclusive patented Bundyweld

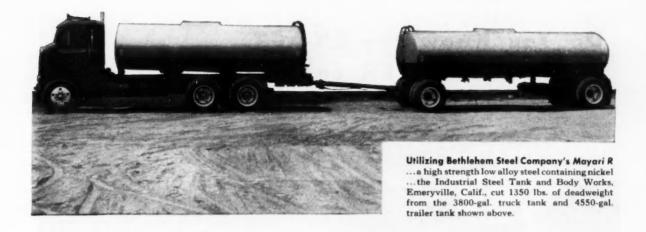
beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead and less chance for any leakage.

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: Cambridge 42, Mass.: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • Chiefaneege 2, Teas.: Petrson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattaneege 2, Teas.: Petrson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattaneege 3, 18.: Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • Elizabeth, New Jersey: A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Post Office Box 476 • Philadelphia 3, Pens.: Rutan & Co., 1717 Sanson St. • Sam Francisco IQ, Calif.: Pocific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • Swattle 4, Wash.: Eagle Metals Co., 475 First Avc., South • Torcato S, Ontorio, Canadar Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 181 Fleet St. of Bridgeport, Cosan: Korhumum Co., 117 E. Washington St. • Les Angeles SB, Calif., Tubesales, 5400 Alcoa Avc. Bundyweld nickel and Manel tubing is sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.



Bundyweld Tubing





Cuts 1350 lbs. of Deadweight

from Truck and Trailer Tanks by using High Strength Low Alloy Steel containing Nickel

Contributing the same strength as thicker, heavier sections of plain carbon steel, light sections of high strength low alloy steel containing nickel allow substantial weight reductions in these vehicles...

Obviously, every pound trimmed off not only saves fuel, but reduces wear on tires and brakes. Thus, operating expenses go down. But more important...revenue goes up as a result of increased payloads.

Resistance to many types of corrosion, another valuable property of high strength low alloy steel sheets containing nickel, helps to lengthen the life of vehicle bodies.

These high strength steels containing nickel along with other alloying elements are produced under various trade names by leading steel companies. They provide three basic advantages:

- 1. High strength in the as-rolled condition, permitting important weight reductions or improved factors of safety.
- Good resistance to corrosion, abrasion and impact.
- Excellent response to usual fabricating operations, including forming and welding.

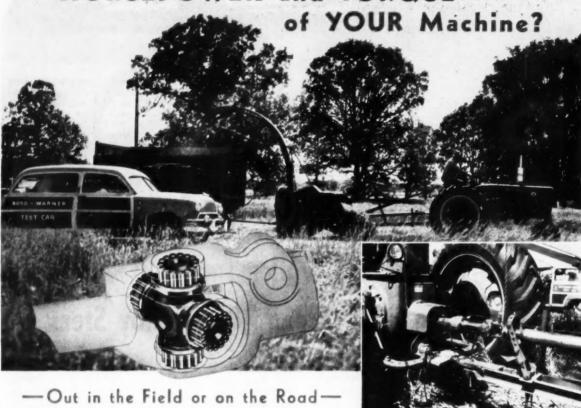
Consult us on the use of these high strength nickel alloy steels in your products or equipment. Write today.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET, N.Y.

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953

Do You Know the EXACT HORSEPOWER and TORQUE



Under Actual Working Conditions

The apparatus in the Borg-Warner test car makes continuous torque readings and shaft speed recordings from minimum operating speeds and loads up to maximum speeds, peak horsepower requirements and stall loads. This mobile test equipment has made numerous, highly accurate operation recordings of cars, trucks, tractors, farm machines, clutch units and industrial machinery. MECHANICS engineers utilize these Borg-Warner tests to insure adequate strength and stamina in MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINT applications. Let them recommend the right joints for your machine's torque and horsepower.

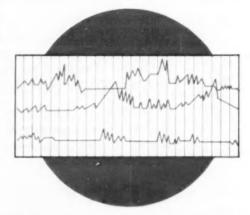
MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION

Borg-Warner * 2022 Harrison Avenue, Rockford, Illinois

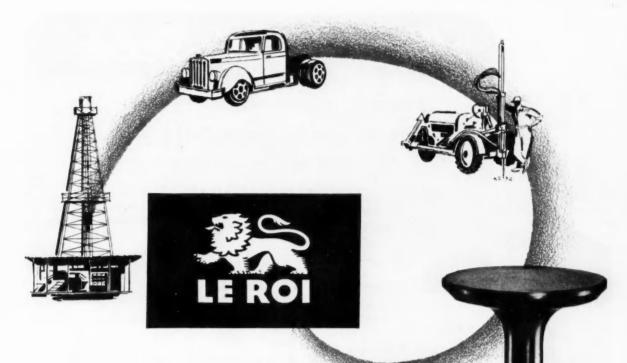
Roller Bearing III

Aircraft - Tanks · Busses and Industrial Equip

Special attachments to test torque peaks and shaft speeds are located on the machine being tested. The readings are conveyed by wire to the several test units in the car — where accurate recordings are made and computed.



Continuous torque readings and shaft speeds are recorded on tape by the oscillograph unit to provide a permanent, accurate record of the machine's operating characterisites from which life expectancy can be computed.



ANOTHER FAMOUS ENGINE BUILDER THAT USES THOMPSON VALVES

Where the load is heavy... or the service is tough and continuous ... you're likely to see a LeRoi engine... equipped with Thompson Valves.

LeRoi is another one of the leading engine builders who depend on Thompson to develop and supply valves that will meet all the conditions that LeRoipowered equipment encounters around the world.

Take a tip from LeRoi and other leading engine builders . . . count on Thompson for engineering leadership.

VALVE DIVISION

Thompson Products, Inc.

DEPT. VS-10 . CLEVELAND 17, OHIO



"Wagner Air Brake Systems

provide adequate air for our hundreds of stops daily in Chicago metropolitan traffic"

says: H. L. WILLETT, JR. EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT THE WILLETT COMPANY CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



October 10, 1952

Wagner Electric Corporation 6400 Plymouth Avenue St. Louis 14, Missouri

We lease heavy-duty tractor units to all types of haulers in the Chicago area. These units are in constant use and have to operate efficiently if we are to maintain our standards of service. Because of this we maintain our standards of service Because of this we consider the air brake system of vital importance—it must be a safe system in operation, yet require a minimum of maintenance in our shop.

We specify Wagner Air Brakes when ordering new we specify Wagner Rotary Air Compressor, in equipment because the Wagner Rotary Air Compressor, in our opinion, has the greatest air recovery and assures us trouble-free operation at all times. We know Wagner trouble-free operation at all times. We know Wagner of stops daily in Chicago metropolitan traffic. Another of stops daily in Chicago metropolitan traffic. Another of stops daily in Chicago metropolitan traffic Another of its principal advantages is the ease of installation—sepecially the size and compactness of the rotary air especially the size and compactness of the rotary air record is the reason why we recommend Wagner Air record is the reason why we recommend Wagner Air Brakes and Wagner Rotary Air Compressors to owners of other heavy vehicles.

Howard L Willett F.

H. L. WILLETT, JR. Exec. Vice-President

HLW.JR., jr

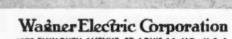
Track Lunsing Company - Willett Transports Inc.

Men like Mr. H. L. Willett, Jr., have proven for themselves that WAGNER AIR BRAKES give them maximum freedom from maintenance worries and cut costly repair jobs on their brake systems. Much of the credit for this record of dependable service is largely due to the WAGNER ROTARY AIR COMPRESSOR -the compressor that assures an adequate supply of air at all times. Many fleets report that even after years of service they have never had a single compressor failure on units equipped with a WAGNER ROTARY AIR COMPRESSOR. Users like its simplicity of design, compactness of size, ease of installation, and economy.

If you install dependable, trouble-free WAGNER AIR BRAKES as standard equipment it will help buyers of the vehicles you manufacture keep maintenance at a minimum. You can get full details on WAGNER AIR BRAKES by sending for your free copy of WAGNER Bulletin KU-201A. Mail your

request today.

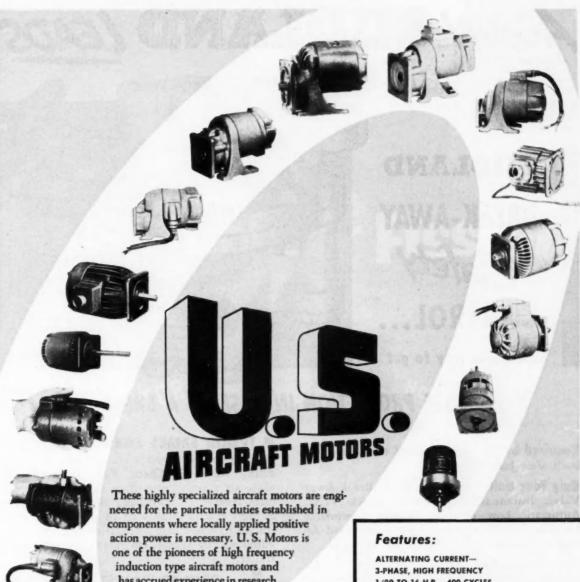
WAGNER AIR BRAKE USERS ARE OUR BIGGEST BOOSTERS



6378 PLYMOUTH AVENUE, ST. LOUIS 14, MO., U.S.A. (Branches in principal cities in U. S. and in Canada)

LOCKHEED HYDRAULIC BRAKE PARTS and FLUID ... NOROL ... COMOX BRAKE LINING ... AIR BRAKES...TACHOGRAPHS...ELECTRIC MOTORS...TRANSFORMERS...INDUSTRIAL BRAKES







has accrued experience in research, testing and applications second to none.









MAIL COUPON FOR BOOKLET U.S. ELECTRICAL MOTORS Inc.

Aircraft Division
Los Angeles 54. Calif. (Box 2085) or Milford, Cons.



1/20 TO 16 H.P. 400 CYCLES UP TO 23,000 RPM INTERMITTENT & CONTINUOUS DUTY DIRECT OR GEARED SPEEDS NO RADIO INTERFERENCE HIGH TEMPERATURE INSULATION TESTING TO 80,000 FEET ALTITUDE PREPACKED BEARINGS MOST COMPACT DESIGNS EACH DESIGN SPECIALLY ENGINEERED CONFORM TO OFFICIAL SPECIFICATIONS "AN" CONNECTORS OR SPECIAL LEADS

Aire	raft	Div	isi	on,	U. 1	. El	ectric	al	Motors	Inc.
Box	205	8, L	05	Ang	eles	54,	Calif.	01	Milford,	Conn
			-4				Es 44 -		Beablet	

NAME			-
COMPANY			
ADDRESS			-
CITY	ZONE	STATE	

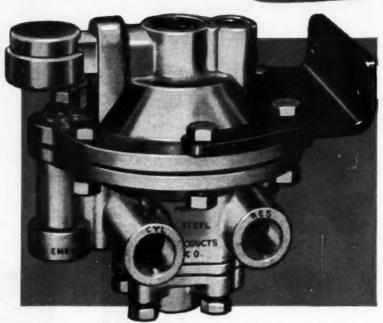
AGAIN MIDLAND LEADS

MIDLAND
BREAK-AWAY

Safety

CONTROL...

simplest way to get



SAFE, SURE PROTECTION IN CASE OF A BREAK-AWAY!

Required by ICC — Required on all tractors built after June 30, 1953.

Only Four Units—Fully-automatic Break-Away Valve, Instant-acting Reservoir Check Valve, Automatic Low Pressure Switch, dependable warning Buzzer and attaching tubing and fittings. All thoroughly proved in service.

Fully Automatic — Break-away system is fully automatic and brake function is fully restored after vehicles have been reconnected.

Nothing New To Learn— Driver has only to apply service brakes in usual manner. No additional controls to operate.

Available in Complete Kits.

THE MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

3641 E. MILWAUKEE AVE. • DETROIT 11, MICH.
Export Department: 38 Pearl St., New York, N. Y.

IF TRAILER BREAKS AWAY from the tractor, warning buzzer sounds . . . Midland instantacting Reservoir Check Valve automatically seals air supply, providing tractor with sufficient reserve . . . Midland Break-Away Valve permits tractor brakes to be applied to bring tractor to a safe stop . . . trailer braking system automatically applies emergency feature to stop trailer.

PROVED POWER BRAKE PARTS BY MIDLAND

Like all of Midland's full line of Air and Vacuum Power Brake Equipment, these units have been fully tested and proved in service. They can be depended upon for safe, sure stops.

Those who know Power Brakes
CHOOSE MIDLAND

See Your Local Midland Distributor

GO __ MIDLAND AND STOP

Than Nuclear Fission!



CONFORMATIC*

Tests now prove that by varying the strength and design of the steel insert we can pre-determine piston skirt expansion and contraction to meet your exact engine specifications...

INTERNATIONAL NEWS PHOTO



CONSTANT CLEARANCE over the entire temperature range from -20° F. to 200° F. Closer clearances than ever before possible without danger of scuffing or seizing.

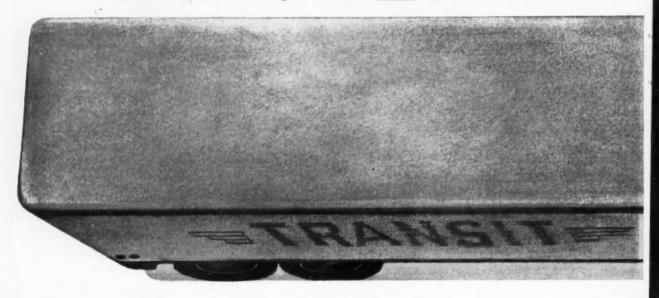
*Trademark Reg., Patent Applied For

STERLING ALUMINUM PRODUCTS Inc.

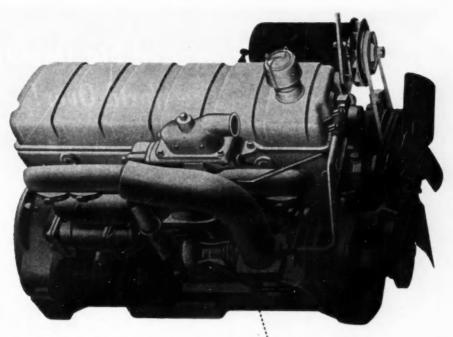
SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

If you operate medium heavy-duty trucks ...

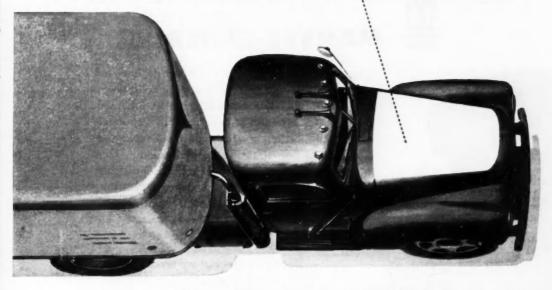
This new 150 h.p. diesel now makes Cummins







performance and economy available to you



It's Curamins new Model JBS-600 - ready to serve in the medium heavy-duty trucks produced by leading manufacturers. Ready to bring to this field the performance that has made Cummins the leader among high-output diesels. 150 h.p., the JBS-600 delivers full rated power for faster acceleration . . . for reserve stamina when the going is tough.

JBS-600 operators report more miles per gallon . . . lower fuel costs. This demonstrates the fact that Cummins' exclusive fuel and injection system-together with four-cycle operation and use of inexpensive Number 2 diesel fuel - naturally leads to savings on the job. The JBS-600 is ready to work profitably for you. It's Cummins-engineered for a long and useful life.

For all the facts-see your Cummins dealer!

Engine Company, Inc. • Columbus, Indiana

Leaders in rugged, lightweight, high-speed diesel power

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953

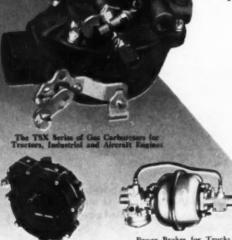


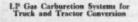


MARVEL-SCHEBLER

The confidence you place in a product depends on its quality, under actual operating conditions. Through the years, Marvel-Schebler has accumulated a wealth of experience in carbureter applications for many different types and sizes of industrial engines. This experience pays off in long life, dependable service, and efficient operation. It's your assurance of quality in all products that bear the name . . . Marvel-Schebler!

More than 600 factory service outlets at your disposal, assuring you proper carbureter service and replacement parts. Factory-trained specialists available for service in the field.







MARVEL-SCHEBLER Products Division

BORG-WARNER CORPORATION . DECATUR, ILLINOIS

YOU helped create this superior Recording Oscillograph



CONSOLIDATED'S new Type 5-119 Oscillograph was designed and built to customer specifications. Many major users were interviewed by our design engineers to determine the features desired in a "perfect" instrument. Foremost demand was for great dependability. Second need indicated was for high trace capacity.

Dependability is achieved by extensive warning and test circuits and by reserve lamps which assure continuous recording in the event of lamp burn-out. Indicators warn immediately of any condition which could cause data loss, while additional circuits permit quick testing of the warning system. Design of the instrument assures reliable operation under the most rigorous environmental conditions.

Standard models provide either 36 or 50 traces. Consolidated's new Series 7-300 Galvanometers provide frequency response flat to 3000 cps. Standard record width of 12" greatly simplifies record interpretation. Only after several prototypes were successfully tested under actual field conditions did we go into production on the 5-119—the new recording oscillograph leader. Write for Bulletin CEC 1536-X4.

SPECIFICATIONS

	****** *******************************	36 or 50-trace models available
	TRACE CAPACITY	and the state of t
-	TRACE IDENTIFICATION	repeated, sequential trace breaks
	RECORD WIDTH	12" standard; narrower widths adaptable
	RECORD MAGAZINE	removable, integral type; holds 250' paper or film
	RECORD SPEEDS	0.10 to 100 inches per sec. through quick-change gears, in stantaneous switch-actuated, 10:1 speed jump
	SCANNING SYSTEM	ground-glass screen and adjustable motor-driven polygor
0	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	mirror; timing lines show on viewing screen
	REMOTE OPERATION	accessory control unit with all essential controls & indicators
	TIMING PROVISIONS	0.10 and/or 0.01 sec. lines photographed across record
	EVENT NUMBERING	high-speed flash system operates as rapidly as one number
		per sec.
	POWER REQUIREMENTS	115 volt, 60 cycle and 26 volt d-c models
	INPUT PROVISIONS	all connectors on one rear deck; individual galvanometer
		plugs
	CONTROL PANEL	all controls and indicators on single panel
	ACCESSIBILITY	
_		and any and any and any and any and any any



The 5-119 can be punel mounted vertically with special shockmounts.

Consolidated Engineering

CORPORATION

300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena 15, California

Sales and Service through CEC INSTRUMENTS, INC., a subsidiary with offices in: Pasadena, New York, Chicago, Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Dallas. analytical instruments for science and industry

Recording Oscillographs

The Type 5-119 is the newest of 7 Consolidated Oscillographs ranging from 9 to 50 channel capacity. These versatile instruments simultaneously record any physical phenomena that can be transformed into electrical impulses. All measurements are obtained in clear, permanent form during the same operational cycle for future detailed analysis.

Bombs from eight miles up

or at treetop level



-the new Douglas B-66B

A versatile new Air Force bomber now moves from Douglas drawing boards toward service. Construction of the first B-66B is under way.

Twin jets, slung outboard on the wing will put B-66B in the 600 to 700 mph class, while special design will permit wide selection of bomb combinations for varied missions. Even with full bomb load, B-66B's efficient power-to-weight ratio will give ample range to travel far over enemy territory, and return. In speed, range and capacity it will be built to meet tactical requirements for delivering the most potent weapons in the nation's defense arsenal.

The design of B-66B is another example of Douglas leadership. Planes that can be produced in quantity to fly faster and farther with a bigger payload are a basic concept at Douglas.



Enlist to fly in the U. S. Air Force

Depend on DOUGLAS



First in Aviation

Competition closing in on you?

Yes! On you yourself-though the papers are bulging with "Engineers Wanted" ads.

HOW COME?

Your industry may already be in a tough competitive market-and some day it certainly will be.

Management will be looking to you for designs that cut costs and build sales too.



"COMPO" and "POWDIRON" bearings

Point out how little they cost to buy—and install.

How they simplify your whole product design.

How they run quietly for years—without any attention at all.

You'll forestall competition for your company—and competition for your job!

You'll find all the facts you need to convince yourself—and your manage ment too—in our bulletins on advantages, applications, installation of these oil-retaining bearings made by Bound Brook "COMPO" powder metallurgy. If you don't have copies of these bulletins, just drop us a line.

Buy Bound Brook

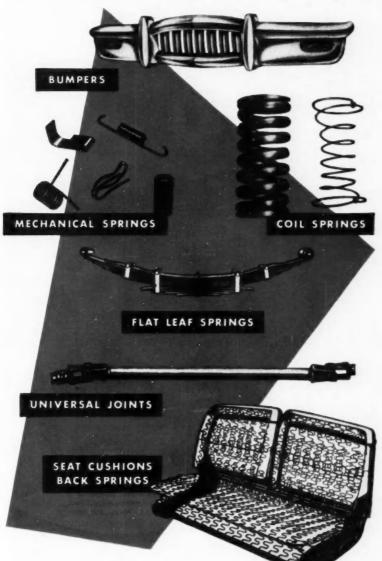
POWDIRON" BOUND BROOK

Bound Brook 9-0441 Bound Brook, N. J. MANUFACTURERS OF BEARINGS AND PARTS . ESTABLISHED 1883



Delco O Hydraulic Shock Absorbers

A Dependable Source For All These Automotive Products



Standard Steel Spring Company

MAIN OFFICE: CORAOPOLIS, PA.

PLANTS: Allegan, Mich. • Gary, Ind. • Chelsea, Mich. • Chicago, Ill. • Logansport, Ind. • Coraopolis, Pa. • Newton Falls, Ohio • Detroit, Mich. • New Castle, Pa. • Los Angeles, Calif. • Trenton, N.J.

DISTRICT OFFICES: 1600 Fisher Building, Detroit, Michigan,
Peoples Gas Building, Chicago, III.

RESEARCH LABORATORY: Coraopolis, Pa.

DIVISIONS and their products

BUMPERS

STANDARD STEEL SPRING CO. Coraopolis, Pa. Newton Falls, Ohio

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

BLOOD BROS. DIVISION Allegan, Mich.

COIL, PRECISION AND MECHANICAL SPRINGS

MUEHLHAUSEN SPRING DIV.) Logansport, Ind. CHELSEA SPRING DIV. Cholsea, Mich.

OPEN STEEL FLOOR GRATING

STANDARD STEEL SPRING CO. Gary, Ind.

CORRONIZING

STANDARD STEEL SPRING CO. Coraopolis, Pa.

ARMOR PLATE

ARMOR PLATE DIV. Detroit, Mich.

SEAT CUSHIONS, BACK SPRINGS FALLS SPRING AND WIRE DIV. Defroit, Mich. GREAT LAKES SPRING DIV. Chicago, III. STANDARD STEEL SPRING CO.

Los Angeles, Calif. Trenton, N. J. FLAT LEAF SPRINGS

STANDARD STEEL SPRING CO. Gary, Ind. New Costle, Pa.

TUBULAR SEAT FRAMES

FALLS SPRING AND WIRE DIV. Detroit, Mich. GREAT LAKES SPRING DIV. Chicago, III.

TUBULAR PRODUCTS

FALLS SPRING AND WIRE DIV. Detroit, Mich.

PROJECTILES

FOX VALLEY DIVISION Betavie, III.



Flying "taxis" that open up new roads

Miraculous rescue flights over Korean combat zones put helicopters in the spotlight. Soon, 'copters like these three leaders will open up more and more new "roads" in America's skies.

Powered by always dependable, aircooled engines built by Lycoming, these helicopters are already used by industry as flying "taxis" to transport executives from plant to plant. Soon, major cities will get aerocab service from midtown terminals to airport flight lines. Later, every state in the union will get super "taxi" service between cities . . . and even commuter service from suburbs to hearts of business

Dependable Lycoming power has helped these leading helicopters achieve outstanding safety records. This is another Lycoming contribution to America's progress in the air; another reason why we say: "For efficient, dependable, aircooled power . . . look to Lycoming!"

Air-Cooled Engines for Aircraft and Industrial Uses Precision-and-Volume Machine Parts Gray-Iron Castings . Steel-Plate Fabrication





Forged-in Quality means Longer Life for Eaton Valve-Seat Inserts

Eaton steel valve-seat inserts are made from hot-upset and pierced blanks. The forging process improves the physical characteristics of the steel, and provides superior wearing qualities in the finished inserts.



The Eaton Saginaw Division is equipped by years of experience, and modern specialized equipment for the high-volume production of seat inserts in all types and sizes—iron and steel, puddled or plain—for aircraft, motor cars, trucks, tractors, and Diesel engines.

EATON

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

General Offices: CLEVELAND, OHIO

SAGINAW DIVISION: 9771 FRENCH ROAD . DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

EATON PRODUCTS: Sodium Cooled, Poppet, and Free Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Jet Engine Parts • Rotor Pumps • Motor Truck Axles • Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings • Heater-Defroster Units • Snap Rings Springtites • Spring Washers • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers



You can get from where you are—to where you want to be—faster by air.

That's why—hundreds upon hundreds are joining the thousands upon thousands who yearly travel millions upon millions of miles—by air! Next time—save time—your time—fly!

power packages by ROHR

You're boarding a United Airlines

Convair-Liner 340—and there on the wing
you see the Rohr-built "power packages"
ready to wing you along the skyways
of the world. For the Convair 240, and its
successor, the Convair 340, Rohr
manufactures and assembles the engine
mount, cowl panels, ducts, exhaust system,
tanks and other units which transform
a Pratt & Whitney engine into a complete,
ready-to-install "power package."

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF READY-TO-INSTALL



POWER PACKAGES FOR AIRPLANES

HUHK
AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

CHULA VISTA AND RIVERSIDE CALIFORNIA

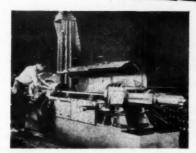
SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953

U·S·S Carilloy steel cushions bone-rattling jolts

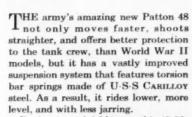


on the world's finest medium tank

Torsion bars are used on the Patton 48, and others, so that the tanks can be built closer to the ground, giving a lower



On this twister at the Cicero plant of Maremont Automotive Products, Inc., the finished Carilloy steel torsion bars are prestressed before shipment to the tank manufacturer.



During rugged field tests, this 45-50ton tank rolls along at more than 30 miles an hour, knocks down telephone poles and houses, rumbles over deep trenches and scales 3-foot walls. All the while, the CARILLOY steel torsion bars that support the driving wheels flex, twist,

and vibrate. They smoothly absorb most of the jolts.

Torsion bars withstand this heavy pounding . . . and do a better job of cushioning these shocks than previous spring systems. What's more they take less space, so the tank can be built closer to the ground and has a lower silhouette.

U.S.S CARILLOY 8660 is a Ni-Cr-Mo electric furnace steel which possesses the hardenability needed in these torsion bars. It will produce a minimum hardness of 55 Rockwell "C" at % from the quenched end in the standard End Quench hardenability test. It has exceptionally good surface and sub-surface qualities

Both the U.S. Army Ordnance Corps and the spring manufacturer, Maremont Automotive Products, Inc., are well satisfied with this excellent performance.

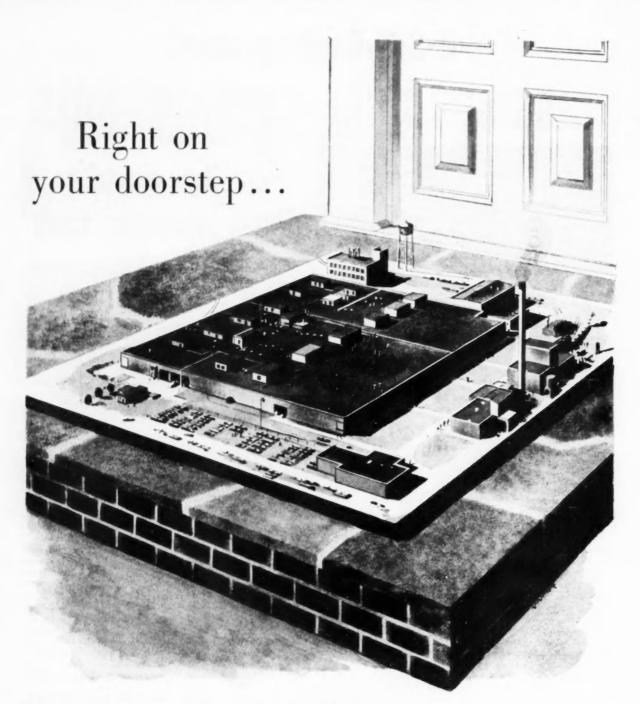
U.S.S CARILLOY steels are doing many tough jobs like this on both military and civilian products. No matter what steel problem you have, we have probably met and licked one like it before. We can help you solve yours. Just contact our nearest District Office. or write to United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH . COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO

TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA. . UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK



lloy Uss Steels



Right on your doorstep are the "U.S." sales engineers... at New Center Bldg., 7430 Second Ave., Detroit 2. They are your contact with the centrally located United States Rubber Company plant at Fort Wayne.

At Fort Wayne are made engineered rubber and plastic parts, rubber-bonded-

rubber and plastic parts, rubber-bondedto-metal parts, for the automotive industry. The skilled men in this plant have long experience. They work with the most up-to-date equipment, aided by a laboratory which is truly a treasure-house

of science.

In this laboratory, physicists, metallurgists, chemists and design engineers are working, day after day, to find new ways to help you improve your product. These experts are at your service. They have solved many "impossible" problems. For full information, phone Trinity 4-3500 or contact the address below.



"U.S." Research perfects it "U.S." Production builds it

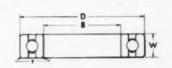
UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY

Automotive Sales, Mechanical Goods Division . New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Michigan

Where space is limited, specify BCA XLS Bearings



DIMENSIONS AND IDENTIFICATION





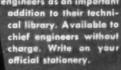


These Conrad type bearings, made to inch boundary specifications, feature a smaller bearing section for a given shaft diameter. This means BCA XLS Bearings are especially useful far applications where space is limited and where weight must be held to a minimum.

BCA XLS Bearings are suitable for any combination of radial and thrust loads. They are used in metal turning machines, earth moving and other equipment.

BCA engineering cooperation and design assistance are available to help solve your problems involving ball bearings.

The BCA Engineering Handbook is valued by engineers as an important



Bearing Humber	Bore B Inches	Outside Dis. D	Width W	Fillet Radius* F	Balls		Bearing Numbers	
					No.	Bige	Single shield	Double Shield
XLS-136 XLS-136 XLS-136	196 116 198	2 % 16 21116 2 %	916 916 916	0.047 0.047 0.047	11 12 12	516 716 1152	YLS-1%-8 XLS-1%-8 XLS-1%-8	XLS-134-88 XLS-134-88 XLS-134-88
XLS-134 XLS-134 XLS-134	134 176 2	3 3 316 3 516	716 58 58	0.047 0.047 0.047	12 12 12	1162 36 36 36	XLS-134-8 XLS-134-8 XLS-2-8	XLS-174-85 XLS-174-85 XLS-2-88
XLS-21, XLS-21, XLS-21,	21 4 21 4 23 n	3 7 16 3 9 16 3 3 4	56 56 1316	0.047 0.047 0.047	14 14 14	36 132	XLS-0',-8 XLS-0',-8 XLS-0',-8	XLS-2 -88 XLS-2 -88 XLS-2 -88
ELS-2	21 ₂ 23 ₈ 23 ₄	3 7 k 4 1 k 4 1 k	11/16 13/16 13/16	0.047 0.047 0.047	16 16 16	1152 26 36 36	XLS-21-8 XLS-21-8 XLS-21-8	XLS-2 ; -88 XLS-2 ; -88 XLS-2 ; -88
XLS-276 XLS-3 XLS-3/6	27 k 3 31 n	4 12 4 12 4 34	16	0.047 0.047 0.047	16 16 17	26 32 32 33	XLS-21,-5 XLS-3-8 XLS-31,-8	XLS-9',-88 XLS-3',-88 XLS-3',-88
XLS-314 XLS-314 XLS-317	314 33n 312	4 34	36 36 36	0.047 0.047 0.063	17 19 19	136 1352 1352	XLS-314-5 XLS-314-8 XLS-314-8	XLS-8/4-88 XLS-3/4-88 XLS-3/4-88
XLS-35, XLS-35, XLS-37,	35 k 32 a 33 h	5 14 5 14 5 %	14 14 14 14	0.063 0.063 0.094	19 19 16	24 714	XLS-3 -8 XLS-3 -8 XLS-3 -8	XLS-3 -88 XLS-3 -88 XLS-3 -83
ELS-4	414	5 % 6	14	0.094 0.094 0.094	16 19 19	116 114 316	XL8-4-5 XL8-414-8 XL8-414-8	XLS-4-88 XLS-4 (-88 XLS-4 (-88
TLS 414	49a 412 49a	6 14	74 74 34	0.094 0.094 0.094	20 20 21	716 716 316	XLS-41, -8 XLS-41, -8 XLS-41, -8	XLS-41,-88 XLS-41,-88 XLS-41,-88
ELS-4	434 478 5	6 16	1 24	0.094 0.094 0.094	21 20 20	714 12 12	XLS-414-5 XLS-414-5 XLS-5-8	XLS-4 (-85 XLS-4 (-88 XLS-6-88
XLS-614 XLS-614 XLS-614	516 514 538	7 14 7 12	1 1	0.094 0.094 0.094	20 20 22	12 12 14	XLS-6 -8 XLS-6 -8 XLS-6 -8	XLS-6 -88 XLS-6 -88
XLS-61: XLS-61: XLS-61:	516 598 534	7 14 7 34 7 34	1	0.094 0.094 0.094	22 22 22	16 16 16 16	XLS-61 - 8 XLS-61 - 8 XLS-61 - 8	XLS-6 -85 XLS-6 -85 XLS-6 -85
XLS-674 XLS-674	534 6 654	8 8 8 1/2	1,4	8.094 0.094 0.094	23 23 22	14 12 914	XLS-614-8 XLS-6-8 XLS-614-8	XL8-6/4-88 XL8-6-88 XL8-6/4-88
XLS-61: XLS-61: XLS-7	612 634 7	8 34 9 9 34	1 16	0.094 0.094 0.094	22 23 21	71a 71a 70	XLS-61;-8 XLS-61;-8 XLS-7-8	XLS-412-88 XLS-412-88 XLS-7-88
ILS-7	714 715 734	9 34 10 1015 1034	1 1/4 1 1/4 1 3/4 1 3/4	0.094 0.094 0.094 0.094	22 22 21 22	76 1156 1356	XL8-71 -8 XL8-71 -8 XL8-71 -8 XL8-8	TLA-114-88 TLA-114-88 TLA-114-88

Bearing corner radii will clear maximum fillet radius shown.

Note: These bearings are furnished with pressed steel retainers

radial, thrust, angular-contact Ball Bearings

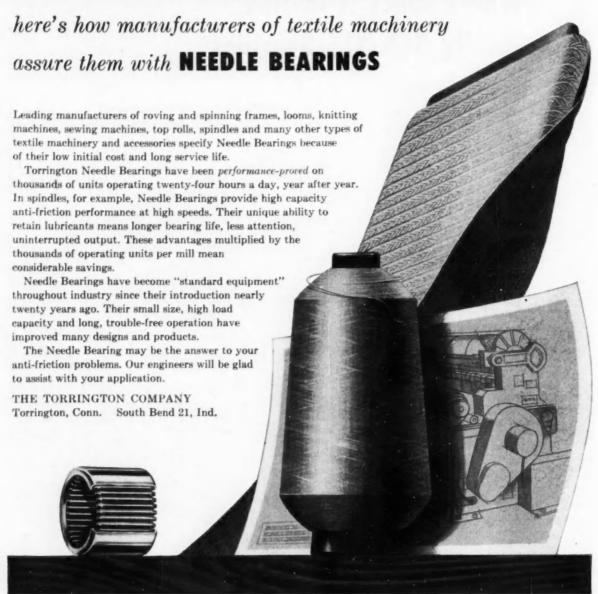


REARINGS COMPANY OF AMERICA

LANCASTER . PENNSYLVANIA



Need low cost, long life, good oil retention?



TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS

Needle . Spherical Roller . Tapered Roller . Cylindrical Roller . Ball . Needle Rollers



17.000 Expert Employees

NO AMOUNT of modern machinery can operate without the practiced hands of trained people.

Many such experienced and capable people are ready to work for you at AC. 17,000 employees, with a wide range of technical skills, are able to take your manufacturing problems off your hands and convert them into equipment items that will enhance the value and quality of your products.

Besides this vast reservoir of specialized employees, AC has 90 acres of modern factory space, much of it devoted to satisfying the equipment needs of more than 300 manufacturing customers.

Should you have a need for any of the types of equipment being produced by AC, it will be to your distinct advantage to contact one of the AC offices listed below.



. ADAPTERS (Drive) . AIR CLEANERS . AIR CLEANERS AND SILENCERS (Combination) . AMMETERS . BREATHERS (Crankcase) . CAPS (Radiator Pressure) . FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES . FUEL PUMPS . FUEL AND VACUUM PUMPS (Combination) . FUEL FILTERS & STRAINERS . GASOLINE STRAINERS . GAUGES-AIR (Pressure) • GAUGES-GASOLINE • GAUGES-OIL (Pressure) • GAUGES-TEMPERATURE (Water, Oil) • OIL FILTERS (Lube) • PANELS (Instrument) • SPARK PLUGS • SPEEDOMETERS • TACHOMETERS • TERMINALS (Ignition Wire) • VALVES (Crankcase Ventilation)



AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



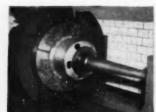
Actually, it was *less* than an ounce of aluminum . . . five hundredths of a pound to be exact . . . that Alcoa engineers added to this piston's weight. But *this*, plus the half century of knowhow these men possess, produced a piston with 20% greater load-carrying ability! Life expectancy of the engine was greatly increased!

To simulate many actual running conditions, Alcoa technicians turned to their Fatigue Testing Machines. Here they mounted the piston in position... brought it to operating temperature... then jolted it to destruction. By carefully checking it at all stages, they evaluated the piston's design characteristics, alloy and heat treatment. A slight design change—a bit of extra metal, and another job for Alcoa's Research and Development Divisions was stamped "Complete".

Facilities such as the Fatigue Testing Machine are a regular part of our service . . . to be called upon when special equipment is needed. If you have a particularly tough application, and would like more information on all of Alcoa's facilities, call your nearby Alcoa sales office, or write: Aluminum Company of America, 1844-K Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania. There's absolutely no obligation!

Alcoa (). Aluminum

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA



Wheel Testing Machine, built by Alcoa, for testing various types of automotive and aircraft wheels.



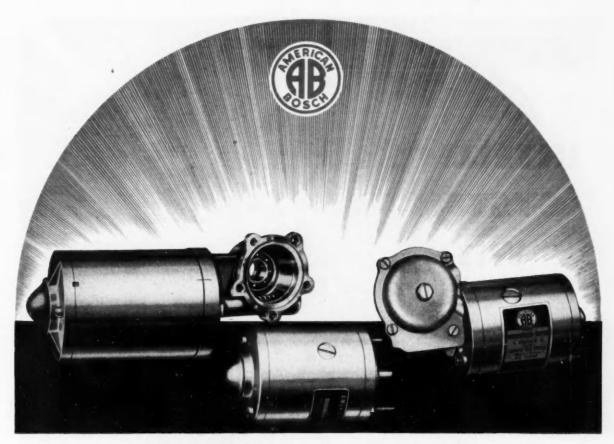
Whirl Pit, capable of rotating parts up to 80,000 rpm, handles pieces up to five feet in diameter.



Electric dynamometer measures engine output.



Electron microscope serves an important function by giving magnification of 100,000 diameters.



AMERICAN BOSCH

A LARGE FAMILY OF SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES

High torque type... sturdy, quiet, well built... with characteristic American Bosch precision quality. Many in wide use as original equipment on automotive vehicles. If you have a decimal horsepower motor requirement in YOUR Equipment—put the problem up to: American Bosch Corporation, Springfield 7, Massachusetts.

ALL ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR:

WINDSHIELD WIPERS · WINDOW LIFTS · SEAT ADJUSTERS TOP LIFTS · HEATERS AND OTHER MECHANISMS

AMERICAN BOSCH



Autoinetive and Aviation Meanetos



Concrators and



Components for Aircraft findings



Betric Wipers



Ignition



Diesel Fuel



New AiResearch transducer-computer package feeds facts to any or all aircraft electronic systems!

A new electronic air intelligence system, completely engineered and manufactured by AiResearch, provides better flight information and fire control for American jets!

Extremely sensitive transducers measure angle of yaw, angle of attack, acceleration, free air temperature, total temperature, static

pressure, total pressure and pressure ratio. The ingenious computer combines this information and translates it into voltage commands for direct use or as correction factors in fire control and navigation systems. This operation is continuous and instantaneous.

The AiResearch system obsoletes

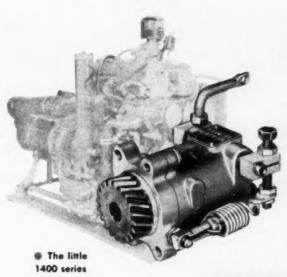
many of the sensing circuits now used in military aircraft. Composed of elements which are small, light and highly efficient, this system is reliable and easy to maintain.

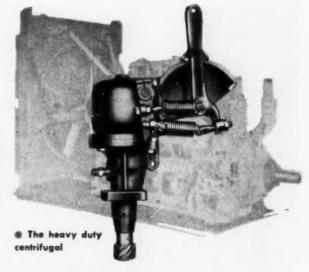
Thus AiResearch pioneers another advance in avionics to further accelerate the progress of high-altitude, high-speed flight!

LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA . PHOENIX, ARIZONA

DESIGNER AND MANUFACTURER OF AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT IN THESE MAJOR CATEGORIES





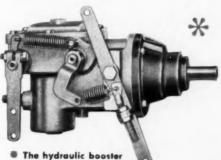


PERCE GOVERNORS

preferred for gas (LPG), gasoline and diesel industrial engines... big, medium and small

The standard long

 The standard long range 900 series



PIERCE

The hydraulic booster for extra power on racks and valves Pierce centrifugal governors are your most dependable and efficient control mechanisms for industrial engines . . . from small generator sets to monster power units . . . gas (LPG), gasoline or diesel. For engines requiring extra power to position fuel rack or valve, the Pierce centrifugal with hydraulic booster ** (for original equipment only) is ideal! Pierce offers a ready solution to most engine governing problems . . . send full details and specifications on your particular problem. Complete engineering service available.

THE PIERCE GOVERNOR CO., INC.

"World's Most Experienced Governor Manufacturer"







Millions of

Are Providing a Silent, Compact, Dependable Source of Hydraulic Pressure







EATON

LUBRICATION POWER STEERING TRANSMISSIONS WINDOW LIFTS TOP LIFTS IMPLEMENT CONTROL



For your new models—advanced low-cost design, reduced horsepower requirement, new systems.





MANUFACTURING COMPANY
General Offices: CLEVELAND, OHIO

9771 French Road Detroit 13. Michigan



PARTS LIKE THESE



are produced better...at lower cost & ALLIED'S COLD FORGING METHODS

Shown at the right in actual size is one of the many cold forged parts being produced by Allied.

By no other method could this particular part, or any of the other parts illustrated above, be manufactured as economically as by cold forging. However, to produce such parts requires ingenious engineering and production methods . . . and it is at Allied where you will find the best examples of cold forging ingenuity at work.

If you have need for parts similar to these . . . if you require tolerances as close as may be required for most machined parts . . . if you want maximum strength and durability in the parts produced . . . it will pay you to investigate what Allied can do for you. Send your part prints for quotation.

Other Allied Products

HARDENED AND PRECISION GROUND PARTS SHEET METAL DIES PRODUCED IN IRON, ALLITE (ZINC ALLOY) AND PLASTIC • R-B INTERCHANGEABLE PUNCHES AND DIES

STANDARD HEXAGON HEAD CAP SCREWS

Also produced by Allied are standard hexagon head cap screws. They are of uniformly bigh quality and are priced competitively. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention.





ALLIED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dept. D-14 12643 Burt Road - Detroit 23, Michigan



PLANT 1 Detroit, Mich.



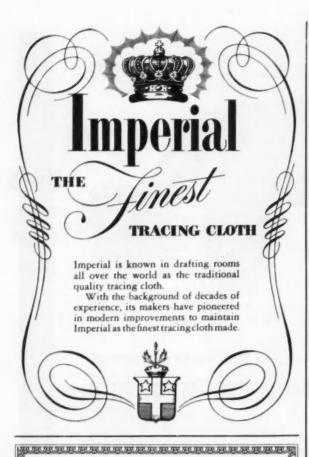
PLANT 2 Detroit, Mich.



PLANT 3 Hillsdale, Mich.



PLANT 4 Hillsdale, Mich.



RESEARCH ENGINEER

man to coordinate research program for a large progressive company in the field of propulsion including reciprocating engines, gas turbines, unconventional power plants and propellants. Requires a man interested in research with experience in directing research programs in propulsion or related field.

*

All replies confidential.

Box SAE 1260, 221 W. 41 St., N. Y. 36

California Corporation, offices in Los Angeles, can handle additional established lines selling in automotive and aircraft industries. Personal attention, wide experience.

Jennings A. Gelzer

P. O. Box 552 La Jolla, California

ENGINEERS

A prominent Cleveland, Ohio, manufacturer is actively seeking engineers who wish to permanently associate with a progressive leader in the hydraulics and fluid systems field. Some of the excellent openings are in:

PRODUCT DESIGN—Experience in Hydraulic equipment design and complete follow-up.

APPLICATION ENGINEERING—Experience in design of Machine Tool Hydraulic Control systems.

PROJECT ENGINEERING—Experience in design and development of Hydraulic Pumps or Machine Tool Hydraulic system valves and other components.

TOOL DESIGNERS AND DRAFTSMAN

Salary commensurate with ability; many company paid benefits. Please write giving full details of experience; education, and salary requirements to

BOX 137, SAE journal 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.



MADE Right to ROLL Right!

• Let our engineers work with you on your bearing problems. No charge, no obligation.

ROLLWAY BEARING CO., INC.





สารที่จะเกิดเล็กสารที่จะเกิดเล็กสารที่จะเกิดเล็กสารที่จะเกิดเกิดเกิดเล็กสารที่จะเกิดเล็กสารที่จะเกิดเล็กสารที่

HARDNESS TESTING

Brinell-Shore-Scale

Included in our improved Portable Scleroscope Model D-1. This efficient single scale tester registers Brinell-Shore values without damage to the work. The old standby for thirty-five years.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR

THE SHORE INSTRUMENT & MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

90-35 Van Wyck Expressway, Jamaica 35, H. Y.

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953

"DETROIT"
Universal Joints . . .

... Carry the Load for Numerous Types of Vehicles

"DETROIT" Universal Joints have an enviable service record in practically every field of power transmission—cars, trucks, tractors, military vehicles, railroad equipment, mine locomotives, power take-offs and other applications. They must be dependable.

DETROIT UNIVERSAL JOINTS





UNIVERSAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc., Dearborn, Michigan



FULLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY (Transmission Division), KALAMAZOO 13F, MICHIGAN

Unit Drop Forge Division, Milwaukee 1, Wis. . WESTERN DISTRICT OFFICE (SALES & SERVICE-BOTH DIVISIONS), 1060 E. 11th Street, Oakland 6, Calif.

THOMPSON ENGINEERS LIGHT METAL CASTINGS

FOR ALL INDUSTRY

today keynotes more and more the operations at Thompson Products Light Metals Division. Light, strong, durable metal castings are constantly being engineered, designed, developed and produced by Thompson's exacting engineers for a wide range of customer uses.

A background of over 50 years in research and manufacture of precision metal parts enables. Thompson to offer aid to all forms of industry. Today it is producing light metal castings for such diversified products as aircraft and washing machines; buses and garbage disposers; tractors and outboard motors; automobiles and industrial engines.

Regardless of your product, if you use castings, Thompson's creative engineers will gladly show you where and how you can simplify your operations and save on costs with Thompson's Light Metal Castings.

Write or phone Light Metals Division, Thompson Products, Inc., 2269 Ashland Rd., Cleveland 3, Ohio.



APPLIANCES
A garbage disposer housing—one of several permanent mold castings
Thompson makes for garbage disposer units.

AIRCRAFT
An alternator housing used on jet aircraft engines.



APPLIANCES
Die cast motor end frames
used on appliance and
industrial electric motors.



For a detailed description of the Thompson Light Metals Division operations, send for your free copy of "Creative Castings". "Steel Belted Pistons", detailing this Thompson development, is also available. Just write, on your company stationery, to Dept. 1-2, Light Metals Division, Thompson Products, Inc., 2269 Ashland Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

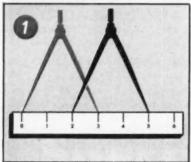
Thompson Products

LIGHT METALS DIVISION

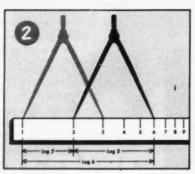
2269 Ashland Road

Cleveland 3, Ohio

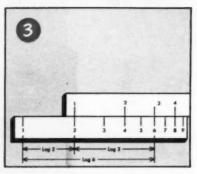
Why a Slide Rule Adds



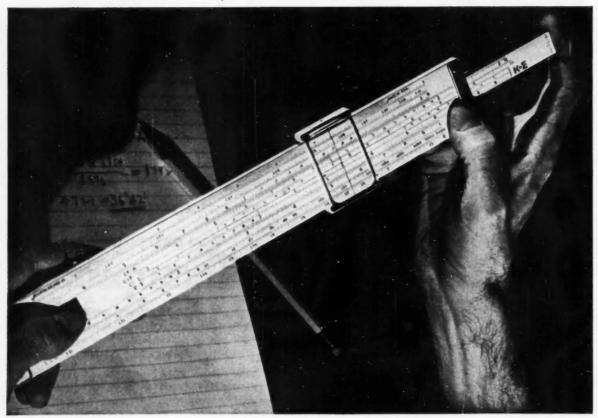
In a mechanical sense, the slide rule merely adds and subtracts quantities. How these simple operations can be performed mechanically may be seen from the illustration above, which shows the addition of 2 and 3 by means of a pair of dividers applied to an ordinary 6-inch rule. Even many electronic calculators work basically on this principle.



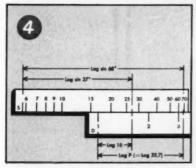
With a different system of calibrations on the scale, if appropriate meanings are assigned to them, more difficult problems may be solved in the same way. An example of this is seen above where a pair of dividers is shown adding 2 and 3 on a logarithmic scale and obtaining the answer 6. Advantage is taken of the fact that the multiplication of numbers may be accomplished by the addition of their logarithms.

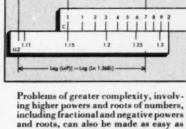


A handier method, which begins to approach the usefulness of a slide rule, is to place two similar logarithmic scales together. Seen above is the simple setting in which 2 is shown being multiplied by 3. Observing the illustration it can be seen that the same setting also multiplies 2 by 2 and 4. Without changing the setting, the device shows the corresponding operations in division.



to Multiply





Problems in plane trigonometry require only appropriate logarithmic scales, calibrated to read in degrees so that operations can be performed on the functions of angles. Two scales of this kind are generally used: one for the sines of angles and the other for tangents. Above is seen a setting for finding $P = \frac{16 \, Sin \, 68^\circ}{Sin \, 27^\circ}.$

Problems of greater complexity, involving higher powers and roots of numbers, including fractional and negative powers and roots, can also be made as easy as 2 + 3 by means of appropriate logarithmic scales. Known as log log scales, they are calibrated to read in logarithms of logarithms. Above is seen a setting for finding P = 1.15 1-7.

The slide rule has been called the symbol of the engineer. The symbol that distinguishes the slide rule itself for leadership in design and workmanship is the K&E trade mark or the name KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

Pioneers in the manufacture of slide rules in America, K&E have always been in the forefront with new ideas and improvements. The most recent example is the slide rule of today, the K&E Log Log Duplex Decitrig*, designed on the fundamental and simple principle of referring all its scales to the basic C-D scales. This enables problems involving arithmetic, trigonometric and exponential functions to be readily solved without reading any but the final answer.

Ask your K&E Distributor or Branch for full information about K&E Slide Rules.

The Right Angle



If you'd like I-o-n-g mileage without re-sharpening, get a PARAGON* RED TIP ruling pen. They are tipped with tungsten carbide alloy butt-welded to stainless steel blades. Ideal for use an aluminum, glass cloth and other abrasive surfaces as well as an regular paper or cloth. Identify it by the red tip at the end of the handle.



A good way to make life easier is to give your drawing board a glass-smooth, non-glare working surface with a covering of LAMINENE†. This drawing board backing material is washable, hard enough to minimize pencil scoring, but yielding enough for pencil lines to take well. Comes either white or green, in rolls.

*Trade Mark †Trade Mark



KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

Drafting, Reproduction, Surveying Equipment and Materials, Slide Rules, Measuring Tape

NEW YORK - HOBOKEN, N. J.
CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS - DETROIT



New Asbestos-Neoprene Sheet Packing is Both Compressible and Heat Resistant

Where heretofore you've had to sacrifice compressibility or heat resistance in standard sealing materials for oil, greases, water, gasoline, etc., now ASBESTOPRENE #233 combines these properties to a very useful and satisfactory degree. In addition, ASBESTOPRENE #233 shows marked improvement in other characteristics over the usual compromise specifications such as gelatin-treated paper or cork. It is better in corrosion and fungus resistance . . . in torque loss . . . and dimensional stability.

A Victor Quality Product — in Sheets or Finished Gaskets

Base material of ASBESTOPRENE #233 is a selected long asbestos fiber. It is felted and bonded in complete homogeneity by a beater impregnation process with a new heat-and-oil resisting neoprene latex.

Victor die-cutting techniques assure accurate manufacture, fast delivery, and important economies on all gasket orders whether large or small production runs. ASBESTOPRENE #233 is also available in sheets.

Complete Specifications and Sample Sent on Request

Your own tests will convince you ASBESTOPRENE #233 is the best packing in its class for recommended applications. Get all the facts through your Victor Field Engineer, or by direct inquiry to the Victor Company.

Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., P.O. Box 1333, Chicago 90, Illinois



Your New Complete Guide to Gasket Materials VICTOR ENGINEERING CATALOG No. 505

Supplied to Design Engineers by request on business letterhead.





GASKETS • PACKINGS • OIL SEALS

SEALING PRODUCTS EXCLUSIVELY

You're Safer with Saqinaw ...even with a **BLOWOUT**



HERE COMES A CAR DOING 50 MILES AN HOUR



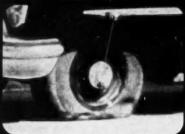
EQUIPPED WITH SAGINAW POWER STEERING AND



TWO DYNAMITE CAPS IN THE LEFT FRONT TIRE!



BANG! THERE'S A MIGHTY DANGEROUS BLOWOUT



BUT NO VIOLENT PULL ON THE STEERING WHEEL



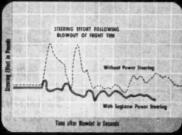
THE DRIVER CAN HARDLY FEEL IT. NOTE HOW CAR



PARALLELS THE RAIL, DOESN'T LURCH A BIT



CHART SHOWS HOW EASILY YOU KEEP CONTROL AS .



SAGINAW POWER STEERING RESISTS THE TWISTS



This sequence of unretouched photographs was taken from a motion picture of test runs at the General Motors Proving Ground. They clearly prove that if you have a blowout like thishit a chuckhole or soft shoulderyou're safer by far with Saginaw Power Steering on your car. It's now available on all General Motors cars and three other wellknown makes. Be sure to ask for a demonstration. Once you try it, you'll never want to be without it!



SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1953



SIMPLEX PISTON RING MFG. Co.

Established in 1923

HIGH SPEED SHAFT SEALS and PISTON RINGS for both JET and RECIPROCATING AIRCRAFT ENGINES.

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT IN
ALLISON, PRATT & WHITNEY,
WRIGHT and other leading
AIRCRAFT ENGINES

HIGH SPEED SHAFT SEALS



Write us for further information

FACTORIES AT:

3830 Kelley Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

75 N. E. 74th St., Miami 38, Fla.

SIMPLEX PISTON RING MFG. Co.

Engineers

AN INVITATION TO YOU TO GO PLACES WITH FAIRCHILD

A secure future, exceptional opportunities for advancement, and a high starting salary await you at PAIRCHILD. We have openings right now for qualified engineers and designers in all phases of aircraft manufacturing.

ing.
Paid vacations, liberal health
and life insurance coverage,
5-day, 40-hour week as a base.
Premium is paid when longer
work week is scheduled.



Earl E. Morton, Chief of Aerodynamics. Has had many years of experience in aircraft manufacturing and was responsible for engineering on many now famous aircraft.





Precise
PRESSURE
Measurement

W&T
PRECISION
LOW PRESSURE

GAUGE-FA-141

Sensitivity



Ranges: All ranges from 0-10 inches water to 0-30 inches Hg.

Write today for Publication No. TP-27-A

WALLACE & TIERNAN

ELECTRICAL MECHANISMS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS Belleville 9, New Jersey . . . Represented in Principal Cities In Canada, Wallace & Tiernan Products, Ltd. —Toronto

diversification:

another reason why

Lockheed in

California offers...

better careers for engineers

diversified production

Huge luxury airliners, cargo transports, fighters, bombers, trainers and radar search planes are rolling off Lockheed assembly lines. Twelve models are in production.

diversified development projects

The most diversified development program in Lockheed's history is under way—and it is still growing. The many types of aircraft now in development indicate Lockheed's production in the future will be as varied as it is today—and has been in the past.

diversified living

You work better in Lockheed's atmosphere of vigorous, progressive thinking—and you live better in Southern California. You enjoy life to the full in a climate beyond compare, in an area abounding in recreational opportunities for you and your family.

This capacity to develop and produce such a wide range of aircraft is important to career-conscious engineers. It means Lockheed offers you broader scope for your ability. It means there is more opportunity for promotion with so many development and production projects constantly in motion. It means your future is not chained to any particular type of aircraft—because Lockheed is known for leadership in virtually all types of aircraft. Lockheed's versatility in development and production is also one of the reasons it has an unequaled record of production stability year after year.

Lockheed AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

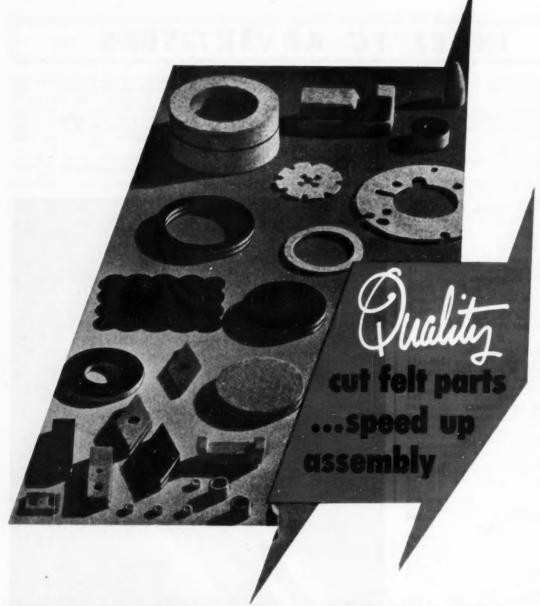
Allied Products Corp. Aluminum Company of America American Bosch Corp. American Chemical Paint Co. American Felt Co. American Machine & Foundry Co. B Barnes & Reinecke, Inc.	190 Air Brake Co. 153 191 Bethlehem Steel Co. 126 103 Borg & Beck Div., Borg-Warner 20 210 Corp. 208	Foundry Co. 13 Chiksan Company 131, 12 Columbia-Geneva Steel Division 15 Consolidated Engineering Corp. 12 Control Engineering Corporation 15 Cummins Engine Co., Inc. 174, 12	
BORG & B	FCY®	Dudco Division, The New York Air Brake Company du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I. 158, 159 E Eagle Pencil Company 143 Eaton Mfg. Co., Foundry Div. 145 Eaton Mfg. Co., Pump Div. 195 Eaton Mfg. Co., Saginaw Div. 183 Echlin Mfg. Co. 151 F Fafnir Bearing Co., The	
means	CLUTCHES built to the ng standards which have made me BORG & BECK famous	Inside Back Cover Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. 206 Federal-Mogul Corp. 147 Formsprag Company 139 Fuller Mfg. Co. 200 G Gabriel Company, The 209 Gelzer, Jennings A. 209 General Plate Div. Metals & Controls Corp. 12 Globe-Union, Inc. 133 Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. 7 Great Lakes Steel Corp. 130	
		H Harrison Radiator Division General Motors Corp. 107 Herbrand Div. The Bingham- Herbrand Corp. 194 Hi-Shear Rivet Tool Co., The Hyatt Bearings Div. General Motors Corp. 8. 9 I Imperial Pencil Tracing Cloth 198 International Nickel Co. 167 K	
Reg. U.S. Pat Off.	CAN DEPEND ON BORG & BECK CLUTCHES FOR THAT VITAL	Kearfott Company, Inc. 106 Keuffel & Esser Co. 202, 203 L Lear, Inc., Grand Rapids Div. (Instrument Products) 155 Link-Belt Co. 128 Lisle Corp. 118 Lockheed Aircraft Corp. 207 Long Mfg. Div. Borg-Warner Corp. 124 Lord Manufacturing Co. 6	
C. T. C. C.	SPOT WHERE POWER TAKES HOLD OF THE LOAD	Lycoming Spencer Division AVCO Mfg. Co. 182 M McQuay-Norris Manufacturing Company 146	

+ INDEX TO ADVERTISERS +

Miehle-Dexter Supercharger Div. of Dexter Folder Co. Milsco Mfg. Co.	119 194
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Monroe Auto Equipment Co. Moraine Products Div. General	
Motors Corp.	166
N	
National Malleable & Steel	
Castings Co.	108
National Motor Bearing Co. New Departure Div. General Motors Corp.	1
North American Aviation, Inc.	98
0	
O & S Bearing Co.	116
P	
Palnut Company	100
Parker Rust Proof Co.	14
Palnut Company Parker Rust Proof Co. Perfect Circle Companies Inside Front Co	over
Pesco Products Div. Borg-Warner Corp.	2
Pierce Governor Co., Inc.	193
Precision Rubber Products Corp.	3
R	
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
Equipment Sales Div. 140, Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	141
Packford Clutch Div	
Borg-Warner Corp.	102
Rohr Aircraft Corp.	109
Rollway Bearing Company Ross Gear & Tool Co.	190
	5
S	
Saginaw Steering Gear Div.	205
General Motors Corp. Sealed Power Corp.	205 123
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.	
Simplex Piston Ring Mfg. Co.	206
SKF Industries, Inc.	152
Sorenson & Company, Inc.	111
Spencer Thermostat Div. Metals	100
& Controls Corp. Spicer Mfg. Div. of the	109
Dana Corn 113	114
Standard Steel Spring Co.	181
Sterling Aluminum Products, Inc.	173
	194
Superior Steel Corp.	149
T	
Tennessee Coal & Iron Div.	185
Thompson Products, Inc.,	100
Detroit Div.	135
Thompson Products, Inc., Light Metals Div.	201
Thompson Products, Inc.,	10
Special Products Div. Thompson Products, Inc.,	10
Thompson Products, Inc., Valve Div.	169
Timken-Detroit Axle Co.	121
Timken-Detroit Axle Co. Timken Roller Bearing Co., Steel & Tube Div. Outside Back Co.	over
Titeflex. Inc.	129
Titeflex, Inc. Torrington Co. (Needle Bearings)	188
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.	115
Twin Disc Clutch Co.	105
U	
	171
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc.	171
United States Rubber Co., Engineered Rubber Products Div.	186
United States Steel Company	185
United States Steel Export Co.	185
United States Steel Supply Div.	

Warehouse Distributors Universal Products Co., Inc. V Vickers, Inc. Victor Manufacturing & Gasket		Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. Waterman Products Co., Inc. Wellman Company, S. K., The Western Felt Works Westinghouse Electric Corp. White Dental Mfg. Co., S. S.	
Co 2	204	Wix Corporation	157
W		**	
Wagner Electric Corp. 1	170	¥	
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.		Yates-American Machine Co.	101





You can obtain custom-cut felt parts from American, ready for assembly without further processing. Gaskets, washers, seals, wicks, discs—any shape you need, simple or complicated, can be turned out by us on high-speed machines, with tolerances to meet your specifications.

QUICK DELIVERY — American operates four strategicallylocated cutting shops to serve industry. The one nearest you will fill your order rapidly. Cutting shops are located at:

GLENVILLE, CONN. DETROIT, MICH.
LOS ANGELES and SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

These are manned and managed by men who will see that your production is never slowed up by lack of cut felt parts. QUALITY —American produces felt to exact specifications, uniform in density, blend, thickness, strength. This is an engineering material which can be controlled as closely as any other. If you wish, we will cooperate with you in designing felt parts and specifying the right felt to meet your exact requirements, whether for commercial or government applications.

QUOTATIONS - Send blue prints and specifications to the nearest Sales Office. Bids will be made at once.

AMERICAN CUT FELT PARTS MAKE IT UNNECESSARY FOR YOU TO INVEST IN MACHINERY AND TRAIN MEN TO CUT FELT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

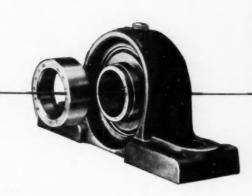
American Felt Company

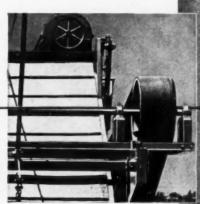
TRADE

GENERAL OFFICES: P. O. BOX 5, GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, San Diego, Montreel — PLANTS: Glenville, Conn., Franklin, Mass., Newburgh, N. Y.; Detreit, Mich.; Wasserly, R. 1. — ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.



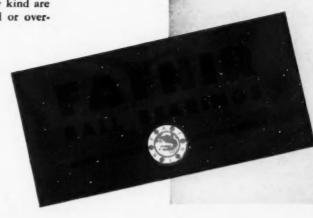




When important shafts on farm machinery and Fafnir Wide Inner Ring Ball Bearings become engaged . . . there's never any question about shaft slippage. The engagement ring, known as the Fafnir originated Self-Locking Collar, makes the union positive beyond a doubt.

In the design of the Self-Locking Collar, you'll find the reason for this positive action. The collar is machined as a mating eccentric cam to the wide inner ring of the bearing . . . and it is counterbored too. A quarter turn of the collar on the inner ring assures positive locking action between bearing and shaft. No set screw, lock nuts or adapters are needed. No adjustments of any kind are necessary and the bearing cannot be cramped or overloaded in mounting.

For straight shaft mounting, the Fafnir Wide Inner Ring Ball Bearing with Self-Locking Collar continues to rate "tops" as a feature of power transmission units. Its positive-engagement, plus simplicity-of-mounting, plus efficient seals are features that lead to savings in design, assembly and maintenance. Are you taking advantage of them? The Fafnir Bearing Company, New Britain, Conn.





Why pay for the steel you waste when you make hollow parts?

WHEN you make hollow parts from bar stock, you pay for chips and shavings you bore out and throw away! With Timken® seamless tubing, you eliminate this waste. The hole's already there. Finish boring is often the first production step. You cut machining time—get more parts per ton of steel.

You make your machine tools more productive by using Timken seamless tubing. Screw machine stations normally used for drilling can be released for other jobs. You get added machine capacity without additional machines.

To save you even more steel, the Timken Company's

engineers will study your problem and recommend the most economical tube size for your hollow parts job guaranteed to clean up to your dimensions.

Timken seamless tubing has fine forged quality. That's because the piercing process by which it is made is basically a forging operation. It gives the tubing a uniform grain flow for greater strength and a refined grain structure which brings out the best in the quality of the metal. The Timken Company's rigid quality control makes sure the quality is always uniform from tube to tube and heat to heat. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".



SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS FUBING